medirect

Think ahead. Bank ahead.

Annual Report

March 2019

Contents

CHAIRMAN'S REVIEW

The financial year 2018/19 was a challenging environment for the Group to operate within given the strategic evaluation process undertaken by the shareholder, combined with the ongoing challenges of an ultra-low interest rate environment and the regulatory dimension of being a systemically important institution.

In my second full year as Chairman of the Group, I have observed the continued challenge of operating as one of Europe's systemically important banks and being designated as an Other Systemically Important Institution ("OSII") by our regulator. This brings to the Group an operating standard akin to the largest Banks within the Eurozone and thus the Board has been highly focused on the governance infrastructure that supports our underlying business strategy whilst continuing to expand a still young and dynamic institution.

The Board is satisfied that significant progress has been made on many of these fronts over the past twelve months and that this will provide a strong foundation as we evolve our business model in the coming months and we diversify our business lines from our historic core competencies. During the year, we benefitted from a comprehensive onsite regulatory review of our credit processes and procedures and we have taken on board the resulting observations as we continue to develop our business.

Much of the year was focused on evaluating the strategic options for the Group in conjunction with our shareholder. The most appropriate way forward over the forthcoming period has been agreed and management is now tasked with executing on a series of initiatives that will diversify and grow the balance sheet whilst enhancing the customer franchise and continuing to meet all regulatory obligations. Unquestionably, the process undertaken was a significant one and diverted resources from normal business execution, but nevertheless underlying profit after tax was in line with the previous year at €23.3 million, with profit before tax significantly ahead at €21.5 million.

We are pleased to announce that we have recently received an Article 77 Change of Strategy approval for MeDirect Bank S.A., which will enable us to enter the Dutch mortgage market through a partner platform and deploy our excess liquidity into this attractive opportunity. This is a significant step forward in developing a broader strategy for the Group and the Board looks forward to the successful evolution of this business. We are optimistic that we can gain significant traction relatively quickly and therefore introduce a non-correlated asset class alongside our core corporate lending capabilities that will diversify our exposures and supplement our earnings stream. To support the build out of the Belgian bank, we will continue to invest in the necessary resources to ensure our compliance with all our regulatory obligations and work closely throughout the Group to deliver the appropriate support to achieve our commercial objectives.

Ahead of this change in strategy and with a view to our increased funding needs, we launched a highly successful new savings product in the Regulated Savings sector of the Belgian market in December 2018. By financial year-end, we had attracted €222.9 million in deposit funding with an increase of customers from 54,006 to 60,713 throughout the financial year. This has enabled the Group to diversify its funding base and provided a broader platform to deliver growth in our online investment business. Overall growth in our wealth assets was from €838 million to €927 million, but we believe we are now in a stronger position to increase the trajectory of that growth with our renewed focus on our customer offering supporting our business ambitions.

The Group operated with robust capital and liquidity ratios throughout the year with year-end Common Equity Tier 1 ratio of 13.2% and LCR of 460.1% (against a regulatory minimum of 10.8% and 100% respectively). We are looking forward to the coming year with a renewed focus on our commercial objectives and the accompanying growth opportunities they bring, supported by the strong foundations we have built over the recent past, in which we invested and will continue to invest heavily.

I would like to thank our employees in Malta, Brussels and London for their continued efforts throughout the year that will allow us to meet the exciting challenges ahead as we continue to expand the Group's franchise and customer offering.

MICHAEL BUSSEY
CHAIRMAN

28 June 2019

DIRECTORS' REPORT

The directors present their annual report of MDB Group Limited (the "Company" or "MDB Holding"), and of the Company and its subsidiaries ("the Group" or "MDB Group") for the year ended 31 March 2019. This report is prepared in terms of the Maltese Companies Act (Cap. 386) and complies with the disclosure requirements of the Sixth Schedule to the same Act.

The Group's results reflect the consolidated position of MDB Holding and its principal subsidiaries, namely MeDirect Bank (Malta) plc ("MeDirect Malta"), MeDirect Malta's wholly owned subsidiary being MeDirect Bank SA ("MeDirect Belgium") and in 2018 also Charts Investment Management Service Limited ("Charts") (together the "Subsidiaries"). The Group also includes Grand Harbour I B.V., a controlled special purpose entity, established in the Netherlands and Medifin Estates, a property leasing partnership.

PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES

The Company is mainly involved in the holding of shares in subsidiaries which are mainly credit institutions.

The principal activities of the Group comprise lending to international and Maltese corporates and the provision of banking services primarily to the mass affluent sector in Malta and Belgium, focusing primarily on term deposit savings and wealth management, as well as local corporate banking in Malta.

MeDirect Malta is licensed by the Malta Financial Services Authority ("MFSA") in terms of the Maltese Banking Act (Cap. 371) amongst other things, to carry out the business of banking, to undertake money transmission services, to issue and administer means of payment, to issue guarantees and commitments, to trade on own account and/or for the account of customers in a number of instruments, to provide portfolio management and advice and to provide safe keeping services. MeDirect Malta also holds a Category 2 licence and a Category 4 licence issued by the MFSA which authorise MeDirect Malta to provide investment services, to hold or control customers' money and to act as trustee or custodian of collective investment schemes. As at 31 March 2019 MeDirect Malta had four branches.

The principal customer-related activities of MeDirect Malta include the following:

- The provision of senior secured loans and revolving credit facilities to foreign companies;
- The provision of loans and overdraft facilities to local companies;
- The receipt and acceptance of customers' monies for deposit in savings and fixed term deposit accounts denominated in euro and other major currencies;
- The provision of wealth management products;
- Trading for the account of customers in foreign exchange;
- The provision of money transmission services; and
- The provision of safe custody services with a wide range of custom-tailored solutions as well as administration and safekeeping of securities.

MeDirect Malta's also provides a full range of banking services to corporate clients in Malta, including corporate lending, deposit taking, foreign exchange services and payment services.

MeDirect Malta's wholly owned subsidiary MeDirect Belgium provides a highly competitive online offering for the Belgian market and it's operations are based on:

- Online client delivery;
- Competitive and cost effective savings and wealth management products offered to the Belgium retail market;
- Transparent and customer friendly products and delivery; and
- The provision of senior secured loans to foreign companies and the senior loan facility to Grand Harbour I B.V.

The Group is made up as follows:

- MDB Group Limited – the holding company.
- MeDirect Bank (Malta) plc, that includes Grand Harbour I B.V. ("GH I") - a controlled special purpose entity, established in The Netherlands, as part of the Group's funding strategy.
- MeDirect Bank SA - a wholly owned subsidiary that handles the Group's operations in Belgium.
- Medifin Estates - a property leasing partnership.

Transfer of shareholding in Charts Investment Management Service Limited ("Charts") to MeDirect Malta and merger of Charts into MeDirect Malta

On 1 February 2018, MeDirect Malta announced that the boards of directors of MeDirect Malta and Charts have each voted to merge Charts into MeDirect Malta, subject to receipt of all applicable regulatory approvals and completion of all legal requirements. Charts was a fully owned subsidiary of MDB Group Limited and was a stockbroking firm authorised to carry out investment services under a Category 3 licence and was mainly engaged in providing stockbroking and corporate finance services.

On 1 April 2018 the shares held by MDB Group Limited in Charts were transferred to MeDirect Malta. With effect from 1 April 2018, the merger between MeDirect Malta and Charts became effective for accounting purposes. Thus all the transactions of Charts have been treated as being those of MeDirect Malta with effect from 1 April 2018.

Business review

During the financial year ended 31 March 2019, the Group continued to implement its business plan with the aim of sustaining the Group's long-term profitability by building its international lending portfolio and its deposit and wealth management customer base in the mass affluent market both in Malta and Belgium and also with select corporates in Malta.

The Group's profitability has been mainly driven through the increase in capital in the prior financial year together with a consistent level of savings and term deposit customers, primarily in the Maltese and Belgian markets, deploying liquidity in the Group's international lending activities and efficient cost management.

The Group recorded a profit after tax for the financial year ended 31 March 2019 of €23.3 million (2018: €23.4 million). This increase in profitability is mainly due to the increase in the net interest income that increased by 7.3% compared to the prior financial year that was attributable to both an increase in the lending portfolio and changes to interest rates on customer deposits throughout the year. The significant tax credit in the comparative financial year is mainly due to the notional interest deduction rules that were introduced by the Maltese Government in October 2017. These new regulations had resulted in an over provision of current tax in the financial year ended 31 March 2017 and the recognition of deferred tax assets on any unutilised notional interest deduction allowances.

Total operating income for the year ended 31 March 2019 was €80.4 million (2018: €71.4 million).

The Group continues to fund its portfolios through deposits and through the international wholesale financial markets. The growth of the Group's deposit base in Belgium, especially with the introduction of the regulated savings product, has strengthened and made more robust the Group's funding platform. Access to the Eurex repo platform continues to provide efficient funding for the Group. The Group's core deposit offering is a range of fixed-term and other savings products. As of 31 March 2019, the Group's deposit base reached €2.2 billion (2018: €2.0 billion). Growth of the Group's deposit base has also provided cross selling opportunities for investment and wealth management products.

The Group's loans and advances to customers ("Lending Portfolio") largely consist of senior secured loans and revolving credit facilities to corporate borrowers domiciled in Western Europe. Substantially, all loans and revolving credit facilities in the portfolio are denominated in euro or pound sterling and substantially all of the loans are floating rate instruments (some have interest rate floors embedded within the contracts) and would not be adversely affected by material decreases in interest rates.

In this respect, the Group's Lending Portfolio (international and domestic) stood at €1.8 billion (2018: €1.7 billion) as of 31 March 2019, net of expected credit losses of €23.9 million (2018: collective impairment loss allowances of €5.6 million and specific impairment loss allowances of €17 million). In addition the Group had commitments of €448.1 million under revolving credit facilities as at 31 March 2019 (2018: €361.8 million) and other undrawn credit facilities of €61.3 million (2018: €74.7 million).

The Group, which comprises MeDirect Malta and MeDirect Belgium (together "MeDirect banking entities"), also holds a portfolio of liquid assets. As of 31 March 2019, the Group's treasury portfolio stood at €690.6 million (2018: €560.2 million) consisting of a portfolio of hold to collect ("HTC") securities and a portfolio of hold to collect and sell ("HTC&S") securities. The fair value of the debt securities portfolio is risk managed through interest rate derivatives such as interest rate swaps where the hedge accounting methodology under IAS 39 was adopted.

The Group also continues to make significant investments in technology that have allowed it to enhance its online banking and investment services for its customers, together with systems to support such services and the Group's support functions. Investment services include online execution of brokerage transactions in equities, bonds and funds as well as foreign exchange execution capabilities. The Group also offers online investment planning capabilities and model portfolios analytical tools to enable customers to analyse portfolio and investment alternatives and a broad range of research and market data resources.

Capital, specifically instruments that qualify as Common Equity Tier 1 capital ("CET1") in terms of the Capital Requirements Regulation ("CRR") is key to the Group's growth. The Group remains committed to operating with strong regulatory ratios and a robust liquidity position. At 31 March 2019 the Group's Capital Adequacy Ratio stood at 15.2% (2018: 16.6%), whilst the Group's Liquidity Coverage Ratio stood at 460.1% (2018: 636.0%).

The Group continues to ensure that appropriate capital levels are maintained reflecting the economic environment and the challenges that the Group is faced with.

The Group falls under the Single Supervisory Mechanism ("SSM"). The SSM refers to the system of banking supervision in Europe. It comprises the European Central Bank ("ECB") and the national supervisory authorities of the participating countries, that is Malta and Belgium. Its main aims are to ensure the safety and soundness of the European banking system, increase financial integration and stability and ensure consistent supervision. MeDirect Malta is also classified as an Other Systemically Important Institution ("OSII").

The SSM has led to further strengthening of the controls and corporate governance of the Group. It is also a good opportunity to continue strengthening the reputation of the Group both in Malta and internationally. The Group is confident that it will continue meeting the high expectations of the ECB.

Key performance indicators

The evaluation of management's implementation of corporate and financial strategy is based on the use of key performance indicators ("KPIs") enabling the Group to adopt corrective measures. The KPIs (and associated risk appetite and risk tolerance metrics) ensure that key metrics are constantly monitored. KPIs play an essential role within the Group's performance management process.

The Board focuses on quantitative KPIs that are actively monitored on a regular basis through risk appetite dashboards within the monthly risk report. In addition, the Board engages in regular substantive discussions in which it evaluates non-financial metrics such as customer satisfaction, employee engagement and sustainability. The Board has overseen the development of a more granular framework for the regular evaluation and monitoring of such non-financial metrics and the establishment of non-financial KPIs in the last year.

The principal financial KPIs of the MDB Group tracked by the Board of Directors are presented in the following table:

Key performance indicators	**2019**	2018
Business performance management		
Annualised return on equity	**7.1%**	8.6%
Overall net interest margin	**2.6%**	2.7%
Capital management		
Common equity tier 1 ("CET 1") ratio	**13.2%**	14.2%
Leverage ratio	**10.0%**	10.3%
Liquidity management		
Liquidity coverage ratio ("LCR")	**460.1%**	636.0%
Net stable funding ratio ("NSFR")	**136.1%**	140.0%
Credit management		
Non-performing loans ratio	**5.2%**	4.4%
Loan loss ratio	**1.5%**	1.4%

Outlook and future business developments

The ongoing robustness of capital and liquidity ratios provides a stable foundation from which to produce attractive and sustainable returns. The strategy that has been defined by the Board of Directors over the last few years has resulted in significant growth whilst producing attractive returns and an ability to invest in the capabilities of the Group.

The relative overall stability of the European markets had an overall positive effect on the Group's funding cost and securities portfolios. Stability in the international capital markets results in a positive effect on the Group's wealth management and investment services businesses since greater investor confidence leads to increased customer interest in the investment products offered by the Group.

The eurozone macroeconomic environment remains challenging, especially with the uncertainty surrounding the UK Brexit, and that any reversal of positive trends described above would have a negative effect on the Group's asset portfolios and business. Despite these ongoing challenges, the Group remains confident that its underlying strategy will continue to result in profitable growth. Furthermore, the Group is currently exploring new opportunities in order to diversify the Group's asset classes and the related revenue streams. In particular the Group is currently in the process of embarking on a new journey of growth and transformation by launching new business opportunities such as the setting up and management of securitisation structures and entrance into the Dutch residential mortgages market.

MeDirect Malta will consolidate and expedite its Maltese growth strategy through its portfolio of Maltese clients which is complementary to the Group's existing customer base and is aligned with the Group's future growth strategies.

The Group has recently been operating with a relatively stable leverage ratio of 10.0% (2018: 10.3%) and intends to continue to operate with a capital adequacy ratio in excess of the minimum capital requirements provided by the Capital Requirements Directive ("CRD") IV and also in conformity with any other guidance issued by the Group's regulator, the ECB's Joint Supervisory Team (the "JST").

The developments mentioned above enable the Board of Directors to look forward to the future with cautious optimism.

Risk management

A comprehensive risk management framework is embedded across the Group, with effective governance and corresponding risk management tools. This framework is underpinned by the Group's risk culture. The Group is exposed to a range of financial and non-financial risks and hence operates a risk management strategy with the objective of controlling and minimising their impact on the financial performance and operations of the Group.

An established risk governance framework and ownership structure ensures oversight of accountability for the effective management of risk. The Group's risk management framework fosters the continuous monitoring of the risk environment and an integrated evaluation of risks and their interaction. The Group's risk management framework is designed to provide appropriate risk monitoring and assessment.

The Board is responsible for the overall approval of the Group's Risk Appetite Statement ("RAS"). The principal objective of the Group's RAS is to outline the level and types of risk that the Group is willing to assume, within its risk capacity, to achieve its strategic objectives and business plan. The RAS is a material part of the decision-making processes of the Group.

The Group's RAS articulates the type and quantum of risk that the Group is able and willing to accept in pursuit of delivering its strategy. The Group's RAS articulates both qualitative statements which express the risk taking intent of the Group, as well as a comprehensive set of quantitative limits and controls, covering both financial and non-financial risk categories. Internal quantitative measures enable measurement of the Group's risk profile against risk appetite and risk capacity.

The risk areas covered by the Group's RAS reflect the material risks contemplated by the Group, proportional to the business model, size and complexity of the Group. The Group has identified a number of risk themes which in turn are classified under two categories, namely Financial and Non-Financial Risks.

Whilst it may be argued that all risks that a banking group may encounter can ultimately have some form of financial impact, for the sake of providing alignment to industry standard approaches to categorising risk themes, the Group adopts a simplistic definition that a financial risk is a risk that directly impacts the financial performance of the Group. Taking into consideration the business model of the Group as well as its strategic objectives, financial risks were categorised under five main themes as follows: capital adequacy, liquidity and funding risk, business model and strategy risk, credit risk and market risk.

Non-financial risks have risen in prominence over the past few years, with many banking groups experiencing increasing impacts as a result of operational risk and associated risk types such as conduct, compliance, reputation and cyber-security risk. The Group has identified the following risk themes under this category: operational risk, IT and information security risk, compliance risk, regulatory risk and reputational risk.

A detailed review of the Group's use of financial instruments, the Group's exposure to liquidity risk, credit risk and market risk, non-financial risk and the respective risk management framework and policies are included in Note 2 to the financial statements.

Environmental and employee matters

Sustainability

Managing our own environmental footprint supports business efficiency and is part of our long-term contribution to society. We aim to reduce the direct environmental impact of our operations, namely our branches and offices, which use paper, water and energy. The Group's head office is equipped with LED lamps and occupancy sensors to reduce energy consumption. Furthermore, the Group encourages its employees to reduce paper printing and to facilitate the recycling of waste.

Employees

We believe that if someone is worth talking to, they are worth listening to. Exchange meetings with human resources representatives are our way of doing that. These meetings allow people to express themselves or report concerns without interruption or rebuttal. Our goal is to create the right environment to support ethical behaviour so all employees know, understand and play their part.

Building a more diverse and inclusive workforce is critical to developing a sustainable and successful business. The Group aims to increase and leverage diversity of thought to improve workforce agility, enhance risk management capability, drive innovation and grow markets. The Group's diversity and inclusion ambitions are focused on attracting, developing and retaining talent and deploying that talent effectively to anticipate and meet expectations.

The Group also remains committed to maintaining its preparedness for emerging and foreseeable risks in ensuring health and safety compliance.

Grievances

The Group's grievance procedures are made available to all employees of the Group and a copy is provided to all new employees. The purpose of the Group's grievance procedures is to enable employees to raise any complaints concerning work-related matters so that any issues may be addressed promptly, within as short a time as possible and to the most appropriate level, yet as close as possible to the point of origin. It establishes a process for employees to express and resolve concerns or grievances in relation to their employment in a fair and equitable manner, maintaining a healthy environment of dialogue and respect.

Financial crime and human rights

Financial crime such as bribery, corruption and money laundering hinders economic progress and harms communities. We ensure that we have strong financial crime compliance standards by making enhancements to our financial crime controls, training our staff and sharing best practice with clients.

As an employer, a provider of financial services and a procurer of goods and services, we have a responsibility to respect human rights across our business. We address human rights through the Group's policies.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

In accordance with the Company's Articles of Association, during the Annual General Meeting, all the directors serving at that time will retire and may offer themselves for reappointment.

The directors of the Company who held office during the year were:
Michael Bussey - Chairman
Mark A. Watson - Chief Executive Officer ("CEO")
Benjamin Hollowood
Dominic Wallace
Joaquin Vicent
Michael Walker
John Zarb

As from 24 June 2019 Mark A. Watson (CEO) and Joaquin Vicent (Director of Treasury and Investments) no longer serve in an executive capacity with the Group. Philippe Delva, the CEO of MeDirect Belgium will serve as CEO of the Group until the Group's new CEO, Mr. Arnaud Denis and the Group's new Finance Director, Mr. Radoslaw Ksiezopolski, join the Group by September.

DIVIDENDS AND RESERVES

Retained earnings of the Company amounting to €73.2 million (2018: €80.0 million) and of the Group amounting to €131.3 million (2018: €124.6 million) were carried forward to the next financial year.

The directors of the Company propose the payment of a final dividend equivalent to €10 million.

STATEMENT OF DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The directors are required by the Maltese Companies Act (Cap. 386) to prepare financial statements that give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company and the Group as at the end of each reporting year and of the profit or loss for that year

In preparing the financial statements, the directors are responsible for:

- ensuring that the financial statements have been drawn up in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the EU;
- selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies;
- making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances; and
- ensuring that the financial statements are prepared on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the Company and the Group will continue in business as a going concern.

The directors are also responsible for designing, implementing and maintaining internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and that comply with the Maltese Companies Act (Cap. 386). They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the Company and the Group and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The financial statements of MDB Group Limited for the year ended 31 March 2019 are included in the Annual Report 2019, which is published in hard-copy printed form and will be made available on the Group's website. The directors are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the Annual Report on the website in view of their responsibility for the controls over, and the security of, the website. Access to information published on the Group's website is available in other countries and jurisdictions, where legislation governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from requirements or practice in Malta.

RELATED PARTIES

During the year ended 31 March 2019, other than the transactions described under note 35 to the financial statements, there were no material changes in related party transactions as compared with those detailed within the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2018. During the financial years ended 31 March 2019 and 2018, no related party transactions materially affected the financial position or liquidity of the Group, with the exception of loan agreements with group companies, dividend payment and movement in shareholders' contributions as described in Notes 15, 16, 22 and 35.

Furthermore, pursuant to Listing Rule 5.70.1 we confirm that there were no material contracts to which MeDirect Malta, or anyone of its subsidiary undertakings, was party and in which anyone of the directors was directly or indirectly interested.

EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

New Dutch state-guaranteed mortgages business line

On 3 June 2019, the Governing Council of the ECB consented to the strategic decision of MeDirect Bank SA to enter into a new business line, namely the origination of Dutch state-guaranteed mortgages ('Nationale Hypotheek Garantie' or NHG) under Article 77 of the Belgian Banking Law. These mortgages are prime Dutch mortgages that benefit from a guarantee from a private non-profit fund and indirectly from a government guarantee.

The launch of this new business line is part of the Group's strategic objective to diversify its business model. MeDirect Belgium will do this via an established third party mortgage originator in the Netherlands that after origination would transfer the mortgages to MeDirect Belgium through a silent assignment.

Reclassification of a portion of the hold to collect lending portfolio and the set up of a securitisation structure

Subsequent to the end of the reporting period the Group changed its intention in relation to a specific sub-portfolio of its international lending portfolio, classified as hold to collect and with a total carrying amount as at 31 March 2019 equivalent to €266.1 million. The reasons for this change in business model are driven by the Group's intention to set up a securitisation structure as part of a new strategy, through which part of the international lending portfolio will be sold by the Group to this structured entity and derecognised from the Group's statement of financial position, subsequent to which structured notes will be issued by the structured entity to third party investors.

However, the Group's change in intention is not deemed to constitute a reclassification event, since the Group's remaining hold to collect portfolio will retain its classification and the above mentioned sale from the international lending portfolio for the purpose of setting up a securitisation structure is classified as an isolated non-recurring event.

In view of the Group's projected exposure to the total variability of the structured entity's returns, taking into account of its maximum exposure as a collateral manager (i.e. incorporating all cash flows, including management and incentive fees), a significant share of the exposure to variable returns is transferred to other tranche holders and therefore the Group will not consolidate the structured entity.

There were no other events after the reporting date that would have a material effect on the financial statements.

STANDARD LICENCE CONDITIONS APPLICABLE UNDER THE INVESTMENT SERVICES ACT (CAP. 370)

In accordance with SLC 7.60 of the Investment Services Rules for Investment Services providers regulated by the MFSA, licence holders are required to include in the Directors' Report breaches of standard licence conditions applicable under the Investment Services Act (Cap. 370). Accordingly, the directors confirm that no breaches of standard licence conditions and no other breach of regulatory requirements under the Investment Services Act (Cap. 370), which were subject to administrative penalty or regulatory sanction, were reported.

GOING CONCERN

After due consideration of the Group's profitability, financial position and solvency together with the group's capital adequacy ratio, the directors declare, pursuant to MFSA Listing Rule 5.62, that MeDirect Malta is in a position to continue operating as a going concern for the foreseeable future.

PILLAR 3 DISCLOSURES

The Group is required to publish Pillar 3 quantitative and qualitative disclosure requirements as governed by BR 07: Publication of Annual Report and Audited Financial Statements of Credit Institutions authorised under the Maltese Banking Act (Cap. 371), issued by the MFSA, which follows the disclosure requirements of Directive 2013/36/EU (CRD) and EU Regulation No 575/2013 (CRR) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013.

These disclosures are prepared on an annual basis as a separate document that is appended to the MDB Group Limited financial statements.

AUDITORS

PricewaterhouseCoopers have indicated their willingness to continue in office and a resolution for their re-appointment will be proposed at the Annual General Meeting.

STATEMENT BY THE DIRECTORS PURSUANT TO LISTING RULE 5.68

We, the undersigned, declare that to the best of our knowledge, the financial statements were prepared in accordance with the applicable accounting standards, give a true and fair view of the assets, liabilities, financial position and profit or loss of the Group and the Company and that this report includes a fair review of the performance of the business and the position of the Group and the Company together with a description of the principal risks and uncertainties that it faces.

On behalf of the board

MICHAEL BUSSEY
Chairman

JOHN ZARB
Director

Registered Office
The Centre, Tigné Point,
Sliema, TPO 0001
Malta

28 June 2019

Statement of compliance with the Principles of good corporate governance

Introduction

The Group hereby reports on the extent to which the Code of Principles of Good Corporate Governance (the "Code") has been adopted by its subsidiary MeDirect Bank (Malta) plc ("MeDirect Malta") as required by the Listing Rules of the Malta Listing Authority as amended on 11 August 2016.

The Group acknowledges that the Code does not dictate or prescribe mandatory rules, but recommends principles of good practice. However, the directors strongly believe that such practices are in the best interests of MeDirect Malta, its shareholders and other stakeholders, primarily because compliance with principles of good corporate governance is expected by investors on the Malta Stock Exchange and evidences the directors' and the Group's commitment to a high standard of corporate governance.

The directors report that since MeDirect Malta is a company that only issues debt securities and has not issued equity securities which are traded in a multilateral trading facility, it is exempt from disclosing the information prescribed in Listing Rules 5.97.1, 5.97.2, 5.97.3, 5.97.6 and 5.97.7 in this corporate governance statement. It is in the light of these factors that the directors are herein reporting on the corporate governance of MeDirect Malta.

The directors are aware that the Code highlights principles which although of general application to listed companies are adaptable by each company depending on its particular circumstances. Those circumstances are more often than not determined by two factors, namely: (i) the specific nature of the business of the company itself; and (ii) the fact that whilst certain principles in the Code are applicable to companies the equity securities of which are listed on the Stock Exchange, they are not altogether applicable, or not applicable in the same manner, to companies that fall within the definition of a listed company by virtue of having issued debt instruments which are listed on the Malta Stock Exchange. In this context, the directors believe that the Group's current organisational set up guarantees the proper and efficient functioning of MeDirect Malta and provides adequate corporate governance safeguards.

Compliance with the Code

Principles 1 and 3: Board of Directors and composition of the Board

MeDirect Malta's Board of Directors (the "Board") is composed of persons with a diverse range of skills and experience acquired in senior roles with international banks and financial organisations, professional firms and governmental entities. At 31 March 2019, the MeDirect Malta Board consisted of five non-executive members and two executive members. Taking into account certain factors such as the size of MeDirect Malta, the size of its Board and the balance of skills and experience represented by its members, the MeDirect Malta directors are considered to be appropriate for the requirements of MeDirect Malta's business.

In line with MeDirect Malta's Articles of Association, the Chairman of the Board and Board directors resign and seek re-election at each Annual General Meeting of MeDirect Malta. All directors are required to be fit and proper to direct the business of MeDirect Malta.

Principle 2: Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

The positions of MeDirect Malta's Chairman and Chief Executive are held by different individuals, avoiding concentration of authority and power in one individual and differentiating the leadership of the Board from that of the running of MeDirect Malta's business.

MeDirect Malta's Chairman is responsible to lead MeDirect Malta's Board and he ensures that MeDirect Malta's Board discussions on any issue put before it go into adequate depth, that the opinions of all the directors are taken into account, and that all MeDirect Malta Board decisions are supported by adequate and timely information. On the other hand, MeDirect Malta's Chief Executive Officer leads the MeDirect Malta Management Executive Committee that is responsible to execute the agreed strategy and manage the business.

Principles 4, 5 and 8: Responsibilities of the Board and Board Meetings and Committees

The MeDirect Malta Board has the first level responsibility for executing the four basic roles of corporate governance namely: accountability, monitoring, strategy formulation and policy development.

Functioning of the Board

MeDirect Malta's Board of Directors reviews and evaluates corporate strategy, major operational and financial plans, risk policy and performance objectives. The MeDirect Malta Board monitors implementation of its decisions and corporate performance, taking into account the requirements of all relevant laws, regulations and codes of best business practice. In particular, the MeDirect Malta Board:

- defines the MeDirect Malta's strategy, policies, management performance criteria and business policies;
- ensures the proper functioning of MeDirect Malta's Audit Committee;
- establishes a clear internal and external reporting system so that the MeDirect Malta Board has continuous access to accurate, relevant and timely information;
- assesses and monitors MeDirect Malta's present and future operations, opportunities, threats and risks in the external environment and current and future strengths and weaknesses;
- evaluates management's implementation of MeDirect Malta's corporate strategy and financial objectives using key performance indicators;
- ensures that MeDirect Malta has appropriate policies and procedures in place to enable MeDirect Malta and its staff to comply with the highest standards of corporate conduct, including compliance with applicable laws, regulations and business and ethical standards; and
- ensures that MeDirect Malta's financial statements and the annual audit of such statements are completed within the stipulated time periods.

Notices of the dates of scheduled meetings of MeDirect Malta's Board together with supporting materials are circulated to the directors well in advance of such meetings. Advance notice is also given of ad hoc meetings of MeDirect Malta's Board to allow directors sufficient time to re-arrange their commitments in order to be able to participate. After each MeDirect Malta's Board meeting and before the next meeting, minutes that faithfully record attendance, deliberations and decisions of MeDirect Malta's Board are prepared and circulated to all directors.

This section provides details of the members of MeDirect Malta's Board of Directors and the members of each of the committees of MeDirect Malta's Board.

Board of Directors

Throughout the financial year, sixteen Board meetings were held, including nine regularly scheduled meetings and seven ad hoc meetings

		Meetings attended %
Michael Adrian Bussey	Independent Chairman and Non-Executive Director	100
John Zarb	Independent Non-Executive Director	88
Michael Walker	Independent Non-Executive Director	100
Dominic Wallace	Non-Executive Director	100
Benjamin Hollowood	Non-Executive Director	88
Mark A. Watson	Executive Director – Chief Executive Officer	94
Joaquin Vicent	Executive Director –Treasury and Investments	94

Committees of the Board

Certain responsibilities of MeDirect Malta's Board of Directors are delegated to MeDirect Malta's Board committees. The Board committees play an essential role in supporting MeDirect Malta's Board in fulfilling its responsibilities and ensuring that the highest standards of corporate governance are maintained. When deemed necessary, each MeDirect Malta's Board committee reports to MeDirect Malta's Board following each of its meetings and the minutes of meetings of each MeDirect Malta's Board committee meeting are available to MeDirect Malta's full Board.

Board Committees

A. Audit Committee

MeDirect Malta's Audit Committee is primarily responsible for reviewing and approving specific matters relating to MeDirect Malta's audit, internal control and risk management systems. In particular, MeDirect Malta's Audit Committee:

- reviews and approves the annual internal audit plan and subsequent revisions and monitors progress against the annual audit plan;
- ensures that the scope of work performed in accordance with the audit plan was adequate and appropriate;
- reviews work performed on all internal audit engagements;
- vets and approves related party transactions in accordance with Listing Rule 5.138; and
- reviews and interacts with external auditors on the annual statutory audit to obtain feedback on the internal control framework and financial reporting of MeDirect Malta.

The members of the Audit Committee are:

John Zarb	Committee Chairman and Independent Non-Executive Director
Michael Bussey	Member and Independent Non-Executive Chairman
Michael Walker	Member and Independent Non-Executive Director

In terms of Listing Rules 5.117 and 5.118, John Zarb is the director whom MeDirect Malta's Board considers as competent in accounting and/or auditing. John Zarb retired from his role as partner at PwC at the end of 2014 after a career spanning over 40 years spent within the audit and advisory practices of the firm. He is a past president of the Malta Institute of Accountants, and served for a number of years on the Accountancy Board and as Malta's representative on the EU Accounting Regulatory Committee. John is currently the chairman of PG plc, a board member and chairman of the audit committee of Tumas Investments plc and a director of Foster Clark Products Limited.

During the year ended 31 March 2019, thirteen meetings of the MeDirect Malta's Audit Committee were held. The Group Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Internal Audit Officer, the Group Head of Compliance, the Head of Commercial Strategy and Legal and a representative of the external auditors attend the Audit Committee meetings by invitation.

B. Nomination and Remuneration Committee

MeDirect Malta's Nomination and Remuneration Committee is considered under the Remuneration Report. The disclosures in the Remuneration Report reflect the requirements of the EU Capital Requirements Regulation (575/2013) to the extent applicable to the financial year under review.MeDirect Malta's Nomination and Remuneration Committee is composed of non-executive directors with no personal financial interest, being Michael Bussey (Chairman), Michael Walker and Benjamin Hollowood.

C. Board Risk Committee

The Risk Committee is responsible for reviewing the Group's risks in sufficient detail that it can assess whether they are consistent with the Group's risk appetite, and for reviewing management's proposed courses of action if not. It may then approve these plans or require them to be altered, as appropriate. It is also responsible for assessing the Group's high-level controls, limits, and risk aggregation and reporting framework to ensure that these are sufficient to maintain its level of risk (including, but of course not limited to, operational risk) within its appetite.

The current members of the Risk Committee are:

Michael Walker	Committee Chairman and Independent Non-Executive Director
Dominic Wallace	Member and Non-Executive Director
Benjamin Hollowood	Member and Non-Executive Director

The Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Risk Officer attend MeDirect Malta's Risk Committee meetings by invitation. MeDirect Malta's Chairman of the Board and Chairman of the Audit Committee attend MeDirect Malta's Risk Committee meetings as an observer.

The main objective of MeDirect Malta's Risk Committee is to ensure that MeDirect Malta adheres to the approved risk policy and procedures, and operates within the approved risk appetite of MeDirect Malta's Board. The key Committee functions are to:

- review and approve changes to MeDirect Malta's risk policy and procedures;
- ensure that the risk functions are appropriately resourced and structured to meet their obligations and are working effectively to maintain an effective control environment;
- review any violations to the lending limits;
- review the product distribution strategy, including product structure, pricing and targeting; and

- monitor:
  - the effectiveness of risk management processes implemented in support of risk policies;
  - portfolio risk and sector concentration risk, including evolution of the risk profile against plan;
  - credit quality trends;
  - provision levels;
  - regulatory ratios;
  - interest rate, currency and other market risk;
  - liquidity risk;
  - operational risk; and
  - contingent exposures.

The Chairman of the Committee reports on all matters to MeDirect Malta's Board after each meeting and notifies MeDirect Malta's Board of any decisions made. The Committee makes whatever recommendations to the main Board that it deems necessary. The Committee is convened at least on a bi-monthly basis, and more frequently if the need arises. All attendees and invitees receive copies of the minutes.

Principal Management Committees

A. Executive Management Committees ("EXCO")

MeDirect Malta's ExCo management structure is split into two different management forums in order to enhance the execution of MeDirect Malta's business priorities and reinforce the governance of MeDirect Malta's activities.

- MeDirect Malta's Strategy ExCo is made up of a small group of senior management, meeting fortnightly, that focuses on MeDirect Malta's broader growth strategies and new initiatives and monitors MeDirect Malta's ability to respond to new regulatory developments. It is thus responsible for the formulation and implementation of Board-approved strategies and plans and for ensuring that the Group's business is operated in accordance with such strategies and plans. MeDirect Malta's Strategy ExCo is chaired by the Chief Executive Officer and includes the Executive Director of Treasury and Investments, the Chief Risk Officer, the Chief Investment Officer, the Group Head of Changes of the Group Chief Financial Officer, and the MeDirect Bank SA Chief Executive Officer.
- MeDirect Malta's Management ExCo meets weekly and is responsible for the ongoing priorities that underpin the Group's business model and the regulatory environment in which the Group operates. The Management ExCo is chaired by the Chief Executive Officer and includes the Executive Director of Treasury and Investments, the Chief Risk Officer, the Chief Investment Officer, the Group Chief Financial Officer, the Group Head of Treasury, the Group Head of Human Resources and Administration, the Group Head of Compliance, the Head of Commercial Strategy and Legal, the Group Head of Operations, the Group Head of Change and Technology, the Group Head of Wealth Products and the MeDirect Bank SA Chief Executive Officer. The Chief Internal Audit Officer and the Group Company Secretary are standing invitees to the Management ExCo.

B. Management Credit Committee

MeDirect Malta's Management Credit Committees ("MCCs") are responsible for approving credit and investment recommendations and making other credit and investment decisions within its authority as delegated by the Board through its approval of the Group's applicable policies, including approving or rejecting investment and credit recommendations presented by the Treasury and Investments department; taking decisions on individual credits; reviewing and recommending credit and large exposures to the Board; considering credit hedging strategies, and recommending concentration limits for Board approval.

The MCCs are composed of three sub-committees:

- International Corporate Lending Management Credit Committee whose purpose is to approve credit and investment recommendations within its authority delegated by the Board and to oversee the credit and investment strategies and objectives of the Group's International Lending portfolio;
- Local Lending Management Credit Committee whose purpose is to approve credit and investment recommendations within its authority delegated by the Board and to oversee the credit and investment strategies and objectives of the Group's local (Maltese) lending portfolio; and
- Treasury Management Credit Committee whose purpose is to approve credit and investment recommendations within its authority delegated by the Board and to oversee the credit and investment strategies and objectives of the Group's Treasury portfolio.

The MCCs are chaired by the Chief Risk Officer who carries the casting vote and a right of veto in all Credit Committees. Members of the MCCs include at least two other members, with representation from the respective corporate credit teams or treasury function, and a member from the risk function.

The MCCs meet from time to time as required for the proper fulfilment of their duties. They will meet at least quarterly to review the Group's respective Lending portfolio's and to make decisions on internal credit ratings and recommendations on any impairments to be taken.

C. Asset and Liability Committee ("ALCO")

The purpose of the Group's Asset and Liability Committee ("ALCO") is to ensure the Group has in place, and operates effectively, appropriate and robust strategies and policies to manage and optimise the Group's asset-liability mix and oversee the Group's capital, liquidity and market risk position.

The members of ALCO include MeDirect Malta's Group Head of Treasury (Committee Chairman), Chief Executive Officer, Executive Director of Treasury and Investments, Chief Risk Officer, Group Chief Financial Officer, the MeDirect Bank SA – Chief Financial Officer and Chief Investment Officer. ALCO convenes meetings monthly but also holds additional ad hoc meetings.

D. Operations Committee

The purpose of the Group Operations Committee is to ensure that the Group has in place, and operates effectively, appropriate and robust change management, project management, outsourcing and vendor management processes and procedures as well as an oversight of the ICT strategy implementation, monitoring if the complex ICT changes, budget spending related to change management, status of the operational and cyber security risks, arrangements related to Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery. The Group Operations Committee is a sub-committee of the Group Executive Management Committee and is the decision making body for issues relating to change management, project management, outsourcing and vendor management, under the delegated authority from the Group's Executive Management Committee.

The Committee's terms of reference are to oversee and take any necessary decisions in the following areas:

- Feasibility of the business and regulatory change requests;
- Operational feasibility of the new products and services;
- Governance of the key third party vendors on-boarding and monitoring;
- Governance of the arrangements related to budget spending on change initiatives, business continuity and disaster recovery and data retention and archiving; and
- Awareness and oversight of the arrangements related to ICT strategy and its implementation, operational risk and cyber security and organisational design of the Group from the point of view of efficiency and change sustainability.

The members of this committee include the Group Head of Change and Technology (Chairman), Group Head of Operations, Chief Risk Officer, Chief Risk Officer – MeDirect Belgium, Group Chief Financial Officer, Chief Financial Officer – MeDirect Belgium, Head of Commercial Strategy and Legal and the Supply and Procurement Senior Manager.

Code Provision 4.2.7 - Succession planning

MeDirect Malta has established a list of Key Personnel Substitutes to cover instances in which executive directors or other key personnel are temporarily incapacitated or otherwise unable to complete their duties for a significant period of time.

If such directors or key personnel are permanently unable to re-assume their duties, MeDirect Malta's management, in consultation with the Board, will designate permanent successors, either from MeDirect Malta's existing management team or, if appropriate, by selecting an outside candidate.

As part of succession planning and talent management, MeDirect Malta's Board and the Chief Executive Officer ensure that MeDirect Malta implements appropriate schemes to recruit, retain and motivate high quality executive officers. They also encourage members of management to move to higher ranks, seek to maintain high morale amongst MeDirect Malta's personnel and identify high performing employees with the potential to take on more responsibilities.

The succession plan ensures that MeDirect Malta is constantly empowering and developing existing employees, guaranteeing that there is a pool of talent ready and waiting for advancement and promotion into ever more challenging roles when they arise. This requires developing employees at every level of MeDirect Malta and not just at the top.

Principle 6: Information and professional development

In addition to the responsibilities of MeDirect Malta's Board previously listed, MeDirect Malta's Board actively participates in the appointment of senior management. Board members receive regular updates on MeDirect Malta's strategic, operational, corporate governance, compliance, risk management and financial plans and objectives.

MeDirect Malta's Board appoints the Chief Executive Officer of MeDirect Malta taking into account the view of the ultimate controlling party. The Board has engaged third party consultants to work with it to update and enhance its Board evaluation and training programmes. The training programmes have the aim of improving the Board's awareness of risk, regulation, and compliance developments in the financial services sector, with topics to be covered ranging from the new regulatory environment to managing risk.

MeDirect Malta Directors are given opportunities to update and develop their skills and knowledge, through briefings by senior executives and externally-run seminars throughout their directorship. Moreover, Directors have access to independent professional advice, at MeDirect Malta's expense.

MeDirect Malta Directors also have access to the advice and services of the Company Secretary who is responsible for adherence to MeDirect Malta's Board procedures as well as effective information flows within the Board, its Committees and with senior management.

Principle 7: Evaluation of the Board's performance

Periodically, MeDirect Malta's Board carries out an evaluation procedure whereby Board members are requested to complete a questionnaire on the Board's performance and that of its committees. The evaluation is co-ordinated by the Board's Chairman, an independent non-executive director, and all directors participate in the process. Feedback from the evaluation is presented to the Board for analysis.

Principles 9 and 10: Relations with shareholders and with the market and institutional shareholders

MeDirect Malta maintains on-going communication with its shareholders and the market on its strategy and performance in order to enhance trust and confidence in MeDirect Malta. During the period under review MeDirect Malta issued various company announcements and media releases to explain ongoing corporate developments and material events and transactions which have taken place and their impact on its financial position. Through public announcements, MeDirect Malta's website, financial reports and interaction with the general media in Malta, MeDirect Malta provides the market with regular, timely, accurate, comprehensive and comparable information in sufficient detail to enable investors to make informed investment decisions in respect of MeDirect Malta's listed securities.

MeDirect Malta's ultimate controlling party is represented on its Board of Directors and actively monitors its investment in MeDirect Malta.

The Chairmen of MeDirect Malta's Audit, Nomination and Remuneration and the Risk Committees are available to answer questions at the Annual General Meeting. The conduct of the meeting is conducive to valid discussion and appropriate decision making. In terms of MeDirect Malta's Articles of Association, the Directors shall, on the request of members of the company holding not less than one-tenth of the paid up share capital, proceed duly to convene an Extraordinary General Meeting of MeDirect Malta.

Principle 11: Conflicts of interest

MeDirect Malta's Articles of Association provide that any director who is in any way, whether directly or indirectly, interested in a transaction or proposed transaction with MeDirect Malta must (i) declare to the other directors the nature of such interest, (ii) not participate in or be present for any discussion relative to any such transaction or proposed transaction, and (iii) not vote in respect of any such transaction or proposed transaction.

On joining the MeDirect Malta Board and regularly thereafter, directors are informed and reminded of their obligations in respect of dealing in MeDirect Malta's securities within the parameters of law and the Listing Rules.

Principle 12: Corporate social responsibility

During the financial year ended 31 March 2019, MeDirect Malta proudly continued to support local talent in sports, culture, and charitable institutions, causes and events. MeDirect Malta's commitment to these initiatives was once again established through the various sponsorships and donation agreements that support a wide variety of community organisations.

MeDirect Malta's patronage of the sporting community was further strengthened with a number of donations to sporting associations and events. The Bank's significant support of the Malta Rugby Football Union (MRFU) has assisted the MRFU to further its ambitions at both an international level as well as at a local level, where the game's popularity continues to grow rapidly. The MRFU Cup (the local senior division league), is known as the 'MeDirect Bank Cup'. MRFU continued promoting the 7's tournament internationally and promoting Rugby in schools as an inclusion and educational program. MeDirect Malta also pays tuition as a form of donation to the Kavallieri RFC Women's team on a yearly basis. Through the above, MeDirect Malta helps to strengthen its' relationship with the rugby community on all levels.

MeDirect Malta is also present in Gozo where MeDirect Malta sponsors the Otters Water Polo Club/Aquatic club. The club was founded back in 1971 and is to date the only surviving water polo club in Gozo. In the beginning, it used to participate only in the Water Polo League but now also participates in the ASA Malta League. The Water Polo National Team under 13 now also has two Gozitan members coming from Otters ASC.

Another presence in Gozo is the collaboration with Oasi, a rehabilitation and inclusion centre for kids and adults alike, where MeDirect Malta has funded the trophies for their annual marathon and fund raising event and also donated funds for some essential goods needed by the centre following an annual evaluation.

MeDirect Malta has always supported local talent, and is very fond of music and performing arts and hence continues to support and promote the music and performing arts scene. In line with this commitment MeDirect Malta is once again the main benefactor of the Manoel Theatre for the coming season. MeDirect Bank is the official Patron of the Manoel Theatre. MeDirect Malta also continues its' support towards the Malta Philharmonic Orchestra where with its donation it helps support the orchestra, its events and most importantly its musicians.

Providing support to the community and giving back to society is very important to MeDirect Bank, especially towards emerging businesses and organisations that have excellent ideas but not enough funding – this is why MeDirect is also a member of the Social Impact Awards. These are awards designed for the general public or emerging companies/ organisations where they can submit ideas and business plans. These business plans are evaluated and short listed to participate in a competition for the general sponsors vote and then the judges' panel eventually vote in to award this funding.

Amongst other organisations that MeDirect Malta helped during its financial year being: The National Blood Transfusion Unit, The Salesians Brigade, The Sliema Scout Group and the food donations collected by the staff towards the reverse advent calendar in aid of the Richmond Foundation. MeDirect Malta also maintained the small donation to the Cystic Fibrosis (CF) and the Muscular Dystrophy Group supporting their annual fundraising events. MeDirect Malta also kept its yearly appointment and presented a donation to the President's Community Chest Fund Campaign L-Istrina, on behalf of MeDirect Malta.

Finally upon MeDirect Bank's staff initiative and supported by MeDirect Malta, the annual Christmas Donation derived entirely from the Group raffle led to donations to finance the acquisition of a Go-Kart for an autistic child, making every Christmas special.

Other Disclosures

There were no material contracts to which MeDirect Malta, or its subsidiary were a party, and in which any one of MeDirect Malta's Directors was directly or indirectly interested.

Management's internal controls over financial reporting

MeDirect Malta's Board is responsible for ensuring that MeDirect Malta's senior management develops and implements a sound system of internal controls and for reviewing its effectiveness. Such a system is designed to manage, rather than eliminate, the risk of failure to achieve business objectives and can only provide reasonable and not absolute assurance against material misstatement or loss. MeDirect Malta operates a system of internal control that provides reasonable assurance of effective and efficient operations covering all controls, including financial and operational controls and compliance with laws and regulations. Processes are in place for identifying, evaluating and managing the significant risks facing MeDirect Malta.

The management of MeDirect Malta is responsible for instituting and preserving sufficient internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed under the supervision of the Group Chief Financial Officer to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external reporting purposes in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") as adopted by the European Union.

Internal control over financial reporting includes policies and procedures that pertain:

- to maintaining records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect transactions and dispositions of assets;
- to providing reasonable assurances that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with IFRS as adopted by the EU;
- to ensuring that receipts and expenditures are made only in accordance with authorisations of management and the respective directors; and
- to providing reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use or disposition of assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Michael Bussey	John Zarb
Chairman	Director

28 June 2019

Remuneration report

Remuneration governance

The primary purpose of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of MeDirect Malta and MeDirect Belgium ("NRCs") is to review remuneration levels in the Group and to consider whether to approve performance-related, retention and deferred bonus awards.

The NRCs are charged with aligning the Group's remuneration policy and in particular performance-related elements of remuneration, with the Group's business strategy and risk tolerance, objectives, values and long-term interests. The key objectives of the NRCs in this regard are the following:

- annual review of the proposals put forward by management relating to the principles of the remuneration policy and verification with management that they are effectively implemented. In particular, monitoring of the budgets allocated to the fixed salary increases for the forthcoming year and the variable remuneration pools for the previous financial year; and
- annual review of the individual remuneration of senior management and staff members who are employed in control functions, as well as that of staff with total remuneration above a threshold fixed by the NRCs.

One of the NRCs primary functions is to ensure that the Group is able to attract and retain suitable employees at all levels at an acceptable cost. It may request market-related information from time to time, to verify the recommendations made by management.

Membership and meetings

The members of MeDirect Malta's NRC are:

Michael Bussey	Committee Chairman/Independent Non-Executive Board Chairman
Michael Walker	Independent Non-Executive Director
Benjamin Hollowood	Non-Executive Director

During the year ended 31 March 2019, the MeDirect Malta's NRC met on six occasions, three of which were telephone conference calls. These meetings were attended by all members of MeDirect Malta's NRC.

Remuneration policy statement

The purpose of the remuneration policy is to set out the overall principles that the Banks, whether direct or indirect, must follow when determining the remuneration and compensation of its management and staff members. This policy establishes an effective framework for determining role descriptions, performance measurement, risk adjustment of compensation and the linkages to reward. MeDirect Malta Board is responsible for ensuring that this statement and its contents adhere to all laws, rules and regulations issued by the Malta Financial Services Authority, particularly BR 12, and international regulations incorporated in the Capital Requirement Directive, and to ensure that the remuneration practices are based on sound governance processes that take the Group's risk strategy and profile into account.

The Boards, directly and through the NRCs, carry out effective monitoring and evaluation of the Group's remuneration system on an on-going basis. The NRCs and the Boards monitor the on-going performance by executive directors and senior management, and determine the design and implementation of an effective remuneration system. They also ensure that the remuneration policies and practices are consistent with a prudent, forward-looking approach aimed at maintaining a sound capital base and that all awards of variable remuneration to Material Risk Takers are subject to malus and clawback arrangements, and are otherwise consistent with the remuneration policy.

Remuneration consists of base salary and, where applicable, performance based or retention bonus awards. Performance-related compensation is determined both on (i) a Group wide basis, and (ii) an individual employee basis.

Compliance with the Group's rules and requirements and involvement on a continuing basis in risk management are taken into account when determining performance-based remuneration for all employees. Other non-financial factors are considered such as skills acquired, personal development, commitment to the Group's business strategies and policies and contribution to the performance of the team. Performance is measured in relation to non-financial and financial goals and, where appropriate, failure to perform in non-financial areas of responsibility outweighs success in profit generation in determining compensation. The remuneration of staff in control functions should allow the Group to employ qualified and experience personnel in those functions and should be predominantly be fixed so as to reflect the nature of their responsibilities.

The Group Risk team provides advice in respect of the definition of suitable risk-adjusted performance measures, as well as in assessing how the variable remuneration structure affects the risk profile and culture of the Group. The Risk team provides input into the process for determining bonus pools and the allocations of variable remuneration awards to ensure that all relevant factors are considered by the relevant decision-making body. The Risk team also validates and assesses risk adjustment data and a member of the Risk Committee provides input to the NRCs on this matter.

The Group Compliance function analyses how the remuneration policy affects the Group's compliance with legislation, regulations and internal policies and conducts an annual review of the implementation of the remuneration policy. The Compliance function would report all identified compliance risks and issues of non-compliance and these findings would be taken into account during the approval and review procedures and oversight of the remuneration policy.

The Internal Audit team carries out an independent review of the design, implementation and effects of the remuneration policy on the Group's risk profiles and the way these effects are managed.

The Group's remuneration policy includes "clawback" provisions applicable to all material risk takers and key personnel in control functions, even if variable compensation is remunerated in cash, it is possible for the Group to clawback variable remuneration such as performance related bonuses or retention bonuses if the respective employees were responsible for circumstances that resulted in significant losses to the Group or in situations where the most appropriate standards of fitness and propriety were not met during the period for which the performance or retention bonus was awarded.

The Group does not intend to effect any changes to its remuneration policy for the following financial year.

The Group's reward strategy

The quality and long term-commitment of all employees is fundamental to the Group's success. The Group therefore aims to attract, retain and motivate the very best people who are committed to maintaining a long-term career with the Group and who will perform their role in the long term interest of the shareholders. The Group's reward package may comprise three key elements being the fixed remuneration, benefits and the variable remuneration.

The fixed remuneration reflects the individual's role, experience and responsibility. It comprises the base salary and in some cases a pay allowance. Base salaries are expected to comprise the majority of the Group's overall compensation cost, are paid in cash on a monthly basis and are benchmarked on an annual basis. Pay allowances are also paid in cash on a monthly basis.

Benefits take account of market practice and include the provision of medical insurance and life assurance and other benefits.

Variable remuneration may consist of performance bonuses, retention bonuses, and remuneration linked to performance and retention awarded under deferred bonus plans.

(a) Measures of performance as basis for awarding of pay

i. All staff

The NRCs consider a variety of factors in determining compensation tailored to the role of the individual concerned and takes into account factors such as risk management, development of systems, monitoring of risk and creation of long-term value for the Group.

Performance related variable remuneration is not contractual and depends on both individual and collective performance. It takes into account quantitative and qualitative criteria and is not directly or solely linked to the amount of profits or revenues generated. Assessment of performance is made in the context of a multi-year analysis, taking into account the business cycle and the Group's business risks. The criteria used to set variable remuneration pools, as well as their allocation, takes into account all risks, both qualitative and quantitative.

In accordance with Article 450 of the CRR we confirm that there are two employees of MeDirect Malta that receive a total remuneration greater than €1 million. The total remuneration of one of these employees is in the range €1 million - €1.5 million whereas the total remuneration of the other employee is in the range €2 million - €2.5 million.

ii. Members of management and control functions

Recommendations as to the fixed and variable remuneration of members of senior management and control functions are made by the Chief Executive Officers. Such recommendations are reviewed and approved or rejected by the NRCs.

The methods used for determining the variable remuneration of control functions are designed to encourage staff not to compromise their objectivity and independence. Where control function staff receive variable remuneration, it is appraised and the variable part of remuneration determined separately from the business units they control, including the performance which results from business decisions where the control function is involved. The criteria used for assessing performance and risk is based exclusively on internal control objectives.

The NRCs may select key personnel to participate in a deferred bonus plan and such performance and/or retention bonuses may be paid in the form of the following: 1) upfront cash; 2) an upfront share-linked instrument award and/or 3) a deferred award representing an award granted in respect of share-linked instruments subject to deferral. Such award of share-linked instruments for the purpose of Article 94 (1) (i) of CRD IV entitles the employee to a cash payment based on the market value of a share of the Group but does not entitle the employee to shares or any interest in or right over such shares. The upfront share-linked award and the deferred share-linked award shall be subject to a retention period, as determined by the NRCs, of not less than 12 months but not greater than 5 years. Any tranche of a deferred award which has not yet been paid will lapse if the employee leaves employment before the end of the deferral period, unless the employee leaves due to certain specific reasons as listed in the deferred bonus plan approved by MeDirect Malta's NRC.

iii. Non-executive directors

The remuneration of non-executive directors is not performance based and is not linked to the Group's short term results. It is determined based on remuneration levels for directors of similar financial companies and takes into account factors such as time invested and responsibilities.

(b) Measures of performance as basis for awarding of bonuses

A bonus pool is established for the Group as a whole and is calculated at Group level based on the success of the Group in meeting its business objectives. These objectives relate, amongst other things, to profitability, sustainability of performance, risk management, building of business lines and creation of long-term shareholder value.

The variable remuneration pool shall be set and shall be calculated on the basis of the following qualitative and quantitative factors:

- Financial results of the Group after taking into account the cost of risk, capital and liquidity, with the aim of ensuring that the total amount of variable remuneration does not undermine the Group's capacity to meet its objectives in terms of capital requirements; and
- Qualitative factors such as market practices, conditions under which activities are carried out and risk management.

The pool would be further adjusted to the extent required to ensure that all relevant identified current and future risks are reflected or in light of the Group's capital position.

Individuals, including executive directors, are compensated out of that bonus pool based on their contribution to the achievement of the Group's business objectives as well as personal objectives. Such individual criteria depend on the role of the individual in the Group. The allocations of individual variable remuneration awards shall be correlated to the staff member's formalised annual individual appraisal, that takes into consideration quantitative and qualitative objectives known to the employee, as well as risk management considerations. Individuals will be compensated out of that bonus pool based on their contribution to the achievement of the Group's and/or the subsidiary's business objectives. Such individual criteria will depend on the role of the individual in the Group. For example, portfolio managers will be judged on factors such as risk management, overall continuing performance of the portfolio, contribution to development of the Group's systems, while members of the Treasury team will be assessed on effectiveness in managing liquidity. The amount of variable remuneration will vary depending on the performance of the staff member, as well as of the staff member's business unit and the institution as a whole. Depending on performance, variable remuneration can be reduced to zero. Variable remuneration will be significantly reduced or nullified in the case of any kind of unethical or non-compliant behaviour.

Whilst the general bonus pool of the Group will be based on the Group's financial results, compensation of control functions is not directly tied to the results of any business unit but should provide incentives for such staff to deliver the best performance in their role. Thus control functions are judged on success in developing appropriate policies, developing effective risk management controls and procedures, monitoring risk and building control systems.

The ratio between the variable components of remuneration and the fixed components shall be limited to 100% (200% with shareholders' approval subject to certain conditions being met) for variable remuneration paid to MeDirect Malta staff and 50% for variable remuneration paid to MeDirect Belgium staff. There were no instances throughout the current financial year and the preceding financial year when such ratio was exceeded.

Where variable remuneration is more than €100,000 for MeDirect Malta employees and €75,000 for MeDirect Belgium employees, or for lower values more than 100% of the fixed remuneration, a minimum of 50% of the variable remuneration cannot be delivered in the form of cash.

Variable remuneration is normally paid out in the first quarter of the subsequent financial year as determined by the NRCs. Variable remuneration paid to Material Risk Takers is subject to clawback provisions. The clawback provisions state that the bonus may have to be repaid to the Group in certain circumstances that would have led to significant losses to the Group or in case of failure to meet appropriate standards of fitness and propriety, including cases of fraud, dishonesty or gross negligence.

Subject to regulatory de minimis limits, for Material Risk Takers deferral will apply to at least 40% of annual variable remuneration (depending on the quantum of each individual's total remuneration, and being at least 60% where annual variable remuneration outcomes are significant, as determined in accordance with applicable regulations) , including both cash and instrument payments under the Deferred Bonus Plan.

As per Article 450 of the CRR we confirm that there was remuneration that was subject to deferral, that will vest over a period of five years and that is subject to malus or clawback provisions.

Staff savings account

All of the Group's Malta-based employees are entitled to make equal monthly deposits of a specified amount direct from after tax payroll into an employee savings account. At the end of each calendar year, MeDirect Malta will pay 5% interest on the accumulated savings remaining in the account in December. On such date, amounts remaining in such savings accounts may be withdrawn and the terms of such accounts may be reset.

Home loan subsidy

As from 2018, MeDirect Malta is granting its Malta employees an annual subsidy equivalent to a 2% interest rate in respect of the home loans up to a certain size, that such employees have acquired from third party banks.

Material Risk Takers

Material Risk Takers, that consist of members of staff whose actions have a material impact on the risk profile of the Group, are identified on the basis of the qualitative and quantitative criteria set out in the Regulatory Technical Standard EU 604/2014. Material Risk Takers are also identified on the basis of additional criteria developed internally.

Material Risk Takers include:

- Non-executive directors that are responsible for providing a monitoring role;
- Executive directors that are also responsible for certain business units;
- Heads of a material business unit and key personnel in control functions;
- Staff members authorised to take, approve or veto discussions on material credit risk exposures or is a member of a committee which has authority to take decisions on material credit risk exposures;
- Staff members responsible for initiating credit proposals or structuring credit products which relate to material credit risk exposures;
- Staff members authorised to approve or veto the introduction of new products; and
- Senior management responsible for business units/business lines or Finance, Administration and Human Resources, as well as those responsible for internal audit, compliance and risk management functions of the Group.

Material risk takers would also include staff members that have been awarded total remuneration in the previous financial year equal to or in excess of other material risk takers (excluding non-executive, support function and control function roles). The list of Material Risk Takers is reviewed and reconsidered by MeDirect Malta's NRC on at least an annual basis.

The target population defined as Material Risk Takers for the purposes of this report (excluding those allocated to the Supervisory function) represents 10.5% of the average total number of employees in the Group throughout the financial year. For the purposes of information provided hereunder 'Senior Management' shall mean Directors and Management Executive Committee members and other management as determined by MeDirect Malta's NRC.

For the purposes of remuneration, Material Risk Takers have been aggregated and split into business areas according to the European Banking Authority ("EBA") guidelines on the remuneration benchmarking exercise EBA/GL/2014/08 dated 16 July 2014. The following tables therefore include total fixed and variable remuneration and number of beneficiaries per and within each business area.

	Supervisory function	Management function	Investment banking and wealth management	Retail banking	Corporate functions	Independent control functions
Senior Management						
Number of material risk takers	6	3	2	3	8	1
Total fixed remuneration (€)[1]	565,316	3,094,790	199,246	1,109,201	1,729,600	204,712
Total variable remuneration (€) (delivered in cash)	-	1,259,992	45,000	71,720	240,079	157,400
Non-senior management						
Number of material risk takers	-	-	1	1	6	2
Total fixed remuneration (€)[1]	-	-	104,762	271,583	545,595	345,805
Total variable remuneration (€) (delivered in cash)	-	-	-	96,990	75,000	60,000
Total						
Number of material risk takers	6	3	3	4	14	3
Total fixed remuneration (€)[1]	565,316	3,094,790	304,008	1,380,784	2,275,195	550,517
Total variable remuneration (€) (delivered in cash)	-	1,259,992	45,000	168,710	315,079	217,400

[1]Total fixed remuneration comprises non-cash benefits such as accommodation and life and health insurance.

The following is an analysis of the deferred remuneration awarded during the financial year that are also outstanding as at 31 March 2019 since no deferred remuneration was paid throughout the financial year.

	Senior management	
	Vested	Unvested
	€	€
Total outstanding deferred remuneration - Share-linked instruments	**466,600**	**1,324,800**

The total expense and liability recognised in the financial year arising from deferred share-based payments amounted to €0.9 million.

Remuneration - directors

Non-executive directors are non-employees and receive a fee for their services as directors. They are not eligible to receive a base salary, fixed pay allowance, benefits, pension or any variable pay. The fee levels payable reflect the time commitment and responsibilities required of a non-executive director. Fees are determined by reference to other Maltese companies and comparable entities within Europe. Based on the recommendations of the MeDirect Malta's NRC, the directors' fees earned by the MeDirect Malta's non-executive directors, including the Chairman, for the year ended 31 March 2019 amounted to €0.4 million.

Total emoluments earned by the executive directors of MeDirect Malta during the year ended 31 March 2019, are reported below:

	€	%
Fixed remuneration	**2,325,935**	64
Variable remuneration	**1,209,992**	34
Non-cash benefits	**65,661**	2
	3,601,588	100

Non-cash benefits relate to the gross rent payable on accommodation based in Malta and health and life insurance premiums paid by MeDirect Malta on behalf of the directors.

All the executive directors as of 31 March 2019 were engaged under indefinite employment contracts.

Remuneration - senior management

Total emoluments received by 15 senior management (excluding directors), during the year ended 31 March 2019, are reported below:

	€	%
Fixed remuneration	**3,818,970**	84
Variable remuneration	**564,199**	13
Non-cash benefits	**126,984**	3
	4,510,153	100

Non-cash benefits relate to health and life insurance premiums paid by the Group on behalf of its senior management since the Group provides a health and life insurance policy to all its employees. The provision of such insurance policies form part of the contract of employment of each staff member.

Sign-on and severance payments

During the year ended 31 March 2019, there were no new sign-on and severance payments made either to directors or members of senior management of the Group.

Michael Bussey

Chairman

John Zarb

Director

28 June 2019

Independent auditor's report

To the Shareholders of MDB Group Limited

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Our opinion

In our opinion:

- MDB Group Limited's consolidated and parent company financial statements (the "financial statements") give a true and fair view of the Group and the Company's financial position as at 31 March 2019, and of the Group's and the Company's financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ('IFRSs') as adopted by the EU; and
- The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Maltese Companies Act (Cap. 386).

Our opinion is consistent with our additional report to the Audit Committee.

What we have audited

MDB Group Limited's financial statements, set out on pages 32 to 36, comprise:

- the consolidated and parent company statements of financial position as at 31 March 2019;
- the consolidated and parent company statements of comprehensive income for the year then ended;
- the consolidated and parent company statements of changes in equity for the year then ended;
- the consolidated and parent company statements of cash flows for the year then ended; and
- the notes to the financial statements, which include a summary of significant accounting policies.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Independence

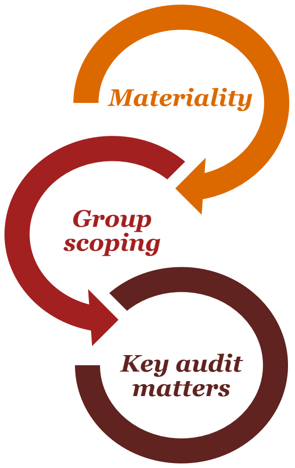
We are independent of the Group and the Company in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (IESBA Code) together with the ethical requirements of the Accountancy Profession (Code of Ethics for Warrant Holders) Directive issued in terms of the Accountancy Profession Act (Cap. 281) that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Malta. We have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these Codes.

Independent auditor's report - continued

To the Shareholders of MDB Group Limited

Our audit approach

Overview



- Overall group materiality: €1.1 million, which represents 5% of profit before tax.

- The audit carried out by the group engagement team covered the local component as at and for the year ended 31 March 2019 being MeDirect Bank (Malta) plc.

- Credit loss allowances in respect of loans and advances to customers of the Group
- Recognition of interest income on loans and advances utilising the effective interest rate method

As part of designing our audit, we determined materiality and assessed the risks of material misstatement in the consolidated financial statements. In particular, we considered where the directors made subjective judgements; for example, in respect of significant accounting estimates that involved making assumptions and considering future events that are inherently uncertain. As in all of our audits, we also addressed the risk of management override of internal controls, including among other matters consideration of whether there was evidence of bias that represented a risk of material misstatement due to fraud.

Materiality

The scope of our audit was influenced by our application of materiality. An audit is designed to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. Misstatements may arise due to fraud or error. They are considered material if individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the consolidated financial statements.

Based on our professional judgement, we determined certain quantitative thresholds for materiality, including the overall group materiality for the consolidated financial statements as a whole as set out in the table below. These, together with qualitative considerations, helped us to determine the scope of our audit and the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures and to evaluate the effect of misstatements, both individually and in aggregate on the financial statements as a whole.

Overall group materiality	€1,075,000 (2018: €731,000)
How we determined it	5% of profit before tax
Rationale for the materiality benchmark applied	We chose profit before tax as the benchmark because, in our view, it is the benchmark against which the performance of the Group is most commonly measured by users, and is a generally accepted benchmark. We chose 5% which is within the range of acceptable quantitative materiality thresholds in auditing standards.

We agreed with the Audit Committee that we would report to them misstatements identified during our audit above €108,000 as well as misstatements below that amount that, in our view, warranted reporting for qualitative reasons.

Independent auditor's report - continued

To the Shareholders of MDB Group Limited

Key audit matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
Credit loss allowances in respect of loans and advances to customers of the Group Credit loss allowances in respect of loans and advances to customers represent management's best estimate of expected credit losses ('ECLs') within the loan portfolios at the balance sheet date. On 1 April 2018, the group transitioned to IFRS 9, a new and complex accounting standard which introduced the measurement of credit loss allowances based on an expected loss model rather than an incurred loss model previously applied under IAS 39. The Group have two principal lending portfolios: the international lending portfolio, comprising syndicated senior secured loans to international large corporates, with a gross carrying amount of €1,779.2 million at 31 March 2019, and a significantly smaller local lending portfolio, predominantly consisting of loans to the real estate activities sector in Malta, with a gross carrying amount of €87.2 million at 31 March 2019. The measurement of ECLs in respect of loans and advances to customers is considered a key area of focus particularly for the international lending portfolio. All loans within the Group's international portfolio are considered individually significant. As a result, credit loss allowances relating to all loans and advances within the international portfolio are calculated at an instrument level. A considerable level of judgement is required in the development and / or calibration of the models designed to estimate ECLs on loans measured at amortised cost in accordance with the requirements of IFRS 9. In general the group calculates ECL by using the following key inputs: probability of default (PD), loss given default (LGD) and exposure at default (EAD). The maximum period considered when measuring ECL is the maximum period over which the Group is exposed to credit risk. In general, the EAD for exposures within the international portfolio is based on behavioural maturity, reflecting management expectations on the exercise of prepayment or extension options. For non-defaulted (Stages 1 and 2) exposures, the Group uses a model developed by an external vendor in which key risk parameters, including both PDs and LGDs, are estimated using statistical models mainly by benchmarking exposure-specific characteristics against an underlying dataset. Specifically, the PDs and LGDs of the Group's international portfolio are developed on a	As IFRS 9 was adopted at the start of the year, we performed audit procedures on the opening balances to gain assurance on the transition from IAS 39. This included evaluating the accounting interpretations to apply the requirements of IFRS 9 and testing the adjustments and disclosures made on transition. Discussions with the Audit Committee included: • the policies and methodologies used by the Group in respect of computing ECLs on loans and advances; • the final ECL for Stage 1 and 2 exposures estimated by the vendor's model, focusing on key parameters driving movements in ECL during the year; and • impairment allowances in respect of exposures classified as Stage 3. In respect of the Group's ECL models used for estimating credit loss allowances in respect of defaulted and non-defaulted exposures respectively, the appropriateness of the modelling policy and methodology used was independently assessed by reference to the requirements of IFRS 9. Specifically for exposures classified as Stage 1 and 2, the more judgemental interpretations of IFRS 9 made by management comprise in particular the conversion of TTC to PiT PDs and the macroeconomic modelling aspects. *ECL calculation for non-defaulted exposures* We understood and critically assessed the model used by the Group to measure ECL allowances on exposures classified within Stages 1 and 2. In this regard, we obtained an understanding of the model parameters and the algorithmic processes underlying the model. Accordingly, our audit approach focused specifically on • obtaining comfort over the accuracy and completeness of model inputs, with the updating process being largely manual; • testing the reasonableness of key parameters driving the measurement of credit loss allowances for such exposures, including the logic for TTC to PiT conversion and the macroeconomic modelling aspect; • challenging judgemental estimates made by management (such as staging criteria and overlays); and • backtesting the ECL outcome against the Group's historical experience. Given that management introduced controls over its modelling processes throughout the year, generally we did not rely on controls performed by management, as they were not effective throughout the entire reporting period. We did however partially rely on controls in respect of stage classification. In this respect, we specifically obtained comfort around

Independent auditor's report - continued

To the Shareholders of MDB Group Limited

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter

name by name basis by reference to the default and loss history of comparable borrowers with similar characteristics in terms of size, industry and country of operations.
 	
The Group's ECL model estimates Through-The-Cycle (TTC) PDs at a borrower level based on quantitative (financial statement information) and qualitative (borrower characteristics such as management's ability to create realistic budgets through a comparison of actual to budgeted performance) model inputs, benchmarking these model inputs against those of peers with similar credit risk characteristics and operating in the same industry. TTC PDs are then adjusted using a macroeconomic modelling tool to first reflect current macroeconomic conditions (unconditional Point-in-Time or PiT PD) and then simulate the PD under multiple macroeconomic forecasts developed by the external vendor (conditional PiT PD).
 	
On the other hand, the LGD is estimated at a facility level to reflect the effect of relative seniority of facilities on expected losses. Similar to PDs, the Group's ECL model estimates the LGD by benchmarking facility-specific model inputs against observed losses for facilities which are similar in nature. In this respect, the model takes into consideration both quantitative and qualitative aspects when developing LGDs. The quantitative aspect is principally driven by the nature of the exposure (term vs. revolver), the relative ranking of the facility in the borrower's capital structure, the country and industry in which the borrower operates, together with the borrower-specific PD. The qualitative aspect, in turn, differentiates between exposures in terms of the borrower's covenant violation history as well as the relative creditor friendliness across legal jurisdictions.
 	
The same macroeconomic modelling elements used to transform TTC PDs to PiT PDs is then used to convert the TTC LGDs to conditional PiT LGDs. In this regard, macroeconomic conditioning is applied to the LGD term structure through a modelled correlation between PD and LGD term structures.
 	
Management also applies an overlay for UK exposures to reflect the increased level of uncertainty which exists in the geographical area at the moment due to Brexit.
 	
Staging is determined based on a combination of quantitative and qualitative criteria. Quantitative criteria are based on a comparison of model-calculated PDs/implied ratings as at reporting date with the calculated PDs/implied ratings on origination. Meanwhile, qualitative criteria are based on aspects such as the regular monitoring of the financial performance of borrowers against forecasts, compliance with covenants, as well as strategic developments affecting the borrowers' future repayment abilities. In this regard, the Group applies a set of Significant Increase in Credit Risk (SICR) and Unlikeliness-to-Pay (UTP) criteria in order to
	monitoring of Stage 1 exposures by both the Group's first and second lines of defence through control procedures. The design and operating effectiveness of these key controls were tested and accordingly, it was determined that we could rely on such controls for the purpose of our audit.
	
	In order to obtain comfort on the credit loss allowances for Stage 1 and 2 exposures within the international portfolio, which is vendor model driven, we carried out the following substantive procedures:
	
	• Tested the completeness and accuracy of the model data inputs used for the purposes of the year end ECL calculation against source data. This included testing of financial statement inputs, qualitative inputs (e.g. covenant breaches), as well as instrument-specific inputs (e.g. nature of loan, exposure amount, effective interest rate, etc.).
	
	• Performed risk-based testing of model components and / or parameters, including the application of an independent challenge of key assumptions. This comprised backtesting to obtain comfort on key variables / parameters such as:
	  o Expected maturities – assessed the historical accuracy of management predictions of expected maturities compared to actual maturities.
	  o PDs – assessed the reasonableness of PDs through a comparison of predicted vs. actual default rates, as well as assessing observed trends in movements in PiT PDs across countries; and
	  o LGDs – benchmarked the LGDs estimated by the model with the Group's own history of losses on defaulted exposures.
	
	• Evaluated the continuing appropriateness of the model calibration of TTC PDs produced by the model.
	
	• Assessed the appropriateness of the Group's SICR criteria used for downgrading exposures to Stage 2, including quantitative SICR staging criteria used in the model.
	
	• Assessed the reasonableness of the movements in credit loss allowances for Stage 1 and 2 exposures during the year to ensure that these were in line with expectations.
	
	• Challenged the impact of changes occurring during the year to the logic/algorithms within the vendor model affecting the PiT conversions as well as the macroeconomic modelling element within the ECL calculation.
	
	• Tested the multiple macroeconomic scenarios and variables to assess their reasonableness. We assessed the economic scenarios being used against publicly available macroeconomic information to obtain comfort on the general direction of forecasted macroeconomic variables.
	
	• Assessed the appropriateness of management overlays applied to UK exposures through the model.
	
	Based on the evidence obtained, we found that the model assumptions, data used within the model and overlays to be reasonable.
	
	In respect of staging classification of exposures, principally between Stage 2 and Stage 3, we reviewed the internal processes for identifying Unlikeliness-to-Pay (UTP) trigger events used to classify exposures into Stage 3 and also performed a comprehensive credit file review for Stage 2 exposures to ensure that these are appropriately classified as non-defaulted exposures.

Independent auditor's report - continued

To the Shareholders of MDB Group Limited

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
determine staging on a qualitative basis, which requires a significant element of judgement. For those loans which are classified as Stage 3 (defaulted) exposures, judgement is required to estimate the expected future cash flows related to that loan. In this regard, the ECL calculation for defaulted exposures is manually driven, based on an internally developed methodology. Estimated future cash flows are generally dependent on parameters or assumptions such as market multiples in relation to borrowers' enterprise values, the estimation of borrowers' operating cash flows, and the use of multiple scenarios to determine a probability weighted recoverable amount of the loan. In this respect, depending on particular circumstances of the borrower in question, the Group either takes into consideration different work-out options, or develops different scenarios under the same work-out option, adjusting key parameters in the ECL calculation, such as estimated future market multiples and forecasted operating cash flows. The methodology implemented by the Group to measure credit loss allowances in line with the requirements of IFRS 9 increases the significance of data management since a number of data inputs are required for the impairment calculation. The process remains largely manual after the first year since implementation of IFRS 9, although there are plans to automate the process and enhance the governance structure around the impairment calculation process. This increases risk around completeness and accuracy of model data inputs. As outlined previously, in line with the new expected credit loss model introduced by IFRS 9, the Group converts TTC PDs to unconditional PiT PDs, which are further translated into conditional PiT PDs. This effect is also applied to LGDs through a modelled correlation between PDs and LGDs. This part of the modelling process introduces a substantial element of risk in the measurement of credit loss allowances for non-defaulted exposures, which requires management to apply a significant amount of judgement. The credit environment throughout Europe has remained relatively benign for an extended period of time. Whilst the current level of delinquencies and defaults remains low, the risk of misstatement in credit loss allowances remains significant. The estimation of ECLs is subjective in nature and inherently judgemental, also in respect of both timing of recognition of impairment and the estimation of the size of any such impairment. In view of the above reasons, the Group's application of the IFRS 9 impairment requirements is deemed to be an area of focus. Accordingly, summarising the key areas relevant to the Group's measurement of ECLs would include:	In this regard, our audit procedures provided us with sufficient comfort on the appropriateness of the Group's exposures' staging classification. *ECL calculation for defaulted exposures* For Stage 3 exposures within the international lending portfolio, the appropriateness of provisioning methodologies and policies was independently assessed. In this regard, we obtained an understanding of the revised methodology adopted by the Group to measure ECL allowances for Stage 3 exposures in line with IFRS 9 and assessed its appropriateness in terms of theoretical soundness and practical application. A substantive testing approach has been adopted in this respect. For Stage 3 loans, we performed tests of detail to review and challenge the Group's estimate of credit loss allowances, in the light of the latest developments at the level of the borrower, together with the appropriateness of key parameters used. We also considered whether key judgements were appropriate given the borrowers' circumstances. An independent view was formed on the level of credit loss allowances recorded based on the detailed loan and customer information available. In particular, we formed our view on key inputs to the ECL calculation including market multiples used to determine borrowers' enterprise values, the suitability of peers when determining such multiples, the estimation of borrowers' operating cash flows as well as the plausibility of the scenarios used and the probabilities associated with such scenarios. We engaged our valuation specialists to review and critique the market multiples applied by management. In fact, our valuation specialists performed work to provide comfort about the reasonableness and appropriateness of multiples used by the Group to arrive at the borrower's enterprise value. Based on the evidence obtained, we found management's judgements to be reasonable.

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
• Allocation of assets to stage 1, 2, or 3 using criteria in accordance with IFRS 9; • Accounting interpretations and modelling assumptions used to build the models that calculate the ECL; • Completeness and accuracy of data used to calculate the ECL; • Inputs and assumptions used to estimate the impact of multiple macroeconomic scenarios; and • Measurements of individually assessed provisions including the assessment of multiple scenarios. Relevant references in the Annual Report and Financial Statements: • Accounting policy: Note 1.5; • Credit risk: Note 2.2; • Critical accounting judgements and estimates: Note 3.3; • Note on Loans and advances to customers: Note 7; • Note on Change in expected credit losses and other impairment charges: Note 29; and • Note on Effect of adoption of IFRS 9: Note 37.	
Recognition of interest income on loans and advances utilising the effective interest rate method Interest income on loans and advances to customers is recognised using the effective interest rate method. Measuring interest income on loans and advances to customers under the effective interest rate method requires management to apply judgement, particularly in the case of the Group's and Bank's senior secured loans to international borrowers, constituting the international lending portfolio. A model is utilised by the Group to compute the impact of application of the effective interest rate method on an individual loan basis, by discounting estimated future cash flows through the expected life of the instrument to the net carrying amount, including all fees paid or received that are an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and all other premiums or discounts. A key judgement in respect of the application of the effective interest rate method to the international lending portfolio is the assumed expected life for the loans, effectively determining the period over which interest income is recognised utilising the effective interest rate method, and accordingly determining the pattern of recognition of income throughout different accounting periods. The determination as to which fees are considered an integral part of the effective interest	Our audit procedures in respect of the application of the effective interest rate method to loans and advances within the international lending portfolio, in particular relating to the assumptions on loan expected lives and to the determination of which fees are considered to form an integral part of the effective interest rate, included the following: • We assessed the historical accuracy of management predictions of expected maturities by comparing with actual maturities; • We challenged the appropriateness of changes to assumed expected lives in relation to specific loans by reference to our own expectations, based on our knowledge of the Group, our experience of the industry and of the specialised lending sector, taking into consideration the available emerging information in relation to such borrowers in respect of which assumptions have been modified; • We assessed the accuracy of the model used for the recognition of interest income and for the measurement of loans and receivables at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method by re-performing a sample of effective interest rate calculations at individual loan level. Our audit procedures comprised performing tests of detail on the

Independent auditor's report - continued

To the Shareholders of MDB Group Limited

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
rate and hence included within the effective interest rate calculations is also judgemental for the international lending portfolio. Management determines an assumed expected life for each individual loan within its international lending portfolio. The sensitivity to a change in assumed expected life can vary significantly between different loans, depending on the characteristics, terms and conditions of the underlying lending transaction and parameters included within the respective effective interest rate calculation such as fee income and discounts or premiums identified at inception. The Group has historical experience in respect of the international lending portfolio, which is limited to seven years, for the purposes of supporting the expected life assumption applied to each loan. Consequently, the Group determines loan expected life assumptions on the basis of its forecasting process, which takes into account historical data but also the Group's expertise and experience in this specialised lending sector. Any changes in the expected loan life assumptions are based on management's assessment of emerging market trends (for instance changes in market interest rates and the ability of the borrower to re-finance in the circumstances) and borrower specific information that indicates changes to repayment profiles and the extent of such changes. Relevant references in the Annual Report and Financial Statements: • Accounting policy: Note 1.5; and • Critical accounting judgements and estimates: Note 3.2.	selected sample of lending arrangements by agreeing transaction details within the respective model to loan agreements and other supporting documentation. For the selected sample, we also assessed whether all the appropriate fees had been reflected within the effective interest rate calculations based on the requirements within the relevant accounting pronouncements. Based on the results of our audit procedures we concluded that the assumptions used by management were reasonable.

How we tailored our group audit scope

The Group is composed of two components: MDB Group Limited (the parent company), and its subsidiary MeDirect Bank (Malta) plc, which is determined to be a financially significant entity.

We tailored the scope of our audit in order to perform sufficient work on all components to enable us to provide an opinion on the consolidated financial statements as a whole, taking into account the structure of the Group, the accounting processes and controls, and the industry in which the Group operates, and local statutory requirements.

The audit team of the Group performed all of this work by applying the Group overall materiality, together with additional procedures performed on the consolidation. This gave us sufficient appropriate audit evidence for our opinion on the Group financial statements as a whole.

Independent auditor's report - continued

To the Shareholders of MDB Group Limited

Other information

The directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the:

- Chairman's review;
- Directors' report;
- Statement of compliance with the Principles of good corporate governance;
- Remuneration report; and
- Pillar 3 disclosures annual report in terms of CRR

but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information, including the directors' report.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

With respect to the directors' report, we also considered whether the directors' report includes the disclosures required by Article 177 of the Maltese Companies Act (Cap. 386).

Based on the work we have performed, in our opinion:

- The information given in the directors' report for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and
- the directors' report has been prepared in accordance with the Maltese Companies Act (Cap. 386).

In addition, in light of the knowledge and understanding of the company and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we are required to report if we have identified material misstatements in the directors' report and other information that we obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of the directors and those charged with governance for the financial statements

The directors are responsible for the preparation of financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with IFRSs as adopted by the EU and the requirements of the Maltese Companies Act (Cap. 386), and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the Group's and the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the Group or the Company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's and the Company's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's or the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group or the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Independent auditor's report - continued

To the Shareholders of MDB Group Limited

Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

Other matters on which we are required to report by exception

We also have responsibilities under the Maltese Companies Act (Cap. 386) to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept, or that returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us;
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns;
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit; and
- certain disclosures of directors' remuneration specified by law are not made in the financial statements, giving the required particulars in our report.

We have nothing to report to you in respect of these responsibilities.

PricewaterhouseCoopers
78, Mill Street
Qormi
Malta

F Axisa

Fabio Axisa
Partner

28 June 2019

Statements of financial position

	Notes	Group		Company	
		2019	2018	**2019**	2018
		€000	€000	**€000**	€000
ASSETS					
Balances with central banks and cash	4	**146,988**	105,300	**-**	-
Derivative financial instruments	5	**716**	470	**-**	-
Loans and advances to financial institutions	6	**118,721**	113,966	**282**	31
Loans and advances to customers	7	**1,842,555**	1,701,716	**-**	-
Investments					
- Treasury	8	**690,581**	560,245	**-**	-
- Subsidiaries	9	**-**	-	**274,110**	279,011
Property and equipment	10	**2,071**	1,223	**-**	-
Intangible assets	11	**6,324**	3,051	**-**	-
Non-current assets classified as held for sale	12	**1,785**	1,785	**-**	-
Current tax assets		**10,797**	9,641	**-**	-
Deferred tax assets	13	**24,586**	19,014	**3,248**	2,867
Prepayments and accrued income	14	**18,383**	18,278	**-**	-
Other assets	15	**24,883**	19,412	**1,599**	4,554
Total assets		**2,888,390**	2,554,101	**279,239**	286,463
EQUITY					
Called up issued share capital	16	**55,738**	55,738	**55,738**	55,738
Share premium	16	**13,756**	13,756	**13,756**	13,756
Shareholders' contributions	16	**136,300**	136,300	**136,300**	136,300
Reserve for general banking risks	16	**3,081**	1,694	**-**	-
Other reserves	16	**(404)**	(3,056)	**-**	-
Retained earnings	16	**131,290**	124,552	**73,186**	80,024
Total equity		**339,761**	328,984	**278,980**	285,818
LIABILITIES					
Derivative financial instruments	5	**11,327**	3,581	**-**	-
Amounts owed to financial institutions	17	**198,887**	126,428	**-**	-
Amounts owed to customers	18	**2,202,091**	1,979,159	**-**	-
Subordinated liabilities	19	**67,138**	66,949	**-**	-
Current tax liabilities		**158**	156	**-**	18
Deferred tax liabilities	13	**491**	44	**-**	-
Provisions for liabilities and other charges	20	**1,633**	-	**-**	-
Accruals and deferred income	21	**39,459**	34,413	**9**	10
Other liabilities	22	**27,445**	14,387	**250**	617
Total liabilities		**2,548,629**	2,225,117	**259**	645
Total equity and liabilities		**2,888,390**	2,554,101	**279,239**	286,463
Memorandum items					
Commitments to purchase financial assets	7	**60,843**	118,250	**-**	-
Commitments to extend credit, guarantees and other commitments	32 - 34	**523,991**	449,130	**-**	-

The notes on pages 37 to 127 are an integral part of these financial statements. The financial statements on pages 32 to 127 were approved and authorised for issue by the Board of Directors on 28 June 2019 and signed on its behalf by:

Michael Bussey
Chairman

John Zarb
Director

Statements of comprehensive income

	Notes	Group 2019 €000	Group 2018 €000	Company 2019 €000	Company 2018 €000
Interest income		**95,944**	90,894	**9**	55
Interest expense		**(28,333)**	(27,902)	**-**	-
Net interest income	23	**67,611**	62,992	**9**	55
Fee and commission income					
– Corporate lending fees		**653**	141	**-**	-
– Other		**6,413**	6,536	**-**	-
Fee and commission expense					
– Corporate lending fees		**(102)**	(244)	**-**	-
– Other		**(1,407)**	(1,321)	**(1)**	(1)
Net fee and commission income	24	**5,557**	5,112	**(1)**	(1)
Net trading income	25.1	**3,128**	3,928	**-**	-
Net income from other financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss		**3,448**	128	**-**	-
Other operating income					
– Realised gains on disposal of other investments	25.2	**87**	43	**-**	-
– Realised gains/(losses) on disposal of loans and advances		**412**	(1,028)	**-**	-
– Other income	25.3	**134**	197	**-**	14,344
Total operating income		**80,377**	71,372	**8**	14,398
Personnel expenses	26	**(21,411)**	(18,036)	**-**	-
Depreciation and amortisation	10-11	**(827)**	(315)	**-**	-
Other administrative expenses	27	**(30,833)**	(30,106)	**(13)**	(17)
Total operating expenses		**(53,071)**	(48,457)	**(13)**	(17)
Net operating income/(expense) before changes in expected credit losses/impairment charges		**27,306**	22,915	**(5)**	14,381
Net impairment charges	28	**N/A**	(8,302)	**N/A**	(2,649)
Change in expected credit losses and other credit impairment charges	29	**(5,795)**	N/A	**-**	N/A
Profit/(loss) before tax		**21,511**	14,613	**(5)**	11,732
Taxation	30	**1,795**	8,765	**397**	1,015
Profit for the year		**23,306**	23,378	**392**	12,747
Other comprehensive income					
Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss					
Fair valuation of financial investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income/available-for-sale financial investments:					
- Net change in fair value, before tax		**1,651**	1,219	**-**	-
- Net amount reclassified to profit or loss, before tax		**-**	(114)	**-**	-
Income tax relating to other comprehensive income		**(475)**	(408)	**-**	-
Contingent delayed payment in relation to full acquisition of subsidiary		**-**	(200)	**-**	-
Adjustment to deferred taxation as a result of new taxation legislation in Malta		**-**	1,255	**-**	-
Other comprehensive income, net of tax		**1,176**	1,752	**-**	-
Total comprehensive income, net of tax		**24,482**	25,130	**392**	12,747

The notes on pages 37 to 127 are an integral part of these financial statements.

Statements of changes in equity

Group	Share capital €000	Share premium €000	Shareholders' contributions €000	Reserve for general banking risks €000	Other reserves €000	Retained earnings €000	Total €000
Balance at 1 April 2017	55,738	13,756	58,700	1,694	(4,808)	101,174	226,254
Total comprehensive income							
Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	-	23,378	23,378
Other comprehensive income, net of tax:							
Fair valuation of available-for-sale financial investments:							
- Net change in fair value arising during the year, net of tax	-	-	-	-	798	-	798
- Reclassification adjustments: net amount reclassified to profit or loss, net of tax	-	-	-	-	(101)	-	(101)
Contingent delayed payment in relation to full acquisition of subsidiary	-	-	-	-	(200)	-	(200)
Adjustment to deferred taxation as a result of new taxation legislation in Malta	-	-	-	-	1,255	-	1,255
Total other comprehensive income, net of tax	-	-	-	-	1,752	-	1,752
Total comprehensive income, net of tax	-	-	-	-	1,752	23,378	25,130
Transactions with owners							
Shareholders' contributions	-	-	77,600	-	-	-	77,600
Total transactions with owners	-	-	77,600	-	-	-	77,600
Balance at 31 March 2018 as originally reported	**55,738**	**13,756**	**136,300**	**1,694**	**(3,056)**	**124,552**	**328,984**
Impact of transition to IFRS 9 (see notes 1 and 37)	-	-	-	-	1,426	(7,901)	(6,475)
Balance at 1 April 2018 as restated	55,738	13,756	136,300	1,694	(1,630)	116,651	322,509
Total comprehensive income							
Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	-	23,306	23,306
Other comprehensive income, net of tax:							
Fair valuation of financial investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income							
- Net change in fair value arising during the period, net of tax	-	-	-	-	1,176	-	1,176
Total comprehensive income, net of tax	-	-	-	-	1,176	23,306	24,482
Transfer to Reserve for general banking risks	**-**	**-**	**-**	1,387	-	(1,387)	-
Transactions with owners							
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	(7,230)	(7,230)
Transfer from other reserves	-	-	-	-	50	(50)	-
Total transactions with owners	-	-	-	-	50	(7,280)	(7,230)
Balance at 31 March 2019	**55,738**	**13,756**	**136,300**	**3,081**	**(404)**	**131,290**	**339,761**

The notes on pages 37 to 127 are an integral part of these financial statements.

Statements of changes in equity - continued

Company

	Share capital €000	Share premium €000	Shareholders' contributions €000	Retained earnings €000	Total €000
Balance at 1 April 2017	55,738	13,756	58,700	67,277	195,471
Total comprehensive income					
Profit for the year	-	-	-	12,747	12,747
Transactions with owners					
Shareholders' contributions	-	-	77,600	-	77,600
Total transactions with owners	-	-	77,600	-	77,600
Balance at 31 March 2018	**55,738**	**13,756**	**136,300**	**80,024**	**285,818**
Total comprehensive income					
Profit for the year	-	-	-	392	392
Transactions with owners					
Dividends paid	-	-	-	(7,230)	(7,230)
Total transactions with owners	-	-	-	(7,230)	(7,230)
Balance at 31 March 2019	**55,738**	**13,756**	**136,300**	**73,186**	**278,980**

The notes on pages 37 to 127 are an integral part of these financial statements.

Statements of cash flows

	Note	Group		Company	
		2019	2018	**2019**	2018
		€000	€000	**€000**	€000
Cash flows from operating activities					
Interest and commission receipts		**118,465**	109,358	**-**	-
Interest and commission payments		**(30,186)**	(29,537)	**-**	-
Payments to employees and suppliers		**(57,183)**	(47,518)	**-**	-
Operating profit before changes in operating assets/liabilities		**31,096**	32,303	**-**	-
(Increase)/decrease in operating assets:					
- Reserve deposit with central banks		**(108,313)**	178,075	**-**	-
- Loans and advances to financial institutions and customers		**(182,119)**	(276,168)	**-**	-
Increase/(decrease) in operating liabilities:					
- Amounts owed to financial institutions and customers		**312,344**	(126,021)	**-**	-
- Other payables		**14,816**	7,715	**361**	-
- Derivative financial instruments		**(2,234)**	(848)	**-**	-
Tax (paid)/refunded		**(1,880)**	9,219	**(3)**	7,441
Net cash from/(used in) operating activities		**63,710**	(175,725)	**358**	7,441
Cash flows from investing activities					
Acquisition of property and equipment		**(884)**	(1,045)	**-**	-
Acquisition and development of intangible assets		**(3,301)**	(2,559)	**-**	-
Acquisition of investments measured at amortised cost		**(31,107)**	N/A	**-**	N/A
Acquisition of investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income		**(164,713)**	N/A	**-**	N/A
Disposal/redemption of investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income		**58,903**	N/A	**-**	N/A
Disposal/redemption of investments measured at fair value through profit or loss		**3,368**	-	**-**	-
Acquisition of available-for-sale investments		**N/A**	(25,718)	**N/A**	-
Disposal/redemption of available-for-sale investments		**N/A**	154,698	**N/A**	(7,460)
Net cash (used in)/from investing activities		**(137,734)**	125,376	**-**	(7,460)
Cash flows from financing activities					
Shareholders' contributions		**-**	77,600	**-**	-
Issue of debt securities		**-**	19,963	**-**	-
Dividends paid		**(7,230)**	-	**-**	-
Net advances (to)/from immediate parent company		**(2,729)**	653	**(107)**	-
Net advances from group companies		**2,030**	1,258	**-**	-
Net cash (used in)/from financing activities		**(7,929)**	99,474	**(107)**	-
Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents		**(81,953)**	49,125	**251**	(19)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		**151,318**	102,193	**31**	50
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	31	**69,365**	151,318	**282**	31

The notes on pages 37 to 127 are an integral part of these financial statements.

Notes to the financial statements

1. Summary of significant accounting policies

1.1 Reporting entity

MDB Group Limited (the "Regulatory Parent" or the "Company") is a limited liability company domiciled and incorporated in Malta.

The consolidated financial statements of the Company as at and for the financial year ended 31 March 2019 comprise the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries, together referred to as "the Group". Therefore, these financial statements report the consolidated financial results of MDB Group Limited for the financial year ended 31 March 2019, including the financial results of MeDirect Bank (Malta) plc ("MeDirect Malta") and its subsidiary namely MeDirect Bank SA ("MeDirect Belgium") and Grand Harbour I B.V. ("GH I"), a controlled special purpose entity utilised as part of the Group's funding strategy. The Group has retained substantially all risks and rewards pertaining to the activities of GH I and hence to assets, liabilities and related income and expenditure attributable to GH I, and as such, all assets, liabilities and related income and expenditure have been reflected within the Group's consolidated financial statements.

MeDirect Bank SA is a credit institution licensed in Belgium. As from May 2015 it took over the operations from the branch that MeDirect Malta had established in Belgium in prior years. On 1 June 2015, MeDirect Bank SA was authorised as a Belgian credit institution, which is now carrying out all of the Group's activities in Belgium.

GH I is funded through two intragroup loan facilities subscribed to by MeDirect Malta and MeDirect Belgium. MeDirect Belgium and MeDirect Malta invested in GH I on a 74% – 26% basis (2018: 78% - 22% basis) respectively, with the tranche bought by MeDirect Belgium (the "Senior Loan") amounting to €1,029 million (2018: €893 million) having a senior ranking vis-à-vis the tranche acquired by MeDirect Malta (the "Junior Loan") amounting to €361 million (2018: €252 million).

On 1 February 2018, MeDirect Malta announced that the boards of directors of MeDirect Malta and Charts, a subsidiary of MDB Group Limited have each voted to merge Charts into MeDirect Malta, subject to receipt of all applicable regulatory approvals and completion of all legal requirements. On 1 April 2018 the shares held by MDB Group Limited in Charts were transferred to MeDirect Malta for a consideration of €0.7 million. With effect from 1 April 2018, the merger between MeDirect Malta and Charts became effective for accounting purposes. Thus all the transactions of Charts have been treated as being those of MeDirect Malta with effect from 1 April 2018.

Medifin Estates, a property leasing partnership, was set up to lease property which is then leased back to the Group.

1.2 Basis of preparation

The Company's consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the European Union.

These financial statements have also been drawn up in accordance with the provisions of the Maltese Banking Act (Cap. 371) and the Maltese Companies Act (Cap. 386).

These financial statements have been prepared on the basis of the historical cost convention, except for:

- financial investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income;
- derivative financial instruments which are measured at fair value; and
- recognised financial assets designated as hedged items in qualifying fair value hedge relationships which are measured at amortised cost adjusted for changes in fair value attributable to the risk being hedged.

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these financial statements are set out below. Unless otherwise stated, these policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with IFRSs as adopted by the EU requires the use of certain accounting estimates. It also requires the Directors to exercise their judgment in the process of applying the Group's accounting policies (see Note 3.1 – Critical accounting estimates and judgments in applying the Group's accounting policies).

The financial statements are prepared on a going concern basis, as the Directors are satisfied that the Group have the resources to continue in business for the foreseeable future. In making this assessment, the Directors have considered a wide range of information relating to present and future conditions, including future projections of profitability, cash flows and capital resources.

Standards, interpretations and amendments to published standards effective in 2019

During the financial year ended 31 March 2019, the Group adopted new standards, amendments and interpretations to existing standards that are mandatory for the Group's accounting period beginning on 1 April 2018.

The Group has adopted the requirements of IFRS 9 "Financial instruments" from 1 April 2018.

The classification and measurement, and impairment requirements are applied retrospectively by adjusting the opening balance sheet at the date of initial application. As permitted by IFRS 9, the Group has not restated comparatives. Adoption reduced net assets at 1 April 2018 by €6.5 million as a result of the estimation of expected credit loss allowances (with the impact disclosed in Note 37), net of deferred income taxes.

In addition, the Group has adopted the requirements of IFRS 15 'Revenue from contracts with customers' and a number of interpretations and amendments to standards, which had an insignificant effect on the financial statements.

IFRS 9 transitional requirements

The transitional requirements of IFRS 9 necessitated a review of the designation of financial instruments at fair value. IFRS 9 requires that the designation is revoked where there is no longer an accounting mismatch at 1 April 2018 and permits designations to be revoked or additional designations created at 1 April 2018 if there are accounting mismatches at that date.

The changes in the classification of financial instruments as a result of the transitional requirements are highlighted in Note 37 to these financial statements.

Standards, interpretations and amendments to published standards that are not yet effective

Certain new accounting standards and interpretations have been published, which are not mandatory for 31 March 2019 reporting periods and which have not been early adopted by the Group, in particular IFRS 16 'Leases'.

IFRS 16 'Leases' has an effective date for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019. IFRS 16 results in lessees accounting for most leases within the scope of the standard in a manner similar to the way in which finance leases are currently accounted for under International Accounting Standard ('IAS') 17 'Leases'. Lessees will recognise a right of use ('ROU') asset and a corresponding financial liability on the statement of financial position. The asset will be amortised over the length of the lease, and the financial liability measured at amortised cost. Lessor accounting remains substantially the same as under IAS 17.

Leases in which the Group is a lessee

The Group's lease arrangements comprise long-term leasehold properties and other immovable property leaseholds which were classified as operating leases under IAS 17. As at 31 March 2019 and 2018, the Group had non-cancellable operating lease commitments amounting to €6.1 million as disclosed in Note 32. Under IFRS 16, the Group will recognise new assets (ROU asset) and liabilities (lease liabilities) for all its lease arrangements which were previously classified as operating leases under IAS 17, with the exceptions of some arrangements of low value items or short-term arrangements of one year or less. The Group will apply IFRS 16 on its mandatory adoption date of 1 April 2019 using a modified retrospective approach with no restatement of comparative information. Under this approach, the lease liability is measured at the present value of the remaining lease payments as at 1 April 2019, which management has estimated to amount to €9.6 million and the right-of-use assets at that date will be equivalent to this lease liability (with no adjustment to equity).

Up until 31 March 2019, the Group recognised an operating lease expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease and recognised assets and liabilities only to the extent that there was a timing difference between actual lease payments and the expense recognised. The nature of expenses related to these leases will change with effect from 1 April 2019 because IFRS 16 replaces the operating lease expense with an amortisation charge for right-of-use assets and interest expense on lease liabilities.

In the Group's statement of cash flows, rental payments have been presented as operating cash flows under IAS 17 up until 31 March 2019. Under IFRS 16, these payments are allocated between interest payments and a reduction in the lease liability; whilst the interest payments will continue to be presented under operating cash flows in accordance with the Group's existing policy for interest payments, the portion of the payments relating to reduction in the lease liability will be presented under financing cash flows under IFRS 16.

There are no standards, other than IFRS 16, that are not yet effective and that would be expected to have a material impact on the Group in the current or future reporting periods and on foreseeable future transactions.

1.3 Consolidation

Subsidiaries are all entities over which the Group has the power to govern the financial and operating policies generally accompanying a shareholding of more than one half of the voting rights. The existence and effect of potential voting rights that are currently exercisable or convertible are considered when assessing whether the Group controls another entity. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group. They are deconsolidated from the date that control ceases.

The Group uses the acquisition method of accounting to account for business combinations. The consideration transferred for the acquisition of a subsidiary is the fair value of the assets transferred, the liabilities incurred and the equity interests issued by the Group. The consideration transferred includes the fair value of any asset or liability resulting from a contingent consideration arrangement. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred. Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities and contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination are measured initially at their fair values at the acquisition date. On an acquisition-by-acquisition basis, the Group recognises any non-controlling interest in the acquiree either at fair value or at the non-controlling interest's proportionate share of the acquiree's net assets.

The excess of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interest in the acquiree and the acquisition-date fair value of any previous equity interest in the acquiree over the fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired is recorded as goodwill. If this aggregate is less than the fair value of the identifiable net assets of the subsidiary acquired in the case of a bargain purchase, the difference is recognised directly in profit or loss.

Inter-company transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between group companies are eliminated. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred. Consistent accounting policies are applied throughout the Group for the purposes of consolidation

Accounting for investments in subsidiaries in the parent company's stand-alone financial statements

In the Company's separate financial statements, investments in subsidiaries are accounted for by the cost method of accounting i.e. at historical cost less impairment. Provisions are recorded where, in the opinion of the Directors, there is an impairment in value. Where there has been an impairment in the value of an investment in a subsidiary, it is recognised as an expense in the period in which the diminution is identified. The results of subsidiaries are reflected in the Company's separate financial statements only to the extent of dividends receivable. On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is charged or credited to profit or loss.

1.4 Foreign currency transactions and balances

a) Functional and presentation currency

Items included in the financial statements of each of the Group's entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (the functional currency). The functional currency of all Group entities is the euro. The financial statements are presented in euro, which is also the Group's presentation currency.

b) Transactions and balances

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions or valuation where items are remeasured. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation at year-end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognised in profit or loss.

1.5 Financial assets

Initial recognition and derecognition

The Group recognises a financial asset in its statement of financial position when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The Group initially recognises loans and advances to customers at the date of transfer of beneficial ownership or when cash is advanced to borrowers. Investments and transactions in all other financial instruments consisting of regular way purchases and sales are recognised on settlement date.

Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and the Group has transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership or the Group has not retained control of the asset.

When assets are sold to a third party with a concurrent total return swap on the transferred assets, the transaction is accounted for as a secured financing transaction, retaining the asset on the statement of financial position because the Group retains all or substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of such assets.

Similarly, when assets are sold to a structure through which the Group is deemed to have retained all, or substantially all, risks and rewards, the transferred assets are not derecognised.

In transactions in which the Group neither retains nor transfers substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a financial asset and it retains control over the asset, the Group continues to recognise the asset to the extent of its continuing involvement, determined by the extent to which it is exposed to changes in the value of the transferred asset.

In certain transactions the Group retains the obligation to service the transferred financial asset for a fee. The transferred asset is derecognised if it meets the derecognition criteria. An asset or liability is recognised for the servicing contract, if the servicing fee is more than adequate (asset) or is less than adequate (liability) for performance of the servicing.

Modification of terms

If the terms of a financial asset are renegotiated or modified or an existing financial asset is replaced with a new one due to financial difficulties of the borrower, then an assessment is made of whether the financial asset should be derecognised. If the cash flows of the renegotiated asset are substantially different, then the contractual rights to cash flows from the original financial asset are deemed to have expired. In this case, the original financial asset is derecognised and the new financial asset is recognised at fair value.

When a loan is restructured as part of forbearance strategy and the restructuring results in derecognition of the existing loan, the new loan is disclosed as forborne.

The accounting treatment in respect of the modification of terms of financial assets, including considerations made to determine whether the terms of the renegotiated asset are substantially different, is described in more detail in the 'Modified financial assets' sub-section on page 47.

Classification and measurement

The classification and measurement criteria under IFRS 9 is driven by the entity's business model for managing the financial instruments and the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial instruments.

In line with the provisions of IFRS 9, the Group classifies and measures all financial assets under any one of the following three categories:

- Amortised cost;
- Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI); or
- Fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL).

The Group determines the classification and measurement basis for financial assets based on an assessment of both the business model within which the financial assets are held and a review of the contractual terms of each financial asset to determine if cash flows are solely principal and payments of interest (SPPI).

For financial assets where the intention of the business model is to hold the financial assets to collect the contractual cash flows or to hold to collect and to sell, the Group assesses whether the contractual cash flow characteristics of these assets meet the SPPI requirements of IFRS 9. In this respect, the contractual cash flow characteristics are deemed to be SPPI if the terms are consistent with a basic lending arrangement.

The contractual cash flows are assessed based on conditions at the date of initial recognition of the instrument. However, if a loan modification occurs resulting in the existing loan being derecognised and a new loan recognised, the modified asset is considered as a new loan under IFRS 9 and as such is considered for the SPPI assessment. In such a case, the date of the modification is treated as the date of initial recognition of the new financial asset. If, however, the existing loan was renegotiated or modified but was not derecognised, then the contractual cash flows of the modified loan are not considered for the SPPI assessment.

The 'principal' of a financial asset refers to the fair value of the financial instrument at initial recognition rather than the amount that is due under the contractual terms of the instrument. On the other hand, 'interest' is the compensation for time value of money and credit risk, may include consideration for other basic lending risks (e.g. liquidity risk), costs associated with holding the financial assets for a particular period of time (e.g. administrative costs) and/or a profit margin.

In performing the SPPI assessment, the Group considers the following contractual terms to determine whether these introduce variability in contractual cash flows that is inconsistent with a basic lending arrangement, amongst others:

(i) Variable interest rates, which typically consider the time value of money, credit risk and other basic lending risks and costs;

(ii) Leverage, which is a contractual cash flow characteristic that results in increased variability in contractual cash flows;

(iii) Modifications of the time value of money; and

(iv) Contractual features that could alter the timing or amount of contractual cash flows of a financial asset, such as contingent events, prepayment and extension options.

A business model refers to the manner in which financial assets are managed in order to achieve a particular business objective, whether by collecting contractual cash flows only, selling financial instruments, or both. The Group's business model is determined by 'key management personnel' (as defined in Note 35 of this set of financial statements) and the assessment is based on matters of fact, reflecting the strategic purpose and intention for the portfolio and how the performance of the portfolio is assessed.

The business model is determined at a level that reflects how groups of financial assets are managed together to achieve a particular business objective. Therefore, if the business model is set at a portfolio level, the classification assessment for this criterion is assessed at that level. Accordingly, it is not an instrument-by-instrument analysis but is determined at a higher level of aggregation.

The Group's business model for managing financial assets is observable through the activities that are undertaken by management to achieve the objective of the business model. The following aspects are considered in determining the IFRS 9 accounting classification:

(i) the stated policies and objectives for the portfolio and the operation of those policies in practice;

(ii) how the performance of the business model and the financial assets held within it are evaluated and reported to key management personnel;

(iii) consideration of risks affecting performance and how they are managed; and

(iv) how managers are compensated for business performance (e.g., whether the compensation is based on the fair value of the assets managed or the contractual cash flows collected).

This means that the Group is not required to hold all financial instruments in a 'Hold to Collect' portfolio until maturity. On the contrary, the business model can be to hold financial assets to collect contractual cash flows even where sales of financial assets occur or are expected to occur in the future.

In this regard, the Group performs an assessment to determine whether the sale of financial instruments from a portfolio implies that the classification of the exposures to the ‘Hold to Collect’ business model is inappropriate. This assessment is based on information about past sales and expectations about future sales, and in the determination of the business model, the Group takes into consideration the following:

(i) The historical frequency, timing and value of sales;

(ii) The reason for the sales (such as credit deterioration); and

(iii) Expectations about future sales activity.

A key distinction between business models relates to whether the ‘sale’ of financial instruments is integral to the achievement of the desired business objectives. In order for a sale of financial instruments to steer the classification of the entire portfolio away from a ‘Hold to Collect’ model towards a ‘Hold to Collect and Sell’ business model, sales need to be integral to the objective of the business model, rather than incidental to it.

In this regard, subsequent to initial recognition, financial instruments are measured at:

(i) amortised cost if the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows (‘Hold to Collect’) and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise to cash flows that are SPPI;

(ii) FVOCI if the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both holding financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and selling financial assets (‘Hold to Collect and Sell’) and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise to cash flows that are SPPI; or

(iii) FVTPL if the financial asset does not pass the business model assessment and SPPI criteria.

The Group has identified three separate portfolios which require separate business model assessments due to the fact that these are managed separately and by different business units / management teams, namely (i) the treasury portfolio; (ii) the international lending portfolio; and (iii) the local lending portfolio.

Financial assets measured at amortised cost

Financial assets that are held to collect the contractual cash flows and which contain contractual terms that give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest are measured at amortised cost.

The amortised cost is the amount at which the financial asset is measured at initial recognition minus the principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortisation using the effective interest method of any difference between the initial amount and the maturity amount and adjusted for any loss allowance.

On the basis of the assessment that the Group conducted the following classification and measurement matters have been determined:

(i) loans and advances to banks and to customers that are classified as loans and receivables under IAS 39 are measured at amortised cost under IFRS 9; and

(ii) a portfolio of debt securities classified as available-for-sale under IAS 39 is measured at amortised cost under IFRS 9.

Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income

Financial assets held for a business model that is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling and which contain contractual terms that give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest are measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (“FVOCI”). These comprise primarily a portfolio of debt securities classified as available-for-sale under IAS 39.

Debt securities measured at FVOCI are subsequently remeasured at fair value and changes therein (except for those relating to impairment, interest income and foreign currency exchange gains and losses) are recognised in other comprehensive income until the assets are sold. Upon disposal, the cumulative gains or losses in other comprehensive income on these debt securities are recognised in the profit or loss. Such debt securities are measured at FVOCI are included in the impairment calculations set out below and impairment is recognised in profit or loss.

On the basis of the assessment that the Group conducted a portfolio of debt securities classified as available-for-sale under IAS 39 was classified at FVOCI under IFRS 9 given that the objective of the business model was achieved by both the collection of contractual cash flows and selling of the financial assets.

Financial instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss

Once the contractual cash flows of a financial instrument fail the SPPI criterion, the instrument is automatically classified and measured at FVTPL, irrespective of the result of the business model assessment.

Financial assets held for trading are held principally for the purpose of selling in the near term or are part of a portfolio of financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short-term profit taking. These financial instruments are initially recognised at fair value and subsequent changes in fair value are recognised in profit or loss.

Financial instruments designated at fair value through profit or loss

Financial instruments, other than those held for trading, are classified in this category if they meet one or more of the criteria set out below and are so designated irrevocably at inception:

- the use of the designation removes or significantly reduces an accounting mismatch;
- a group of financial assets and liabilities or a group of financial liabilities is managed and its performance is evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with a documented risk management or investment strategy; and
- the financial liability contains one or more non-closely related embedded derivatives.

These financial instruments are initially recognised at fair value and subsequent changes in fair value are recognised in the profit or loss.

Assets acquired in exchange for loans

When non-financial assets acquired in exchange for loans as part of an orderly realisation are held for sale, these assets are recorded as ‘Assets held for sale’ and reported in ‘Non-current assets classified as held for sale’.

Impairment of amortised cost and FVOCI financial assets

IFRS 9 requires the measurement of impairment loss allowances on financial instruments using the expected credit loss (“ECL”) impairment model using a forward-looking approach that emphasises shifts in the credit risk attached to a financial instrument, and consequently the probability of future credit losses, even if no loss events have yet occurred.

Since movements in the fair value of financial instruments measured at FVTPL are recognised directly in profit or loss, no impairment allowances are deemed necessary for these financial instruments.

In contrast, financial assets measured at amortised cost or FVOCI are subject to impairment requirements using the general impairment model stipulated by IFRS 9. This is due to the fact that, since an integral aspect of both business models is to collect contractual cash flows, the effect of changes in credit risk are more relevant to a user’s understanding than the effects of other changes, such as changes in market interest rates.

IFRS 9 impairment requirements are also applicable to loan commitments that are not measured at FVTPL (if the terms and conditions of the arrangement give rise to an enforceable contract to extend credit), financial guarantee contracts and recognised lease receivables to which IAS 17 Leases applies. None of these are within the scope of IFRS 9 but are still subject to impairment requirements in accordance with IFRS 9.

Expected credit losses may be recognised for loans and advances to banks and customers, other financial assets measured at amortised cost, debt instruments measured at amortised cost and at FVOCI, and certain loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts. The Group may commit to underwrite loans on fixed contractual terms for specified periods of time. When the Group intends to hold the loan, the loan commitment is included in the impairment calculations set out below.

Three stage expected credit loss approach

IFRS 9 outlines a ‘three-stage’ model for impairment based on changes in credit quality since initial recognition. The key driver of the measurement of ECLs therefore relates to the level of credit risk for each exposure and, as a result, an assessment of the change in credit risk over the expected life of an asset is a core element in determining the staging criteria under IFRS 9. The three stages under IFRS 9 are as follows:

- Stage 1 - Financial instruments that have not had a significant increase in credit risk (SICR) since initial recognition, or that have “low credit risk” at the reporting date are classified in Stage 1. 12-month ECLs are recorded to measure the expected losses that result from default events that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date;
- Stage 2 - Financial instruments that have experienced a SICR since initial recognition are classified in Stage 2. Lifetime ECLs are recorded to measure the expected losses that result from all possible default events over the expected life of the financial instrument; and
- Stage 3 - Financial instruments that demonstrate objective evidence of impairment, and which are considered to be in default or credit-impaired, are classified in Stage 3, also requiring the measurement of lifetime ECLs.

Non credit-impaired and without significant increase in credit risk (Stage 1)

ECL resulting from default events that are possible within the next 12 months (12-month ECL) are recognised for financial instruments that remain in Stage 1.

Financial instruments are all classified within Stage 1 upon initial recognition, unless a financial instrument is purchased or originated credit-impaired (POCI) in which case the exposure is classified within Stage 3 upon initial recognition and will remain classified as such until derecognition. Therefore, the Group calculates a credit loss allowance based on 12-month ECL. Subsequent changes in credit risk will be reflected in the staging of the exposure, with a transfer of the exposure to Stage 2 or 3 conditional upon the identification of a SICR or impairment respectively.

The provisions of IFRS 9 include a practical expedient to measure credit loss allowances using 12-month ECL for financial instruments having low credit risk as at the reporting date. In practical terms, this means that, in those cases where a financial instrument is deemed to have low credit risk, management is not required to perform an assessment to determine whether a SICR has occurred. The Group considers “low credit risk” to exist in case of selected financial instruments for example listed bonds, with an investment grade credit rating by at least one major rating agency.

Significant increase in credit risk (SICR) or Stage 2

The concept of default risk is central to IFRS 9 therefore, a key risk parameter used by the Group in its credit risk management activities is the probability that the obligor defaults either within the next 12-month period (in case of Stage 1 exposures) or over the lifetime of the exposure (in case of Stage 2 and 3 exposures).

An assessment of whether credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition is performed at each reporting period by considering the change in the risk of default occurring over the remaining life of the financial instrument. The assessment explicitly or implicitly compares the risk of default occurring at the reporting date compared with that at initial recognition, taking into account reasonable and supportable information, including information about past events, current conditions and future economic conditions.

To assess a SICR event, the Group considers both actual and forward-looking information relating to external market indicators, internal factors and borrower-specific information. The assessment is unbiased and to the extent relevant, uses forward-looking information consistent with that used in the measurement of ECL. The analysis of credit risk is based on multiple factors, and their relevance is driven by product type, characteristics of the financial instrument and the obligor. Therefore, it is not possible to provide a single set of criteria that will determine what is considered to be a significant increase in credit risk, and these criteria will differ for different types of lending. The internal credit risk management framework comprises the use of both qualitative and quantitative SICR triggers.

An overview of the Group’s qualitative SICR assessment is provided below, however, the quantitative assessment performed by the Group to identify a SICR varies across each of the Group’s portfolios of financial instruments and is disclosed in the relevant sub-sections below.

It is possible for multiple instruments to the same customer to be classified under different stages. This may occur when the Group holds exposures originated at differing time intervals thereby potentially incurring differing default risk at initiation, causing a variation in the relative increase in credit risk since origination between two instruments.

The Group does not expect in normal circumstances to observe a single qualitative SICR trigger to signal a SICR event, unless where the event is material. Therefore, the Group has defined likely SICR triggers that are deemed most relevant in the Group Credit Risk policy. However, triggers are not treated as exhaustive and are subject to robust credit risk management assessments. Qualitative SICR trigger assessments are undertaken at least quarterly for each instrument and any identified SICR trigger events are presented to the appropriate Management Credit Committee.

The following table lists the qualitative triggers which are taken into consideration by the Group in the quarterly SICR trigger assessments:

Qualitative SICR themes
Evidence of past due information
General business performance
Loss of major contract or tenant
Project delays or overruns
Macroeconomic conditions
Pricing of debt and equity (relative to market)
Forbearance
Major threat to business model
Sector, industry or territory concerns
Sponsor support
Covenant waivers or forecast breach of covenant
SICR observed on related financial instruments

- *International Lending portfolio:*

Financial instruments within the Group's International Lending portfolio are managed on an individual basis for credit purposes, whereby the Group's credit analysts have access to the obligors and their financial information, the latter comprising both historical and forecasted financial information. The Group's credit risk rating processes are designed to highlight exposures which require closer management attention because of their greater probability of default and potential loss.

The five credit quality classifications below describe the credit quality of the Group's key financial assets. Further detail on internal credit risk management is outlined in Section 2 (Financial Risk Management, Credit Risk). An internal risk grade is assigned to each obligor by the Corporate Credit Team which is reviewed by the Risk Management team. The Group Credit Committee then reviews the proposed risk grade. The following are the internal risk grades:

- Regular - no material credit concerns.
- Focus - No immediate prospect that a credit loss will ultimately be suffered, but worthy of closer credit oversight.
- Under Surveillance - Significant increase in credit risk with identified concerns and some prospect that a credit loss may ultimately be suffered.
- Doubtful - Likely that the contractual terms of the debt will not be met and that a credit loss will be suffered.
- Write-off – Full or partial write-down of exposures with little prospect of recovery.

SICR assessment for the International Lending portfolio*:*

- Use of Qualitative SICR triggers - as previously described
- Use of Quantitative SICR assessment based on a ratings-based approach using lifetime 'Point in Time' (PiT) PDs (i.e. PD in current economic conditions)
- Hard Trigger (Internal credit classification) - financial asset that has a credit quality classification of "Under surveillance" is Stage 2, classification of "Impaired" is Stage 3

For the purposes of the Quantitative SICR assessment, the Group has adopted a ratings-based approach (i.e. based on notch deterioration) for its SICR assessment.

Due to the lack of internal history of defaults, the Group uses a credit risk modelling solution developed by an external vendor to estimate unconditional PiT PDs by: (i) benchmarking the obligor's financial statements with those of the underlying model dataset; and (ii) applying a qualitative scorecard to adjust the quantitative unconditional PiT PDs to better reflect obligor-specific peculiarities.

A forward-looking, probability weighted PiT PD estimated by the model is mapped to an implied default rating, which adopts Moody's public ratings agency scale terminology from C up to Aaa. When performing the SICR assessment, the Group compares the implied rating at origination to the implied rating at the reporting date and determines the difference in notches between them. The Group's staging criteria is therefore deemed to be based on a ratings/notch deterioration approach.

The quantitative SICR staging decision uses both a relative and an absolute threshold approach. The relative threshold approach involves calculating the magnitude of the difference between the reporting date rating and the origination date rating based on the deterioration in the number of notches between the two ratings. The appropriate stage is determined based on the magnitude of this difference. The absolute threshold determines the stage based on the reporting date rating of the instrument. The following table presents the relative and absolute thresholds applied by the Group in the quantitative assessment of SICR.

Implied Rating	**Relative threshold (SICR Deterioration Trigger)**	**Absolute threshold (SICR Trigger Floor)**
Aaa	-10 notches	-
Aa1	-8 notches	-
Aa2	-7 notches	-
Aa3	-6 notches	-
A1	-5 notches	-
A2	-5 notches	-
A3	-5 notches	-
Baa1	-5 notches	-
Baa2	-5 notches	-
Baa3	-4 notches	-
Ba1	-4 notches	-
Ba2	-4 notches	-
Ba3	-4 notches	-
B1	-3 notches	-
B2	-3 notches	-
B3	-2 notches	-
Caa1	-1 notches	-
Caa2	-0 notches	Stage 2 SICR Trigger Floor
Caa3	-0 notches	Stage 2 SICR Trigger Floor
Ca	-0 notches	Stage 2 SICR Trigger Floor
C	-0 notches	Stage 3 SICR Trigger Floor

Although the Group has adopted a ratings-based approach (i.e. based on notch deterioration) for its SICR assessment, each implied rating is represented by an underlying PD.

Lifetime PDs are determined by estimating the marginal PD for each year over the life of the financial instrument. For example, for a five-year loan, PDs are calculated for each of the five years. The year-1 PD is calculated as the probability of the loan defaulting within the first year of it being issued, whereas the year-2 PD is calculated as the probability of the loan surviving the first year but defaulting in the second year. The same principle of survival applies to the PDs for the remaining years. The summation of marginal PDs results in the derivation of the cumulative lifetime PD term structure. Cumulative lifetime PDs increase at a diminishing rate as the residual life of the loan shortens.

“Unconditional” PDs refer to the PD term structure based on historical information and prior to the application of forward-looking economic scenarios. Multiple forward-looking macroeconomic scenarios are applied to the unconditional PiT PD term structure in order to estimate a forward-looking probability, weighted “conditional” PiT PD at an obligor level.

PDs are determined upon origination date and at each subsequent reporting date at an obligor-level rather than at a facility-level. Therefore, at any given date, multiple facilities attributable to the same obligor are assigned the same PD, reflecting the borrower’s financial condition as at the date of the assessment. In this regard, different facilities with the same obligor originated at the same time are expected to have an identical PD both at origination date as well as subsequent reporting dates. However, facilities with the same obligor originated at different time intervals can have different PDs upon origination, reflecting the borrower’s financial condition and credit risk at each respective origination date, whereas identical PDs are determined at each subsequent reporting date in respect of all such facilities.

In this regard, a simple or absolute comparison of PDs at initial recognition and at the reporting date is not appropriate to determine the stage of an exposure. All other things kept constant, the PD of a financial instrument is expected to reduce with the passage of time. Thus, in order to take this into consideration, the Group estimates the annualised PD over the remaining life of the financial asset as at the origination date and the annualised PD over the remaining life of the financial asset as at the reporting date. The annualised PD measure is the cumulative PD for a given period, stated on a per-year basis. These are then mapped to implied ratings which are used to determine potential SICR events and consequently the credit stage of a financial instrument through a combination of relative and absolute thresholds using the implied credit ratings.

Hard Trigger based on Internal Risk Classifications

The quantitative assessment through the Group’s implied credit rating staging criteria is considered alongside qualitative SICR triggers and forms part of the overall SICR trigger assessment. In this regard, where qualitative SICR triggers are observed by credit analysts, the Group applies a hard trigger based on the internal credit classification (Stage 2 for all borrowers classified as “Under surveillance”, and Stage 3 for all borrowers classified as “Impaired).

- *Treasury portfolio*

In order to monitor SICR in relation to its Treasury portfolio, the Group refers to external credit ratings from at least one of the following rating agencies: Moody’s; Fitch or Standard & Poor’s. In this regard, an exposure is deemed to have low credit risk if it is assigned an investment grade status by one of these three external credit rating agencies.

Should the credit rating of a financial instrument fall below the investment grade threshold, i.e. BBB (or equivalent) the financial instrument is deemed to have suffered a SICR. As a result, the financial instrument will be re-classified as a Stage 2 exposure, which will impact the measurement of the ECL charges, moving from a 12-month ECL assumption to a lifetime ECL assumption.

- *Local Lending portfolio*

For Local Lending assets, the Group is unable to use external credit ratings as all exposures are unrated, nor rely on external risk-modelling providers for benchmarking the portfolio as no robust database or provider exists for the asset class. The Group therefore uses the evidence of past-due information as the primary quantitative driver of SICR triggers, alongside Qualitative forward-looking SICR assessment.

For the purposes of Quantitative SICR trigger analysis, any instrument that is greater than 30-days past due is considered as evidencing a SICR trigger.

Similarly, to the approach taken for the International lending portfolio, the Group categorises exposures within the Local Lending portfolio to one of the four internal risk classification grades. This determination is based on a review by respective relationship managers which takes into consideration evidence of past-due information as well as the qualitative SICR triggers.

Exposures within the Local Lending portfolio are therefore managed at an individual exposure level for credit purposes, through relationship managers who have access to the customers and their financial information. An internal risk grade is assigned to each borrower and reviewed at least annually.

Although assigned at an obligor level rather than at facility level, internal risk grades can still be used to assess and identify SICR since initial recognition. In this regard, the Group’s internal risk grades are aligned to the three stages contemplated by IFRS 9.

Financial instruments that:

(i) have not deteriorated significantly in credit quality since initial recognition must be recognised as either “1-Regular” or “2-Focus” within the Group’s internal risk grading system;

(ii) incurred a SICR are classified as “3-Under Surveillance”, in which case the Group recognises lifetime ECLs; and

(iii) demonstrate objective evidence of default are classified as “4-Doubtful” and assessed individually for provisioning purposes.

Credit impaired (Stage 3)

The Group defines a financial asset as credit-impaired when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset have occurred.

In order to assess whether there has been an increase in credit risk of a financial instrument since initial recognition, changes in default risk are considered over the remaining life of the financial instrument. The definition of default is therefore critical to the application of IFRS 9 requirements. However, IFRS 9 does not specifically define default, but requires the Group to apply a definition that is consistent with the definition used for internal credit risk management purposes, requiring consideration of qualitative indicators, where appropriate.

IFRS 9 introduces a rebuttable presumption that default does not occur later than when a contractual repayment relating to a financial asset is 91 days past due, unless reasonable and supportable information is available to demonstrate that a more lagging criterion is more appropriate. This presumption has not been rebutted by the Group, meaning that default is deemed not to have occurred later than when a financial asset is 91 days past due. Although this presumption is applicable to all three portfolios managed by the Group, it is much more relevant for identifying defaulted exposures within the Local Lending portfolio.

The definition of default is addressed in more detail by guidelines issued by the European Banking Authority (EBA) and the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (BCBS). These guidelines provide detailed definitions of what should be considered in the determination of defaulted exposures for regulatory purposes. As a result, the Group has decided to align the IFRS 9 definition of default to the definitions provided in the EBA and BCBS guidelines with the definition used for accounting purposes, thereby ensuring that a single consistent view of credit risk is applied for internal risk management, regulatory capital and the measurement of ECLs.

In this regard, defaulted exposures are those that satisfy either or both of the following criteria:

(i) material exposures which are past due by more than 90 days;

(ii) the debtor is assessed as unlikely to pay its credit obligations in full without realisation of collateral, regardless of the existence of any past-due amount or of the number of days past due.

Therefore, since the criteria for credit-impaired under IFRS 9 can be interpreted consistently with the definition of default for regulatory purposes, all defaults in terms of regulation are deemed to be credit-impaired, and vice versa. Defaulted exposures are therefore classified under Stage 3 for IFRS 9 purposes.

In order to define which events trigger "unlikeliness to pay", the Group takes into account the situations and events listed in the CRR definition of default and in the IFRS definition of impairment requirements

IFRS 9 provides a list of events that may indicate that a financial asset is credit-impaired. The criteria that the Group uses to determine that there is objective evidence of an impairment loss include:

- Significant financial difficulty of the issuer or borrower;
- A breach of contract, such as default of past due event;
- The lender(s) of the borrower having granted a concession(s) to the borrower for economic or contractual reasons relating to the borrower's financial difficulty (this would not have otherwise been considered);
- It is becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation;
- The disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties; or
- The purchase or recognition of a financial asset at a deep discount that reflects the incurred credit losses.

Further, the Group has determined triggers that should lead to the recognition of a non-performing or default exposure, or a thorough assessment of whether an unlikely-to-pay event has occurred. Unlikely to pay events and triggers are listed below but this is not used as an exhaustive list:

Unlikely to pay events	Indicative triggers
1) The Group considers that the obligor is unlikely to pay its debt obligations to the Group without recourse by the Group to actions such as realising security.	▪ Loan is accelerated or called ▪ Group has called any collateral including a guarantee ▪ Lawsuit, execution or enforced execution in order to collect debt ▪ The borrower is a co-debtor when the main debtor is in default ▪ It is expected that a bullet loan cannot be refinanced at standard market conditions with less than a 6-month contractual maturity
2) Group puts the credit obligation on non-accrued status	▪ Group stops charging of interest (also partially or conditionally) ▪ Any direct write-off
3) Group recognises a specific credit adjustment resulting from a significant perceived decline in credit quality subsequent to the institution taking on the exposure.	▪ Any specific loan loss provisions booked ▪ Any write-off against provisions
4) Group sells the credit obligation at a material credit-related economic loss.	▪ An asset is sold or partially sold with material loss (>15% loss on book value) due to credit-related concerns (i.e. not as a result of market risk)
5) Group consents to a distressed restructuring of the credit obligation where this is likely to result in a diminished financial obligation caused by the material forgiveness or postponement of principal, interest, or fees	▪ Restructuring with a material part which is forgiven giving rise to net present value (NPV) loss ▪ Restructuring where the institution also considers the obligor is unlikely to pay its debt obligations without recourse to actions such as realising security
6) The Group filed for the obligor's bankruptcy or a similar order in respect of an obligor's credit obligation to the institution.	▪ It is becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation ▪ Credit institution or leader of consortium starts bankruptcy/insolvency proceedings ▪ ISDA credit event declared ▪ Out-of-court negotiations for settlement or repayment (e.g. stand-still agreements)
7) Obligor has sought or has been placed in bankruptcy or similar protection, where this would avoid or delay repayment of a credit obligation to the Group.	▪ Obligor has filed for bankruptcy or insolvency ▪ Third party has started bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings

In certain instances, it might not be possible to identify a single discrete event which leads to the classification of an exposure as credit-impaired. However, the Group takes a holistic view of the performance of the exposure, where the combined effect of several events may be deemed to have caused financial assets to become credit-impaired. Generally, the Group expects that a SICR be identified before a financial asset becomes credit-impaired or an actual default occurs. Therefore, exposures that are treated as credit-impaired in most cases are transferred from Stage 2 to Stage 3.

Interest income is recognised by applying the effective interest rate to the amortised cost amount, i.e. gross carrying amount less credit loss allowances.

Write offs

Financial assets and the associated credit loss allowances are normally written off, either partially or in full, when there is no realistic prospect of recovery. Where loans are secured, this is generally after receipt of any proceeds from the realisation of security. In circumstances where the net realisable value of any collateral has been determined and there is no reasonable expectation of further recovery, write off may be earlier (see Note 2.2.7).

Modified financial assets

In accordance with IFRS 9, the modification of contractual cash flows of a financial instrument could result in one of two possible outcomes:

(i) If the modification is not considered to be significant, the modified cash flows are considered to pertain to the original financial asset; or

(ii) If the modification is considered to be significant, the original asset is considered to be extinguished and accordingly the original asset is derecognised and replaced by a new financial asset.

The assessment of whether a modification is considered to be significant is therefore critical in determining the accounting implications of modifications to an asset's contractual cash flows. The Group therefore applies judgement in assessing whether a change in contractual terms (such as a change in interest rates, currency or the remaining term of the loan) is substantial enough to represent an expiry of the original instrument.

In this regard, when considering a change in the contractual terms, the Group evaluates how the cash flows under the revised terms compare with the cash flows under the original terms of the loan and also takes into consideration qualitative factors. Qualitative considerations include extension of terms, insertion of credit enhancements, changes in interest rates, etc. If the modification is deemed substantial, derecognition of the financial instrument is warranted.

When the modification is not substantial enough to result in the derecognition of that financial asset, the Group recalculates the gross carrying amount of the financial asset as the present value of the modified contractual cash flows discounted at the original effective interest rate (or credit-adjusted effective interest rate for POCI financial assets). The difference is recognised as a modification gain or loss in profit or loss.

When there is a substantial modification to the terms of a financial asset resulting in the derecognition of the existing financial asset and the subsequent recognition of the modified financial asset, the modified asset is considered a 'new' financial asset. Any new financial assets that arise following derecognition events as a result of substantial modification to the terms of the instrument are classified as Stage 1 assets, unless the new financial asset is credit-impaired on initial recognition, in which case it will be classified as a Purchased or Originated Credit-Impaired ('POCI') financial asset. A loss is booked in profit or loss (normally as a write-off) since the new instrument is recognised at fair value.

Other than originated credit-impaired loans, all other modified loans could be transferred out of stage 3 if they no longer exhibit any evidence of being credit-impaired and, in the case of renegotiated loans, there is sufficient evidence to demonstrate a significant reduction in the risk of non-payment of future cash flows over the minimum observation period, and there are no other indicators of impairment. These loans could be transferred to stage 1 or 2 based on the mechanism as described below by comparing the risk of a default occurring at the reporting date (based on the modified contractual terms) and the risk of a default occurring at initial recognition (based on the original, unmodified, contractual terms). Any amount written off as a result of the modification of contractual terms would not be reversed.

When the modification is not substantial enough to result in the derecognition of the financial asset, renegotiated loans are considered credit-impaired and accordingly classified as Stage 3 assets. They can be cured out of credit-impaired status subsequently as described below. When evidence suggests that the renegotiated loan is no longer credit-impaired, the asset is transferred out of Stage 3. This is assessed on the basis of historical and forward-looking information and an assessment of the credit risk over the expected life of the asset, including information about the circumstances that led to the renegotiation. A full assessment from the appropriate Management Credit Committee is required for approval that the exposure is no longer considered as credit-impaired.

<u>Purchased or originated credit-impaired</u>

Financial assets that are purchased or originated at a deep discount that reflects the incurred credit losses are considered to be POCI. This population includes the recognition of a new financial instrument at a discount following renegotiations where concessions have been granted for economic or contractual reasons relating to the borrower's financial difficulty that otherwise would not have been considered. The amount of change-in-lifetime ECL is recognised in profit or loss until the POCI is derecognised, even if the lifetime ECL are less than the amount of ECL included in the estimated cash flows on initial recognition.

<u>Movement between stages</u>

Financial instruments are transferred out of Stage 2 if their credit risk is no longer considered to be "significantly increased" since initial recognition. Stage classification under IFRS 9 is separate to regulatory requirements for performing status classification. That is, it should not be assumed that a regulatory "probation" period and EBA pre-requisites must be used as the criteria needed to move from Stage 2 and Stage 1 for IFRS 9 purposes.

For IFRS 9, the Group has determined the below guideline approach to determine whether movement from Stage 2 to Stage 1 is appropriate:

- Where qualitative triggers were used to determine SICR: Stage transfer from Stage 2 to Stage 1 is subjective. Where implied rating SICR triggers were not a determinate for reclassification in the first instance, it is expected that any qualitative SICR triggers that were observed that derived the SICR event must be fully resolved and evidenced for a 90-day period prior to any reclassification
- Where quantitative triggers were used to determine SICR:
    - International lending portfolio: Asset must evidence an improvement and return to the external or implied default risk rating at the point of inception (instrument should evidence an implied default rating in line or better than the original inception rating in order to trigger a reclassification from Stage 2 to Stage 1).
    - Days past-due criteria (Local Lending Portfolio): Any instrument that is no longer 30-days past due can only be reclassified as a Stage 1 classification when: (i) all contractual arrears have been remediated (Nil days past due); and (ii) no further non-payment has been observed for a minimum of 90 days

For the international lending portfolio, curing of Stage 2 classified exposures is governed by the Credit Committee Quarterly Portfolio Review process where supportive evidence of improved performance and thereby stage transfer is reviewed and approved by the committee.

For movement of Stage 3 assets to either Stage 2 or Stage 1, a full assessment from the appropriate Management Credit Committee is required for approval that unlikeliness to pay criteria is no longer present, the exposure is no longer considered as impaired and there is no past due amount on the exposure. For loans that are assessed for impairment on a portfolio basis, the evidence to support the stage transfer assessment typically comprises a history of payment performance against the original or revised terms, as appropriate to the circumstances. For loans that are assessed for impairment on an individual basis, all evidence is determined on a case-by-case basis.

Measurement of Expected credit losses

The Group first determines whether objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, and then measures credit loss allowances using different models for non credit-impaired and credit-impaired financial assets, as follows:

- If no evidence of impairment exists (Stage 1 and Stage 2 assets), the Group uses statistical models developed by an external vendor to measure ECLs at facility-level.
- For credit-impaired exposures (Stage 3 assets), the Group models ECLs based on an internally developed methodology to estimate expected cash flows by reference to borrowers' enterprise values and forecasted operating cash flows for exposures within the International lending portfolio and the individual valuation of the underlying asset / collateral for exposures within the Local lending portfolio.

ECLs are defined as the probability-weighted estimate of credit losses over the expected life of a financial instrument. Credit losses are in turn defined as the present value of all expected cash shortfalls between contractual and expected cash flows, discounted using the original effective interest rate (EIR).

Lifetime ECLs refer to the ECLs that result from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument, whilst 12-month ECLs are a portion of lifetime ECLs and represent the lifetime cash shortfalls that result if a default occurs in the 12 months after the reporting date, weighted by the probability of the default occurring.

For each portfolio, the Group calculates ECLs on its financial instruments based on three key inputs, namely: probability of default ("PD"), loss given default ("LGD") and exposure at default ("EAD"). The 12-month ECL is calculated by multiplying the 12-month PD, LGD and EAD. Lifetime ECL is calculated on a similar basis for the entire residual life of the exposure.

Non credit-impaired financial assets (Stage 1 & 2)

This section provides a detailed description of the methodology used by the Group to measure credit loss allowances in respect of exposures classified as Stage 1 and Stage 2 assets using statistical models developed by an external vendor.

Probability of Default

The concept of default risk is central to IFRS 9 – therefore, one of the key risk parameters used by the Group in its ECL calculation is the probability that the obligor defaults either within the next 12-month period (in case of Stage 1 exposures) or over the lifetime of the exposure (in case of Stage 2 / 3 exposures).

The 12-month and lifetime PDs therefore represent the probability of default occurring over the next 12 months and the residual life of the instrument, respectively. Since the PD is a probability measure used to capture the likelihood that a customer will default over a defined period of time, this is estimated at a customer level.

PDs for the Group's Treasury, International lending and local lending portfolios are estimated based on statistical models, and rating scale to PD matrices developed by external vendors.

Loss Given Default

The second key risk parameter used by the Group relates to the estimation of the recovery rate expected to be observed in the event that a 'default' occurs. In this regard, the Group uses the LGD to capture this element within the ECL calculation.

The LGD of an exposure measures the size of the estimated loss (as a proportion of the total EAD) that is expected to materialise in the event of default. It is based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due and the cash flows that the Group expects to receive, whether from cash flows or from any collateral. It takes into account mitigating effect of collateral value at the time it is expected to be realised and the time value of money. LGD for ECL measurement includes the expected impact of future economic conditions and discounting back from estimated time of default to reporting date using the original EIR.

In contrast with PDs, LGDs are estimated at a facility level. Whilst linked to the general credit risk of the obligor, recovery rates are also impacted by the relative ranking of a particular facility within the obligor's debt structure.

For assets within the Group's International lending portfolio, estimated recovery rates are measured using statistical models developed by external vendors by benchmarking exposure-specific characteristics with the underlying dataset.

The Group's Treasury portfolio consists of covered bonds, bonds issued by supranational organisations and sovereign bonds. For its supranational exposures and sovereign exposures, the Group uses the LGD value obtained from the statistical model developed by an external vendor while for covered bonds the LGD is aligned with regulatory standards.

Finally, the LGD used for the Local Lending portfolio is driven by the loan-to-value ratio of the individual facilities, whilst also taking into consideration other factors such as costs to sell, valuation haircuts and the time value of money.

Exposure at Default

The EAD is used to estimate the Group's expected exposure at the time of default of an obligor, taking into account expected changes in the exposure after the reporting date, including repayments of principal and interest, and any expected drawdowns on committed facilities.

The maximum period over which ECLs are measured is the maximum contractual period over which the Group is exposed to credit risk.

- *International Lending portfolio*

For the Group's International lending portfolio, the Group makes use of behavioural rather than contractual maturity, thereby reflecting expectations on the exercise of prepayment or extension options. In this regard, for Revolving Credit Facilities and Term Loans containing a prepayment option which is expected to be exercised by the obligor, the Group adjusts the contractual maturity date to reflect the expected maturity date, thereby reflecting the expected payment profile. Expected maturities are assessed quarterly, on a case by case basis, in order to determine any change to the expected maturity.

To measure the EAD of off-balance sheet exposures, including loan commitments, the Group aligns the expected drawdown on committed facilities with the credit conversion factors (CCFs) as set out in the Standardised Approach to Credit Risk under the CRR.

- *Treasury portfolio*

For the Groups' Treasury portfolio, the maturity date is deemed to be equal to the contractual maturity of the exposure, and the EAD assumed to be the full committed exposure.

- *Local Lending portfolio*

For the Local Lending portfolio, the maturity date is deemed to be equal to the contractual maturity of the exposure with the exception of assets assigned an internal risk classification of "Doubtful" that have exceeded their contractual maturity, where a one-year maturity is assumed.

To measure the EAD of Revolving Credit Facilities, the Group applies a 100% CCF whereas the EAD for Term Loans is assumed to be equivalent to the drawn amounts as at reporting date.

Credit-Impaired financial assets (Stage 3)

For Stage 3 assets, the Group estimates ECL on an individual basis. When assessing impairment for these assets, the Group applies a true and fair view to the estimation of both the future cash flows and the collateral valuations. The estimated recoverable amount corresponds to the amount calculated using:

- the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future losses not incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate; and
- the estimation of the recoverable amount of a collateralised exposure reflects the cash flows that may result from the liquidation of the collateral.

For exposures in the international lending portfolio, the Group deems these assets as very rarely secured by assets whose value is easily observable. Therefore, recoverable amounts are usually calculated by projecting expected cash flows as well as enterprise valuations using a multiples approach rather than by estimating the value of any collateral held.

Hence for Stage 3 exposures the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's outstanding exposure, which is measured as the sum of the carrying amount and the expected future drawdown on off-balance sheet commitments estimated by reference to CCFs, and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the loss is recognised in profit or loss. If a loan has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current effective interest rate determined under the contract. As a practical expedient, the Group may measure impairment on the basis of an instrument's fair value using an observable market price.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised (such as an improvement in the debtor's credit rating), the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed by adjusting the allowance account. The amount of the reversal is recognised in profit or loss.

For the Treasury portfolio, recoverable amounts are assessed on a mark-to-market basis, using observable market prices for the instruments held.

For exposures in the Local Lending portfolio, these are typically secured by real estate assets, cash collateral or tradable equities whose value is more easily observable. In this respect, the recoverable amount is usually calculated on the basis of the present value of the estimated future cash flows of a collateralised financial asset, reflecting the cash flows that may result from foreclosure less costs for obtaining and selling the collateral, whether or not foreclosure is probable.

Forward looking information

The recognition and measurement of ECL requires the incorporation of forward-looking information into the ECL estimates to meet the measurement objective of IFRS 9. A particularly complex aspect is the need to consider a range of possible forward-looking economic scenarios when calculating ECL, given the potential effect of non-linearities on ECL. These non-linearities can arise where the increase in credit losses, if conditions deteriorate, exceeds the decrease in credit losses if conditions improve. The Group takes into consideration reasonable and supportable information relating to forecasts of future macroeconomic conditions in order to determine the expected level of and movement in credit risk for specific obligors.

The Group first identifies macroeconomic variables (MEVs) which have the highest correlation to systemic credit risk factors for its obligors using statistical methods developed by external vendors. These macroeconomic variables include, but are not limited to, country-level variables such as country-specific GDP and employment levels, that are deemed to have the highest correlation to the Group's portfolio.

IFRS 9 does not require every possible scenario to be identified. However, it requires the Group to estimate ECLs by taking into consideration multiple forward-looking macroeconomic scenarios, since the use of a single 'most likely' scenario is not deemed sufficient. As a result, the measurement of ECLs in line with IFRS 9 involves the use of significant judgement which may result in using alternative or additional economic scenarios and/or management adjustments. In this regard, the Group uses an external vendor solution to determine forecasts of macroeconomic conditions (future paths of the selected key macroeconomic variables) with (probability) weight assigned to each of the forecasts, and therefore the Group estimates an unbiased, forward-looking, probability weighted ECL.

IFRS 9 does not require forecasts of future conditions to extend over the entire expected life of the financial instrument in question. The Group uses macroeconomic forecasts from the external vendor for up to 20 quarters to estimate a forward-looking ECL. For maturities that go beyond this 5-year period, the Group extrapolates projections from available data.

Multiple forward-looking scenarios for Stage 3 Credit-impaired exposures

With regards to Stage 3 exposures within the Group's international lending portfolio, ECLs are based on a fundamental analysis aimed at assessing the level of credit risk in detail and estimating the recoverable amount for the instrument. In line with IFRS 9 requirements, such exposures still require a consideration of multiple forward-looking scenarios. The scenarios are designed specifically for each obligor in question by considering the different cash flows that may accrue to the Group under the contractual agreement resulting from restructuring, which may include derivative features including pay-outs if certain targets or objectives are met at a future date.

With regards to Stage 3 exposures within the Group's local lending portfolio, different work-out options available to the Group in respect of each impaired exposure, such as the initiation of court proceedings to enforce foreclosure of collateral or reaching an amicable out-of-court agreement with the obligor to sell the collateral in the market and repay the exposure from the sales proceeds, are taken into consideration.

In line with the requirements of IFRS 9, the Group assigns a probability weight, based on management judgement, to each of the scenarios considered in the estimation of ECLs. Due to the high level of subjectivity involved, decisions relating to the selection of scenarios, probabilities and multiples are subject to scrutiny through the Group's governance structure around credit risk.

Presentation of ECL in the Statement of financial position

Credit loss allowances are presented in the statement of financial position as follows:

- Financial assets measured at amortised cost: as a deduction from the gross carrying amount of the assets;
- Loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts: as a provision;
- Where a financial instrument includes both a drawn and undrawn component, and the Group cannot identify the ECL on the loan commitment component separately from those on the drawn component: the Group presents a combined credit loss allowance for both components .The combined amount is presented as a deduction from the gross carrying amount of the drawn component. Any excess of the credit loss allowance over the gross amount of the drawn component is presented as a provision; and
- Debt instruments measured at FVOCI: no credit loss allowance is recognised in the statement of financial position because the carrying amount of these assets is their fair value. However, the credit loss allowance is disclosed and is recognised in their fair value reserve.

1.6 Offsetting financial instruments

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the consolidated statement of financial position when there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously

1.7 Intangible assets

1.7.1 Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the cost of an acquisition over the fair value of the Group's share of the identifiable net assets of the acquired subsidiary at the date of acquisition. Goodwill on acquisitions of subsidiaries is included in 'intangible assets'.

Goodwill is tested annually for impairment and carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses. Impairment losses on goodwill are not reversed. Gains and losses on the disposal of an entity include the carrying amount of goodwill relating to the entity sold.

Goodwill is allocated to cash-generating units for the purpose of impairment testing. The allocation is made to those cash-generating units or groups of cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the business combination in which the goodwill arose, identified according to operating segment. A cash-generating unit to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment annually, and whenever there is an indication that the unit may be impaired, by comparing the carrying amount of the unit, including the goodwill, with the recoverable amount of the unit. The recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

1.7.2 Computer software

Intangible assets with finite useful lives, such as purchased computer software and developed computer software, are amortised, on a straight-line basis, over their estimated useful lives. Estimated useful life is generally the lower of legal duration, where applicable, and expected useful life. The estimated useful life of purchased software and developed computer software ranges between 3 to 5 years. Costs incurred in the ongoing maintenance of software are expensed immediately as incurred.

Development costs that are directly attributable to the design and testing of identifiable and unique software products controlled by the Group are recognised as intangible assets when the following criteria are met:

- it is technically feasible to complete the software product so that it will be available for use;
- management intends to complete the software product and use it;
- there is an ability to use the software product;
- it can be demonstrated how the software product will generate probable future economic benefits;
- adequate technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use the software product are available; and
- the expenditure attributable to the software product during its development can be reliably measured.

Directly attributable costs that are capitalised as part of the software product include the software development employee costs and an appropriate portion of relevant overheads.

Capitalised development costs are amortised from the point at which the asset is ready for use. Other development expenditure that does not meet these criteria is recognised as an expense as incurred. Development costs previously recognised as an expense are not recognised as an asset in a subsequent period.

1.8 Property, plant and equipment

All property, plant and equipment used by the Group is initially recorded at historical cost, including transaction costs and borrowing costs. Historical cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the items.

All property, plant and equipment is subsequently stated at historical cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Borrowing costs which are incurred for the purpose of acquiring or constructing a qualifying asset are capitalised as part of its cost. Borrowing costs are capitalised while acquisition or construction is actively underway. Capitalisation of borrowing costs is ceased once the asset is substantially complete, and is suspended if the development of the asset is suspended.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of any part accounted for separately is derecognised when replaced. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to profit or loss during the financial period in which they are incurred.

Depreciation on assets, recognised in profit or loss, is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate their cost or revalued amounts to their residual values over their estimated useful lives, as follows:

-	improvement to premises	4 – 10 years
-	computer equipment	3 – 5 years
-	other equipment	4 years
-	fixtures and fittings	10 years
-	motor vehicles	5 years

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing the proceeds with the carrying amount and are recognised in profit or loss.

1.9 Impairment of non-financial assets

Assets that have an indefinite useful life, for example goodwill or certain intangible assets, are not subject to amortisation and are tested annually for impairment. Assets that are subject to amortisation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use. For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash inflows (cash-generating units). The impairment test also can be performed on a single asset when the fair value less costs to sell or the value in use can be determined reliably. Non-financial assets other than goodwill that suffered impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at each reporting date.

1.10 Non-current assets classified as held for sale

Non-current assets are classified as held for sale when their carrying amounts will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use, they are available for sale in their present condition and their sale is highly probable. Immediately before the initial classification as held for sale, the carrying amount of the assets is measured in accordance with the Group's accounting policies. Non-current assets classified as held for sale are generally measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell. Impairment losses for any initial or subsequent write-down of an asset to fair value less costs to sell are recognised in profit or loss. Gains for any subsequent increase in fair value less costs to sell of an asset are recognised only up to the extent of the cumulative impairment loss recognised, and are reflected within profit or loss.

1.11 Current and deferred income tax

The tax expense for the period comprises current and deferred tax. Tax is recognised in profit or loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. In the latter case, the tax is also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively.

The current income tax charge is calculated on the basis of the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period.

Deferred income tax is recognised, using the liability method, on temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the consolidated financial statements. However, deferred tax liabilities are not recognised if they arise from the initial recognition of goodwill; deferred income tax is not accounted for if it arises from initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction other than a business combination that at the time of the transaction affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss. Deferred income tax is determined using tax rates (and laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period and are expected to apply when the related deferred income tax asset is realised or the deferred income tax liability is settled.

Deferred income tax assets are recognised only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilised.

Deferred income tax is provided on temporary differences arising on investments in subsidiaries, except for deferred income tax liability where the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference is controlled by the Group and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when the deferred income tax assets and liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either the same taxable entity or different taxable entities where there is an intention to settle the balances on a net basis.

1.12 Share capital

Ordinary shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new ordinary shares are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds.

1.13 Financial liabilities

The Group recognises a financial liability on its statement of financial position when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. The Group's financial liabilities, other than derivative financial liabilities (refer to Note 1.14), are classified as financial liabilities measured at amortised cost.

Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost, i.e. not at fair value through profit or loss are recognised initially at fair value, being the fair value of consideration received, net of transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or the issue of the financial liability. These liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method to amortise the difference between proceeds received, net of directly attributable transaction costs incurred, and the redemption amount over the expected life of the instrument.

The Group derecognises a financial liability from its statement of financial position when it is extinguished, that is the obligation specified in the contract or arrangement is discharged, is cancelled or expires.

Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost comprise principally amounts owed to financial institutions, amounts owed to customers, other payables and other liabilities.

1.14 Derivative financial instruments

Derivative financial instruments, including currency forwards and swaps, interest rate swaps and other derivative contracts, are classified as held for trading derivatives and are initially recognised at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into, and are subsequently remeasured at their fair value. Fair values are obtained from valuation techniques for over-the-counter derivatives, including discounted cash flow models. All derivatives are carried as assets when fair value is positive and as liabilities when fair value is negative. Fair values for currency forwards and swaps are determined using forward exchange market rates at the end of the reporting period. Discounting techniques, reflecting the fact that the respective exchange or settlement will not occur until a future date, are used when the time value of money has a significant effect on the fair valuation of these instruments.

Changes in the fair value of any derivative instrument that does not qualify for hedge accounting are recognised immediately in profit or loss. If a derivative is not designated in a qualifying hedge relationship, then all changes in its fair value are recognised immediately in profit or loss as a component of net trading income.

The Group designates certain derivatives as hedging instruments in qualifying hedging relationships. On initial designation of the hedge, the Group formally documents the relationship between the hedging instrument/s and hedged item/s, including the risk management objective and strategy in undertaking the hedge, together with the method that will be used to assess the effectiveness of the hedging relationship. The Group makes an assessment, both at the inception of the hedge relationship as well as on an ongoing basis, as to whether the hedging instrument/s is/are expected to be 'highly effective' in offsetting the changes in the fair value of the respective hedged item/s during the period for which the hedge is designated, and whether the actual results of each hedge are within a range of 80-125 percent.

1.14.1 Fair value hedges

When a derivative is designated as a hedging instrument in a hedge of the change in fair value of a recognised asset or liability or a firm commitment that could affect profit or loss, changes in the fair value of the derivative are recognised immediately in profit or loss together with changes in the fair value of the hedged item that are attributable to the hedged risk.

If the hedging derivative expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, or the hedge no longer meets the criteria for fair value hedge accounting, or the hedge designation is revoked, then hedge accounting is discontinued prospectively.

Any adjustment up to that point of discontinuation to a hedged item for which the effective interest method is used, is amortised to profit or loss as part of the recalculated effective interest rate of the item over its remaining life.

1.15 Provisions

Provisions for legal and other claims are recognised when: the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events; it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and the amount has been reliably estimated. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

Provisions are measured at the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation using a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the obligation. The increase in the provision due to passage of time is recognised as interest expense.

1.16 Interest income and expense

Interest income and expense for all interest-bearing financial instruments are recognised within 'interest income' and 'interest expense' in profit or loss using the effective interest method.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or a financial liability and of allocating interest income or interest expense over the relevant period.

The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument or, when appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability. When calculating the effective interest rate, the Group estimates cash flows considering all contractual terms of the financial instrument (for example, prepayment options) but does not consider future credit losses. The calculation includes all fees and points paid or received between parties to the contract that are an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and all other premiums or discounts.

Interest income and expense presented in the profit or loss include:

- interest on financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost calculated using the effective interest method;
- interest on investments measure at fair value through other comprehensive income calculated using the effective interest method; and
- the effective portion of fair value changes attributable to qualifying hedging derivatives designated in fair value hedges of interest rate risk, together with changes in fair value of the hedged items attributable to interest rate risk.

Fair value changes attributable to other derivatives in hedging relationships which are discontinued are presented in 'net trading income' with effect from the last date on which the hedge was demonstrated to be effective.

Interest on credit-impaired financial assets is recognised using the rate of interest used to discount the future cash flows for the purpose of measuring the credit loss allowance.

1.17 Fees and commissions

Fee and commission income and expenses that are an integral part of the effective interest rate on a financial asset or liability are included in the calculation of the effective interest rate and treated as part of interest income or interest expense.

Other fee and commission income, comprising account servicing fees, underwriting fees, investment management fees, foreign exchange fees, guarantee fees, placement fees and syndication fees, are recognised in profit or loss as the related services are performed.

Loan commitment fees for loans that are likely to be drawn down are deferred (together with related direct costs) and recognised as an adjustment to the effective interest rate on the loan.

When a loan commitment is not expected to result in the drawdown of a loan, the related loan commitment fees are recognised in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the commitment period.

Fee and commission expense, relating mainly to transaction and service fees, is expensed as the services are received.

Consideration payable to customers, comprising incremental costs in the form of cash amounts that the Group pays to wealth management customers, are incurred in acquiring new customer contracts. These costs are deferred within "Other assets" and subsequently amortised over the life of the contract, recognised as an offset within income, as follows:

- For customer contracts with a contractual fixed period, these costs are amortised over the contractual life.
- For customer contracts with no contractual fixed period, these costs are amortised over the estimated life of the contract, which is reviewed periodically with reference to the Group's experience with surrenders by wealth management customers.

1.18 Net trading income

Net trading income comprises all realised and unrealised foreign exchange differences and all fair value changes arising on derivatives held for trading, including derivatives that are not designated as hedging instruments and derivatives that no longer meet the criteria for hedge accounting.

1.19 Net income from other financial instruments carried at fair value through profit or loss

Net income from other financial instruments carried at fair value through profit or loss comprises all realised and unrealised fair value changes, interest income, dividends, and foreign exchange differences attributable to financial assets carried at fair value through profit or loss.

1.20 Share-based compensation

The Group operates a deferred bonus plan in the form of a share-based compensation plan whereby selected officers or employees are awarded bonuses upon meeting specific performance conditions. Bonuses comprise upfront cash amounts, upfront share-linked awards and deferred share-linked awards. Share-linked awards consist of share-linked instruments in the form of a number of notional ordinary shares of MDB Group Limited computed by dividing the related portion of the bonus amount by the market value of these ordinary shares at award date. Share-linked award bonuses are eventually settled in cash on the settlement date (the expiry of the retention or delay period) on the basis of the market value of the ordinary shares of MDB Group Limited determined on the settlement date, multiplied by the number of notional shares computed on the date of award. Deferred share-linked awards are subject to a deferral or vesting period during which period the specific officer or employee must remain in employment for vesting to occur. Both upfront and deferred share-linked awards are subject to a retention or delay period, for settlement purposes, post vesting. These share-based payment transactions are considered as cash-settled as the Group pays cash amounts based on the fair value of equity instruments of another group entity.

Share-based compensation is recognised as an employee benefit expense from grant date over the relative vesting period, which is the period over which all of the specified vesting conditions are to be satisfied, through graded vesting. The total amount to be expensed from grant date over the vesting period is determined by reference to the fair value of the awards at the grant date, reflecting the fair valuation of MDB Group Limited's ordinary shares on award date. Accordingly the Group amortises on a straight-line basis the compensation cost arising on the grant of such awards over the nominal vesting period for employees based on the graded vesting of the plan. The resultant liability is re-measured at the end of each reporting period and at the date of settlement, with changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss.

1.21 Financial guarantee contracts and loan commitments

Financial guarantee contracts are contracts that require the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payments when due, in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument. Such financial guarantees are given to banks, financial institutions and other bodies on behalf of customers.

In the ordinary course of business, the Group gives financial guarantees, consisting of guarantees and acceptances.

1.21.1 Applicable from 1 April 2018

Financial guarantee contracts are initially measured at fair value and subsequently measured at higher of:

- The amount of the credit loss allowance (calculated as described in note 1.5); and
- The premium received on initial recognition less income recognised in accordance with the principles of IFRS 15.

Loan commitments are the Group's commitments to provide credit under pre-specified terms and conditions, and are measured as the amount of the credit loss allowance (calculated as described in note 1.5).

For loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts, the credit loss allowance is recognised as a provision. However, for contracts that include both a loan and an undrawn commitment and the Group cannot separately identify the expected credit losses on the undrawn commitment component from those on the loan component, the expected credit losses on the undrawn commitment are recognised together with the credit loss allowance for the loan. To the extent that the combined expected credit losses exceed the gross carrying amount of the loan, the expected credit losses are recognised as a provision.

1.21.2 Applicable until 31 March 2018

Financial guarantees were initially recognised in the financial statements at fair value on the date the guarantee was given. The fair value of a financial guarantee at the time of signature was zero because all guarantees were agreed on arm's length terms and the value of the premium agreed corresponds to the value of the guarantee obligation. No receivable for the future premiums was recognised. Subsequent to initial recognition, the Group's liabilities under such guarantees were measured at the higher of the initial amount, less amortisation of fees recognised in accordance with IAS 18, and the best estimate of the amount required to settle the guarantee. These estimates were determined based on experience of similar transactions and history of past losses, supplemented by the judgement of management. The premium received fee income earned is recognised in profit or loss over the life of the guarantee. Any increase in the liability relating to guarantees is recognised in profit or loss.

1.22 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are carried in the statement of financial position at face value. Cash and cash equivalents comprise balances with less than three months' maturity from the date of acquisition, including cash in hand, unrestricted balances held with central banks, deposits held at call with banks and other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less. 'Amounts owed to financial institutions' that are repayable on demand or have a contractual maturity of three months or less and which form an integral part of the Group's cash management are included as a component of cash and cash equivalents for the purpose of the statements of cash flows.

1.23 Customer assets

Customer assets are held with the Group in a fiduciary capacity and are segregated from the assets of the Group in accordance with the applicable rules and regulations on protection of customer assets, except when such customer assets are held by the Group to cover a required margin or when they are used to secure an obligation towards the Group.

Customer assets are not presented within the Group's statement of financial position.

1.24 Dividend distribution

Dividend distribution to the Group's shareholders is recognised as a liability in the Group's financial statements in the period in which the dividends are approved by the Group's shareholders.

1.25 Accounting policies applied to financial instruments prior to 1 April 2018

Financial assets

i. Classification of financial assets

The Group classifies its financial assets in the following categories: at fair value through profit or loss, loans and receivables, held-to-maturity financial assets and available-for-sale investments. The classification depends on the purpose for which the financial assets were acquired. Management determines the classification of its financial assets at initial recognition.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

This category comprises two sub-categories: financial assets classified as held for trading, and financial assets designated by the Group as at fair value through profit or loss upon initial recognition.

Financial instruments classified within this category are recognised initially at fair value and transaction costs are taken directly to profit or loss. These instruments are subsequently measured at fair value. Gains and losses arising from changes in fair value are included directly in profit or loss.

- Held for trading

A financial instrument is classified as held for trading if it is acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing it in the near term, or if it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking. Derivatives are also categorised as held for trading unless they are designated as hedging instruments and the related hedging relationships are effective.

The Group's held for trading financial instruments comprise derivative contracts.

- Designated as at fair value through profit or loss upon initial recognition.

The Group may designate certain financial assets upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss (fair value option). This designation cannot be subsequently changed. According to IAS 39, the fair value option is only applied when the following conditions are met:

- the application of the fair value option reduces or eliminates an accounting mismatch that would otherwise arise; or
- the financial assets are part of a portfolio of financial instruments which is risk managed and reported to senior management on a fair value basis; or
- the financial assets consist of debt hosts and embedded derivatives that must be separated.

The Group has designated certain equity investments as financial assets as at fair value through profit or loss upon initial recognition.

Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market, other than:

- those that the Group intends to sell immediately or in the short-term, which are classified as held for trading, and those that the entity upon initial recognition designates as at fair value through profit or loss;
- those that the Group upon initial recognition designates as available-for-sale; or
- those for which the holder may not recover substantially all of their initial investment, other than because of credit deterioration.

Loans and receivables are initially recognised at fair value – which is the cash consideration to originate or purchase the loan including any transaction costs – and measured subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. Amortised cost is the initial measurement amount adjusted for the amortisation of any difference between the initial and maturity amounts using the effective interest method. Interest on loans and receivables is included in profit or loss and is reported as 'interest income'. In the case of an impairment, the impairment loss is reported as a deduction from the carrying value of the loan and receivable and recognised in profit or loss as 'net impairment charges'.

Loans and receivables mainly consist of balances with central banks, loans and advances to banks and customers, other receivables together with accrued income and other assets.

Held-to-maturity financial assets

Held-to-maturity financial assets are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities that the Group's management has the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity, other than:

- those that the Group upon initial recognition designates as at fair value through profit or loss;
- those that the Group designates as available-for-sale; and
- those that meet the definition of loans and receivables.

These are initially recognised at fair value, including direct and incremental transaction costs, and measured subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Interest on held-to-maturity financial assets is included in profit or loss and reported as "interest income". In the case of an impairment, the impairment loss is being reported as a deduction from the carrying value of the investment and recognised in profit or loss.

The Group did not hold any held-to-maturity financial assets as at the end of the current and preceding reporting periods.

Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale financial assets are financial assets that are intended to be held for an indefinite period of time, which may be sold in response to needs for liquidity or changes in interest rates, exchange rates or equity prices, or that are not classified as loans and receivables, held-to-maturity financial assets or financial assets at fair value through profit or loss.

Available-for-sale financial assets are initially recognised at fair value, which is the cash consideration including any transaction costs, and measured subsequently at fair value with gains and losses being recognised in other comprehensive income, except for impairment losses and foreign exchange gains and losses (in case of monetary assets), until the financial asset is derecognised. If an available-for-sale financial asset is determined to be impaired, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in other comprehensive income is reclassified to profit or loss.

Interest income is calculated using the effective interest method and is recognised in profit or loss, as are foreign currency gains and losses on monetary assets classified as available-for-sale. Changes in the fair value of monetary securities denominated in foreign currency classified as available-for-sale are analysed between translation differences resulting from changes in the amortised cost of the security and other changes in the carrying amount of the security. Translation differences related to changes in amortised cost are recognised in profit or loss, and other changes in carrying amount are recognised in other comprehensive income. Dividends on available-for-sale equity instruments are recognised in profit or loss when the Group's right to receive payment is established.

The fair values of quoted investments are based on current bid prices. If the market for a financial asset is not active (and for unlisted securities), the Group establishes fair value by using valuation techniques. These include the use of recent arm's length transactions, reference to other instruments that are substantially the same, discounted cash flow analyses, and option pricing models making maximum use of market inputs and relying as little as possible on entity-specific inputs.

The Group's principal investments, consisting mainly of debt securities are classified as available-for-sale as at the end of the reporting period.

ii) Impairment of financial assets

Assets carried at amortised cost

The Group assesses at each reporting date whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired. A financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired and impairment losses are incurred only if there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the asset (a loss event) and that loss event (or events) has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or group of financial assets that can be reliably estimated.

For the purposes of a collective evaluation of impairment, financial assets are grouped on the basis of similar credit risk characteristics (i.e. on the basis of the Group's grading process that considers asset type, collateral type, past due status and other relevant factors). Those characteristics are relevant to the estimation of future cash flows for groups of such assets being indicative of the debtors' ability to pay all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the assets being evaluated.

Future cash flows in a group of financial assets that are collectively evaluated for impairment are estimated on the basis of the contractual cash flows of the assets in the group and historical loss experience for assets with credit risk characteristics similar to those in the group. Historical loss experience is adjusted on the basis of current observable data to reflect the effects of current conditions that did not affect the period on which the historical loss experience is based and to remove the effects of conditions in the historical period that do not currently exist.

The estimated period between a loss occurring and its identification is determined by management for each identified portfolio. In general, the periods used throughout the financial year under review and the comparative financial year vary between three months and twelve months.

Forborne loans

Forbearance describes concessions made on the contractual terms of a loan in response to an obligor's financial difficulties.

Forbearance activity is undertaken selectively where it has been identified that repayment difficulties against the original terms already have, or are very likely to materialise, i.e. where the customer is experiencing, or is very likely to experience, difficulty in meeting a payment obligation to the Group due to current credit distress.

Loans that have been identified as forborne retain this designation until payment performance has been observed for an extended period of time.

Forborne loans are typically assessed for impairment individually. The individual impairment assessment takes into account the higher risk of the non-payment of future cash flows inherent in forborne loans. Loans subject to individual impairment assessment, which have been subject to a forbearance measure, are subject to ongoing review to determine whether they remain impaired.

A forborne loan is classified as impaired when:

- there has been a change in contractual terms as a result of a concession which the Group would otherwise not consider by offering terms it would not normally be prepared to offer as not based on current market rates; and
- it is probable that without the concession, the borrower would be unable to meet contractual payment obligations in full.

A forborne loan will continue to be disclosed as impaired until there is sufficient evidence to demonstrate a significant reduction in the risk of non-payment of future cash flows, and there are no other indicators of impairment. The minimum period of payment performance required depends on the nature of the loan in the portfolio, but is not less than twelve months. The period of performance will vary depending on the frequency of payments to be made by the customer under the amended agreement and the extent to which the customer's financial position is considered to have improved. Forborne loans cannot be returned to a non-impaired grade when a specific impairment allowance remains against any of the customer's credit facilities.

Forborne loans are not classified as impaired where the forbearance has resulted from significant concern about a borrower's ability to meet their contractual payment terms but the modified terms are based on current market rates and contractual cash flows are expected to be collected in full following the renegotiation. Non-impaired forborne loans also include previously impaired forborne loans that have demonstrated satisfactory performance over a period of time or have been assessed based on all available evidence as having no remaining indicators of impairment.

Assets classified as available-for-sale

Available-for-sale financial assets are assessed at each reporting date for objective evidence of impairment. If such evidence exists as a result of one or more events that occurred after initial recognition of the financial asset (a 'loss event') and that loss event has an impact, which can be reliably measured, on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset, an impairment loss is recognised.

If the available-for-sale financial asset is impaired, the difference between the financial asset's acquisition cost (adjusted for any principal repayments and amortisation) and the current fair value, less any previous impairment loss recognised in profit or loss, is reclassified from other comprehensive income and recognised in profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment.

In assessing objective evidence of impairment at the reporting date in relation to available-for-sale debt securities, the Group considers all available evidence, including observable data or information about events specifically relating to the securities which may result in a shortfall in recovery of future cash flows. Financial difficulties of the issuer, as well as other factors such as information about the issuers' liquidity, business and financial risk exposures, levels of any trends in default for similar financial assets, national and local economic trends and conditions, and the fair value of collateral and guarantees may be considered individually, or in combination, to determine if there is objective evidence of impairment.

The primary indicators of potential impairment are considered to be adverse fair value movements and the disappearance of an active market for a security, while changes in credit ratings are of secondary importance.

In the case of equity investments classified as available-for-sale, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the security below its cost is objective evidence of impairment resulting in the recognition of an impairment loss.

Once an impairment loss has been recognised on an available-for-sale debt security, a subsequent decline in the fair value of the instrument is recognised in profit or loss when there is further objective evidence of impairment as a result of further decreases in the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset. Where there is no further objective evidence of impairment, the decline in the fair value of the financial asset is recognised in other comprehensive income. If the fair value of a debt security increases in a subsequent period, and the increase can be objectively related to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognised in profit or loss, or the instrument is no longer impaired, the impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss.

For an available-for-sale equity security, all subsequent increases in the fair value of the instrument are treated as a revaluation and are recognised in other comprehensive income. Impairment losses recognised in profit or loss on equity instruments are not reversed through profit or loss. Subsequent decreases in the fair value of the available-for-sale equity security are recognised in profit or loss, to the extent that further cumulative impairment losses have been incurred.

2. Financial risk management

2.1 Introduction and overview

The Group's core business activities include:

- deposit taking;
- the provision of wealth management and investment services; and
- the granting of loans to international and Maltese corporates.

The Group also provides basic retail services such as money transfer and spot currency exchange. Currency swaps, foreign exchange forwards and interest rate swaps are also entered into for risk management purposes.

In respect of funding, the Group continues to access the international wholesale funding markets through bilateral repo lines and the Eurex repo platform.

The major components within the Group's asset base are a portfolio of loans to international corporates, a treasury debt securities portfolio and another portfolio of loans to Maltese customers, mainly corporates.

Therefore the main risks assumed by the Group are: (a) counterparty credit risk arising primarily from loans and advances to customers, but also from other financial instruments; (b) liquidity risk arising from maturity mismatches; (c) market risk; and (d) operational risk.

This note presents information about the Group's exposure to each of the above risks, the Group's objectives, policies and processes for measuring and managing these risks and the Group's management of capital.

These risks principally relate to MeDirect Malta Group's banking activities and are managed by MeDirect Malta's Board of Directors. As a result, this note presents information about the financial risk management of the MeDirect Malta Group, which comprises MeDirect Malta and MeDirect Belgium.

2.1.1 Risk management framework

The Group recognises the need to have an effective and efficient Risk Management Function (RMF) and therefore it has adopted a comprehensive risk management process that provides an appropriate balance between the growth of the Group, maximising its profitability and managing the associated risks.

This RMF aims to outline and define the Group's risk management processes to enable informed risk-based decision-making. This framework outlines the process of how the Group identifies, manages and monitors material risks. It refers to the risk management processes that include policies, procedures, risk limits and risk controls ensuring adequate, timely and continuous identification, measurement or assessment, monitoring, management, mitigation and reporting of the risks at the business line, institution and consolidated or sub-consolidated levels.

The Group's objective is to deploy an integrated risk management approach that ensures an awareness of, and accountability for, the risks taken throughout the Group and also to develop the tools needed to address those risks.

Strong risk management and internal controls are core elements of the Group's strategy. The Group has adopted a risk management and internal control structure, referred to as the Three Lines of Defence (Figure 1), to ensure it achieves its strategic objectives while meeting regulatory and legal requirements and fulfilling its responsibilities to shareholders, customers and staff.

Figure 1: Three Lines of Defence Model

In the three lines of defence model, business line management is the first line of defence (including those functions that are responsible for day-to-day operations and treasury function), the various risk control and compliance oversight functions established by management represent the second line of defence, and independent audit is the third.

Each of these three "lines" play a distinct role within the Group's wider governance framework. Albeit the Group adopts a "three lines of defence" model, it is worth mentioning the additional interaction between the Group and its external auditors and regulatory bodies adds further "lines of defence", albeit they are not depended upon internally by the Bank to act in such capacities.

2.2 Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of loss to the Group's business or of adverse change in the financial position, resulting from fluctuations in the credit standing of issuers of securities, customers, counterparties and any debtors in the form of default or other significant credit loss event (e.g. downgrade or spread widening).

2.2.1 Management of credit risk

The Group has in place standards, policies and procedures for the control and monitoring of credit risk. The Group's objective is to maximise its returns while maintaining a sound and prudent credit risk profile. To facilitate achieving this target, the Group invests in a diversified portfolio of financial assets, including both high quality securities with strong ratings stability and a diversified portfolio of loans to/securities issued by corporates, whose higher returns are viewed as justifying a greater level of risk.

With respect to its debt securities portfolio, the Group focuses on acquiring high-quality liquid assets ("HQLA") securities, mainly covered bonds, issued by financial institutions (some of which may carry a government guarantee), supranational agencies and governments. Lending to corporate borrowers, by providing loans and revolving credit facilities, is typically on a senior secured basis. MeDirect Malta's Credit Policy permits it to manage its credit risk through credit derivatives, subject to Board approval, although to date it has not done so.

The purpose of MeDirect Malta's Credit Policy is to establish the credit standards, internal controls, reporting requirements and approval processes that govern the selection and on-going management of the investment assets of the Group.

The MeDirect Malta Board of Directors has established risk appetite limits for exposures to individual credits based on the CRR regulatory requirements governing large exposures of credit institutions, as well as prudential requirements. Exposure limits are monitored on an on-going basis by the Risk, Corporate Credit and Treasury teams. The Credit Policy among others outlines the following specific exposures and trading limits:

- Concentration limits;
- Country limits;
- Portfolio limits; and
- Minimum credit quality within each asset class.

Limits on counterparty exposure are established by the ALCO. Such limits relate to net exposure, after application of cash (and cash equivalent) collateral, as provided in industry-standard documentation such as the ISDA and GMRA agreements, and the Treasury credit framework.

The Group's financial assets are managed on a portfolio basis, taking into account correlations between asset classes. The Group diversifies its exposures to avoid excessive concentration in particular countries, industries or types of financial institutions. The Group also considers the impacts of lending to corporate borrowers within the Group's portfolio on its risk assessment.

Accordingly the Group's credit risk taking activities comprise principally investments in debt securities within its treasury portfolio and loans to international corporate clients, which activities are described below.

All securities in the portfolio as well as international corporate loans undergo a thorough credit analysis process. The analysis process reviews all securities and international corporate loans not only from a credit perspective but also from a legal, financial and credit ratings perspective. The respective Credit teams, who manage the credit analysis and research process, are composed of highly-trained individuals with specialised skill sets and years of experience in the Securities and Corporate Syndicated Loans markets. The credit analysis and research process subjects potential investments to scenario analysis to determine whether they can withstand significant adverse credit, idiosyncratic and market events. Additionally, the portfolio is subject to a continual, thorough monitoring and oversight process in order to identify any financial instruments which require increased monitoring of performance. Further details on the credit approval and monitoring processes are provided within the Group's Pillar III Disclosures.

The following table presents the maximum exposure to credit risk from on balance sheet and off-balance sheet financial instruments, before taking account of any collateral held or other credit enhancements. For financial assets recognised on balance sheet, the maximum exposure to credit risk equals their carrying amount. For financial guarantees granted, it is the maximum amount that the Group would have to pay if the guarantees were called upon. For loan commitments and other credit-related commitments that are irrevocable over the life of the respective facilities, it is generally the full amount of the committed facilities.

For the purposes of Note 2.2 – Credit risk, amounts related to "Investments measured at amortised cost" are inclusive of fair value adjustments attributable to the hedged risk.

	MeDirect Malta Group	
	2019	2018
	€000	€000
Net exposure:		
Financial assets measured at amortised cost		
Balances with central banks	**146,985**	105,104
Loans and advances to financial institutions	**118,439**	113,935
Loans and advances to customers	**1,842,555**	1,701,716
Investments measured at amortised cost	**425,009**	-
Accrued income	**16,800**	15,878
Loans to related parties (included in other assets)	**15,305**	14,965
Other receivables (included in other assets)	**6,105**	-
	2,571,198	1,951,598
Investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	**265,572**	-
Available-for-sale debt investments	**-**	560,245
Held for trading derivative financial instruments	**716**	470
	2,837,486	2,512,313
Commitments to purchase financial assets	**60,843**	118,250
Commitments to extend credit, guarantees and other commitments (excluding operating leases and capital commitments)	**517,936**	441,677

Summary of financial instruments to which the impairment requirements in IFRS 9 are applied

The following disclosures present the gross carrying/nominal amount of financial instruments measured at amortised cost to which the impairment requirements in IFRS 9 are applied and the associated credit loss allowances, as well as the fair value of financial instruments measured at FVOCI and the associated credit loss allowances. Due to the forward-looking nature of IFRS 9, the scope of financial instruments on which ECL are recognised is greater than the scope of IAS 39.

MeDirect Malta Group	At 31 March 2019		At 1 April 2018	
	Gross carrying/ nominal amount	**Allowance for ECL**	Gross carrying/ nominal amount	Allowance for ECL
	€000	**€000**	€000	€000
Balances with central banks	**146,986**	**(1)**	105,104	-
Loans and advances to financial institutions	**118,440**	**(1)**	113,935	-
Loans and advances to customers	**1,866,408**	**(23,853)**	1,724,354	(33,111)
Investments measured at amortised cost	**425,074**	**(65)**	401,555	(23)
Accrued income	**16,862**	**(62)**	15,878	(263)
Loans to related parties (included in other assets)	**15,305**	**-**	14,965	-
Other receivables (included in other assets)	**6,105**	**-**	-	-
	2,595,180	**(23,982)**	2,375,791	(33,397)
Commitments to purchase financial assets	**60,843**	**(52)**	118,250	-
Commitments to extend credit, guarantees and other commitments (excluding operating leases and capital commitments)	**517,936**	**(1,581)**	441,677	(1,022)
	578,779	**(1,633)**	559,927	(1,022)
Total	**3,173,959**	**(25,615)**	2,935,718	(34,419)

	Fair value	**Allowance for ECL**	Fair value	Allowance for ECL
	€000	**€000**	€000	€000
Financial investments (debt securities) measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	**265,572**	**(23)**	160,898	(9)

The following table contains an analysis of the maximum credit risk exposure from financial assets not subject to impairment (i.e. FVTPL).

	MeDirect Malta Group	
	2019	2018
	€000	€000
Derivative financial instruments designated as hedging instruments	**716**	470

2.2.2 Summary of credit quality of financial assets

The Group's credit risk rating processes are designed to highlight exposures which require closer management attention because of their greater probability of default and potential loss.

As previously explained in the accounting policy (refer to note 1.5), the Group adopts a five-scale internal credit classification rating scale in order to assess the relative credit quality of exposures within its portfolios of financial instruments. Throughout the Group's Credit Committee meetings, the members of the Credit Committee review the grading proposed by the Corporate Credit team and reviewed by the Risk Management team. Each of the five internal credit classification rating scales is aligned to the Group's approach for determining the relative staging of financial assets in line with the requirements emanating from IFRS 9 as follows:

Stage 1 (Performing)

1. Regular - no material credit concerns.
2. Focus - no immediate prospect that a credit loss will ultimately be suffered, but worthy of close credit oversight.

Stage 2 (Under performing)

3. Under Surveillance - significant increase in credit risk with identified concerns and some prospect that a credit loss may ultimately be suffered.

Stage 3 (Non-performing)

4. Doubtful - it is likely that the contractual terms of the debt will not be met and that a credit loss will be suffered.
5. Write-off - full or partial write-down of exposures with little prospect of recovery.

The financial assets recorded in each stage have the following characteristics:

- Stage 1: Non credit-impaired and without significant increase in credit risk on which a 12-month ECL is recognised (Regular and Focus internal classifications).
- Stage 2: A significant increase in credit risk has been experienced since initial recognition on which a lifetime ECL is recognised (Under surveillance internal classification).
- Stage 3: Objective evidence of impairment and are therefore considered to be in default or otherwise credit-impaired on which a lifetime ECL is recognised (Doubtful and Write-off internal classifications).

Deteriorating Credits

The Group determines that a financial instrument is credit-impaired and in Stage 3 by considering relevant objective evidence, primarily whether:

- contractual payments of either principal or interest are past due by more than 90 days;
- there are other indications that the borrower is unlikely to pay, such as when a concession has been granted to the borrower for economic or legal reasons relating to the borrower's financial condition; and
- the loan is otherwise considered to be in default.

If unlikeliness to pay is not identified at an earlier stage, it is deemed to occur when an exposure is more than 90 days past due. Therefore, the definitions of credit-impaired and default are aligned as far as possible so that stage 3 represents all loans that are considered defaulted or otherwise credit-impaired.

Impaired loans and advances are those that are classified as "Doubtful" or "Write-off". These grades are assigned when the Group considers that either the customer is unlikely to pay its credit obligations in full, without recourse to security, or when the customer is more than 90 days past due on any material credit obligation to the Group.

The Group is required to identify non-performing exposures ("NPEs") and to assess the recoverability of the recognised exposures.

The principal guidance on the definition of NPEs, as referred to in Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 (referred to as the "EBA International Technical Standard on supervisory reporting"), seeks to ensure the consistent implementation of the key drivers of the NPE definition, namely the "past-due" and the "unlikely-to-pay" criteria.

According to the EBA International Technical Standards on supervisory reporting, "non-performing exposures" are those that satisfy either or both of the following criteria:

a) material exposures which are more than 90 days past due; and
b) the debtor is assessed as unlikely to pay its credit obligations in full without realisation of collateral, regardless of the existence of any past-due amount or of the number of days past due.

Assessment is made at an obligor (rather than facility) level. This implies that in those cases where a particular debtor has multiple facilities with the Group, the Group considers whether there are indications of unlikeliness to pay at the level of the debtor, irrespective of the different levels of losses that can be incurred in respect of the different facilities resulting from different levels of seniority.

For further clarity, exposures in respect of which a "default" is considered to have occurred, and exposures that have been found "impaired" in accordance with IFRS as adopted by the EU, shall always be considered as "non-performing exposures".

The following table presents information about the credit quality of financial assets held by the MeDirect Malta Group that may be subject to impairment and the related credit loss allowances:

	Performing		Under performing	Non-performing	
	Regular	Focus	Under surveillance	Doubtful	Total
MeDirect Malta Group	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000
As at 31 March 2019					
Balances with central banks	146,985	-	-	-	146,985
Gross	*146,986*	-	-	-	*146,986*
Credit loss allowances	*(1)*	-	-	-	*(1)*
Loans and advances to financial institutions	118,439	-	-	-	118,439
Gross	*118,440*	-	-	-	*118,440*
Credit loss allowances	*(1)*	-	-	-	*(1)*
Loans and advances to customers	1,355,802	315,325	97,034	74,394	1,842,555
- International lending portfolio	*1,282,010*	*314,300*	*95,310*	*65,109*	*1,756,729*
Gross	*1,292,234*	*316,631*	*97,241*	*73,104*	*1,779,210*
Credit loss allowances	*(10,224)*	*(2,331)*	*(1,931)*	*(7,995)*	*(22,481)*
- Local lending portfolio	73,792	1,025	1,724	9,285	85,826
Gross	*74,008*	*1,025*	*1,730*	*10,435*	*87,198*
Credit loss allowances	*(216)*	-	*(6)*	*(1,150)*	*(1,372)*
Investments measured at amortised cost	425,009	-	-	-	425,009
Gross	*425,074*	-	-	-	*425,074*
Credit loss allowances	*(65)*	-	-	-	*(65)*
Accrued income	14,574	872	432	922	16,800
Gross	*14,623*	*878*	*439*	*922*	*16,862*
Credit loss allowances	*(49)*	*(6)*	*(7)*	-	*(62)*
Loans to related parties (included in other assets)	15,305	-	-	-	15,305
Other receivables (included in other assets)	6,105	-	-	-	6,105
	2,082,219	316,197	97,466	75,316	2,571,198
Off balance sheet at nominal amount					
Commitments to purchase financial assets					
Nominal amount	60,843	-	-	-	60,843
Credit loss allowances	*(52)*	-	-	-	*(52)*
Commitments to extend credit, guarantees and other commitments					
Nominal amount	376,555	78,788	57,099	5,494	517,936
Credit loss allowances	*(1,104)*	*(166)*	*(311)*	-	*(1,581)*
	436,242	78,622	56,788	5,494	577,146
Investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income					
Fair value	265,572	-	-	-	265,572
Credit loss allowances	*(23)*	-	-	-	*(23)*

	Performing		Under performing	Non-performing	
	Regular	Focus	Under surveillance	Doubtful	Total
MeDirect Malta Group	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**
As at 31 March 2018					
Balances with central banks	105,104	-	-	-	105,104
Loans and advances to financial institutions	113,935	-	-	-	113,935
Loans and advances to customers	1,359,698	170,115	112,565	59,338	1,701,716
- International lending portfolio	*1,297,687*	*165,882*	*109,774*	*46,859*	*1,620,202*
Gross	*1,301,896*	*166,421*	*110,130*	*59,861*	1,638,308
Impairment allowances	*(4,209)*	*(539)*	*(356)*	*(13,002)*	(18,106)
- Local lending portfolio	*62,011*	*4,233*	*2,791*	*12,479*	*81,514*
Gross	*62,516*	*4,260*	*2,796*	*16,474*	86,046
Impairment allowances	*(505)*	*(27)*	*(5)*	*(3,995)*	(4,532)
Accrued income	13,515	859	1,048	456	15,878
Loans to related parties (included in other assets)	14,965	-	-	-	14,965
	1,607,217	170,974	113,613	59,794	1,951,598
Off balance sheet at nominal amount					
Commitments to purchase financial assets	118,250	-	-	-	118,250
Commitments to extend credit, guarantees and other commitments	393,252	48,425	-	-	441,677
	511,502	48,425	-	-	559,927
Available-for-sale investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	560,245	-	-	-	560,245

For investment securities, the Group's credit quality classifications encompass a range of more granular external rating grades attributed by external agencies to debt securities. The following table illustrates this information:

	MeDirect Malta Group			
	Measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (available-for-sale as at 31 March 2018)		Measured at amortised cost	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018
	€000	€000	**€000**	€000
National Government securities				
A+ to A	**-**	7,022	**-**	-
Regional Government securities				
AAA	**53,159**	52,755	**84,693**	-
AA+ to AA-	**27,935**	14,502	**143,589**	-
Other securities				
AAA	**159,453**	338,272	**185,181**	-
AA+ to AA-	**25,025**	147,694	**11,546**	-
Total	**265,572**	560,245	**425,009**	-

This portfolio is also categorised under the five credit quality classifications used by the Group (i.e. regular, focus, under surveillance and doubtful) and these ratings are determined by MeDirect Malta's Credit Committee. All the investment securities are classified as regular.

2.2.3 Past due but not credit-impaired financial assets

An exposure is "past due" when any amount of principal, interest or fee has not been paid on the date it was due. Past due but not credit-impaired loans are those loans and advances for which contractual interest or principal payments are past due but do not meet the Group's criteria for "credit-impaired" as outlined in the Three stage expected credit loss (ECL) approach. The criteria to assess whether an asset is credit-impaired aligns with the definition of default for regulatory purposes, i.e. all assets which are past due by more than 90 days are deemed to be credit-impaired. Therefore "past due but not credit-impaired" assets would, by definition, only consist of loans and advances which are up to 90 days past due.

MeDirect Malta and MeDirect Belgium do not have any exposures forming part of the international lending portfolio which are past due but not credit-impaired. All past due but not credit-impaired facilities form part of the local lending portfolio and represent exposures to counterparties domiciled in Malta and concentrated within the real estate and construction sector.

The past due but not credit-impaired ageing analysis of the Group's loans and advances to customers within the local lending portfolio is shown in section 2.2.4 in the table on page 69.

2.2.4 Detailed information on credit quality of financial assets

The following table provides an overview of the Group's credit risk by stage and business segment, and the associated ECL coverage.

Summary of credit risk (excluding derivative financial instruments and debt instruments measured at FVOCI) by stage distribution and ECL coverage

	Gross carrying/nominal amount				Credit loss allowance				ECL coverage %			
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
MeDirect Malta Group	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000
As at 31 March 2019												
On balance sheet at amortised cost:												
Balances with central banks	146,986	-	-	146,986	(1)	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-
Loans and advances to financial institutions	118,440	-	-	118,440	(1)	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-
Loans and advances to customers												
- International lending portfolio	1,608,865	97,241	73,104	1,779,210	(12,555)	(1,931)	(7,995)	(22,481)	0.8%	2.0%	10.9%	1.3%
- Local lending portfolio	75,033	1,730	10,435	87,198	(216)	(6)	(1,150)	(1,372)	0.3%	0.3%	11.0%	1.6%
Investments measured at amortised cost	425,074	-	-	425,074	(65)	-	-	(65)	-	-	-	-
Accrued income	15,501	439	922	16,862	(55)	(7)	-	(62)	0.4%	1.6%	-	0.4%
Loans to related parties (included in other assets)	15,305	-	-	15,305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables (included in other assets)	6,105	-	-	6,105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Off balance sheet at nominal amount:												
Commitments to purchase financial assets	60,843	-	-	60,843	(52)	-	-	(52)	0.1%	-	-	0.1%
Commitments to extend credit, financial guarantees and other commitments	455,343	57,099	5,494	517,936	(1,270)	(311)	-	(1,581)	0.3%	0.5%	-	0.3%
	2,927,495	156,509	89,955	3,173,959	(14,215)	(2,255)	(9,145)	(25,615)	0.5%	1.4%	10.2%	0.8%

	Gross carrying/nominal amount				Credit loss allowance				ECL coverage %			
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000
MeDirect Malta Group												
As at 1 April 2018												
On balance sheet at amortised cost:												
Balances with central banks	105,104	-	-	105,104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loans and advances to financial institutions	113,935	-	-	113,935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loans and advances to customers												
- International lending portfolio	1,468,317	110,130	59,861	1,638,308	(13,993)	(1,584)	(13,002)	(28,579)	1.0%	1.4%	21.7%	1.7%
- Local lending portfolio	66,776	2,796	16,474	86,046	(532)	(5)	(3,995)	(4,532)	0.8%	0.2%	24.3%	5.3%
Investments measured at amortised cost	401,555	-	-	401,555	(23)	-	-	(23)	-	-	-	-
Accrued income	14,374	1,048	456	15,878	(254)	(9)	-	(263)	1.8%	0.9%	-	1.7%
Loans to related parties (included in other assets)	14,965	-	-	14,965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Off balance sheet at nominal amount:												
Commitments to purchase financial assets	118,250	-	-	118,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commitments to extend credit, financial guarantees and other commitments	441,677	-	-	441,677	(1,022)	-	-	(1,022)	0.2%	-	-	0.2%
	2,744,953	113,974	76,791	2,935,718	(15,824)	(1,598)	(16,997)	(34,419)	0.6%	1.4%	22.1%	1.2%

Unless identified at an earlier stage, all financial assets are deemed to have suffered a significant increase in credit risk when they are more than 30 days past due. The following disclosure presents the ageing of stage 2 financial assets in the local lending portfolio. It distinguishes between those assets that are classified as stage 2 when they are up to 30 days past due (1 – 30 DPD) from those that are classified as stage 2 due to ageing and are more than 30 DPD (>30 DPD). Past due financial instruments are those loans where customers have failed to make payments in accordance with the contractual terms of their facilities. None of the exposures which are classified as past due but not credit-impaired were classified as Stage 1 exposures as at 31 March 2019 and 1 April 2018.

	Gross exposure			Credit loss allowance		
	Stage 2	Of which up to 30 DPD	Of which more than 30 DPD	Stage 2	Of which up to 30 DPD	Of which more than 30 DPD
	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000
MeDirect Malta Group						
As at 31 March 2019						
Local lending portfolio						
- Loans and advances to customers	**1,730**	**1,609**	**121**	**(6)**	**(6)**	**-**
- Accrued income	**7**	**7**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
As at 1 April 2018						
Local lending portfolio						
- Loans and advances to customers	2,796	2,704	92	(5)	(5)	-
- Accrued income	9	9	-	-	-	-

Distribution of financial instruments to which the impairment requirements in IFRS 9 are applied, by credit quality and stage distribution

	Gross carrying amount/nominal amount						
	Regular	Focus	Under surveillance	Doubtful	Total	Credit loss allowance	Net
	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000
MeDirect Malta Group							
As at 31 March 2019							
On balance sheet at amortised cost:							
Balances with central banks – Stage 1	146,986	-	-	-	146,986	(1)	146,985
Loans and advances to financial institutions							
- Stage 1	118,440	-	-	-	118,440	(1)	118,439
Loans and advances to customers							
- International lending portfolio							
- Stage 1	1,292,234	316,631	-	-	1,608,865	(12,555)	1,596,310
- Stage 2	-	-	97,241	-	97,241	(1,931)	95,310
- Stage 3	-	-	-	73,104	73,104	(7,995)	65,109
- Local lending portfolio							
- Stage 1	74,008	1,025	-	-	75,033	(216)	74,817
- Stage 2	-	-	1,730	-	1,730	(6)	1,724
- Stage 3	-	-	-	10,435	10,435	(1,150)	9,285
Investments measured at amortised cost							
- Stage 1	425,074	-	-	-	425,074	(65)	425,009
Accrued income							
- Stage 1	14,623	878	-	-	15,501	(55)	15,446
- Stage 2	-	-	439	-	439	(7)	432
- Stage 3	-	-	-	922	922	-	922
Loans to related parties (included in other assets)							
- Stage 1	15,305	-	-	-	15,305	-	15,305
Other receivables (included in other assets)							
- Stage 1	6,105	-	-	-	6,105	-	6,105
Off balance sheet at nominal amount:							
Commitments to purchase financial assets							
- Stage 1	60,843	-	-	-	60,843	(52)	60,791
Commitments to extend credit, financial guarantees and other commitments							
- Stage 1	376,555	78,788	-	-	455,343	(1,270)	454,073
- Stage 2	-	-	57,099	-	57,099	(311)	56,788
- Stage 3	-	-	-	5,494	5,494	-	5,494
	2,530,173	397,322	156,509	89,955	3,173,959	(25,615)	3,148,344

	Fair value					Credit loss
	Regular	Focus	Under surveillance	Doubtful	Total	allowance
	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000
MeDirect Malta Group						
As at 31 March 2019						
Investments measures at fair value through other comprehensive income						
- Stage 1	**265,572**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**265,572**	**(23)**

	Gross carrying amount/nominal amount					Credit loss	
	Regular	Focus	Under surveillance	Doubtful	Total	allowance	Net
	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000
MeDirect Malta Group							
As at 1 April 2018							
On balance sheet at amortised cost:							
Balances with central banks – Stage 1	105,104	-	-	-	105,104	-	105,104
Loans and advances to financial institutions							
- Stage 1	113,935	-	-	-	113,935	-	113,935
Loans and advances to customers							
- International lending portfolio							
- Stage 1	1,301,896	166,421	-	-	1,468,317	(13,993)	1,454,324
- Stage 2	-	-	110,130	-	110,130	(1,584)	108,546
- Stage 3	-	-	-	59,861	59,861	(13,002)	46,859
- Local lending portfolio							
- Stage 1	62,516	4,260	-	-	66,776	(532)	66,244
- Stage 2	-	-	2,796	-	2,796	(5)	2,791
- Stage 3	-	-	-	16,474	16,474	(3,995)	12,479
Investments measured at amortised cost							
- Stage 1	401,555	-	-	-	401,555	(23)	401,532
Accrued income							
- Stage 1	13,515	859	-	-	14,374	(254)	14,120
- Stage 2	-	-	1,048	-	1,048	(9)	1,039
- Stage 3	-	-	-	456	456	-	456
Loans to related parties (included in other assets)							
- Stage 1	14,965	-	-	-	14,965	-	14,965
Off balance sheet at nominal amount:							
Commitments to purchase financial assets							
- Stage 1	118,250	-	-	-	118,250	-	118,250
Commitments to extend credit, financial guarantees and other commitments							
- Stage 1	393,252	48,425	-	-	441,677	(1,022)	440,655
	2,524,988	219,965	113,974	76,791	2,935,718	(34,419)	2,901,299

	Fair value					Credit loss
	Regular	Focus	Under surveillance	Doubtful	Total	allowance
	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000
MeDirect Malta Group						
As at 1 April 2018						
Investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income						
- Stage 1	160,898	-	-	-	160,898	(9)

<u>Reconciliation of changes in gross carrying/nominal amount and credit loss allowances for loans and advances to customers, including accrued income and other credit-related commitments.</u>

The following disclosure provides a reconciliation by stage of the Group's and Bank's gross carrying/nominal amounts and credit loss allowances for loans and advances to customers, including credit-related commitments. On-balance sheet exposures are shown at their gross carrying amounts whereas off-balance sheet exposures are shown at their nominal amounts.

Within the tables below, the line items "New Business" and "Repayments and disposals" represent movements within the Group's and Bank's portfolio in respect of gross carrying/nominal amounts and associated credit loss allowances. "New Business" reflects amounts determined as at 31 March 2019. "Repayments and disposals" reflects amounts determined as at 31 March 2018.

The line item "Transfers of financial instruments" represents the impact of stage transfers on gross carrying/nominal amounts and associated credit loss allowances determined as at 31 March 2018. The line item "Net re-measurement and movement due to exposure and risk parameter changes" represents the increase or decrease in credit loss allowances due to modified measurement basis from 12-month to lifetime in relation to stage transfers. It also includes the effects of changes in other expected credit loss measurement factors and model parameters such as, but not limited to, change in time to maturity of assets; changes in underlying credit ratings; changes in measurement of loss given default and changes in respect of multiple economic scenarios. Finally, this line item also comprises the increase in ECL in respect of assets written off during the year measured as the movement between 1 April 2018 and the date of write-off.

The line item "UK economic uncertainty adjustment" represents the impact of the overlay to credit loss allowances applied by management in respect of UK exposures within the international lending portfolio to reflect uncertainties induced by Brexit. This is described in more detail in Section 2.2.8.

The table below provides a reconciliation of movements in gross carrying/nominal amounts and credit loss allowances, by stage, for the international lending portfolio.

	Non-credit impaired				Credit-impaired		Total	
	Stage 1		Stage 2		Stage 3			
	Gross carrying/ nominal amount €000	Credit loss allowance €000	Gross carrying/ nominal amount €000	Credit loss allowance €000	Gross carrying/ nominal amount €000	Credit loss allowance €000	Gross carrying/ nominal amount €000	Credit loss allowance €000
International lending portfolio								
MeDirect Malta Group								
Year ended 31 March 2019								
At beginning of year	1,973,689	(15,269)	111,178	(1,593)	60,317	(13,002)	2,145,184	(29,864)
New business	681,589	(4,460)	2,501	(75)	-	-	684,090	(4,535)
Repayments and disposals	(458,819)	1,708	(25,229)	64	(33,219)	1,900	(517,267)	3,672
Transfers of financial instruments						-		
- Transfers from Stage 1 to Stage 2	(148,122)	947	148,122	(947)	-	-	-	-
- Transfers from Stage 2 to Stage 1	64,730	(623)	(64,730)	623	-	-	-	-
- Transfers to Stage 3	(50,077)	559	(17,103)	208	67,180	(767)	-	-
Net remeasurement and movement due to exposure and risk parameter changes	-	(450)	-	(921)	-	(10,890)	-	(12,261)
UK economic uncertainty adjustment	-	3,656	-	392	-	-	-	4,048
Assets written off	-	-	-	-	(14,764)	14,764	(14,764)	14,764
At end of year	2,062,990	(13,932)	154,739	(2,249)	79,514	(7,995)	2,297,243	(24,176)
ECL released for the period								5,688
Other								(20)
Change in expected credit losses for the period								5,668
Recoveries								2,746
Assets written off								(14,764)
Change in expected credit losses and other credit impairment charges								(6,350)

Movements in expected credit losses measured in respect of exposures within the Local Lending portfolio classified as Stage 1 and Stage 2 exposures, result in a reduction in related credit loss allowances from €0.5 million to €0.2 million during the year, are not deemed significant. Such movements are primarily driven by model and risk parameter changes. Movements in credit loss allowances due to changes in portfolio size (net new lending and repayments) and composition (transfers of exposures across stages) are negligible, amounting to c. €0.1 million. Credit loss allowances measured in respect of exposures within the Local Lending portfolio classified as Stage 3 exposures have reduced from €4.0 million to €1.2 million during the year. This reduction was principally driven by releases in credit loss allowances due to write-offs (decrease of €1.6 million) and repayments (decrease of €0.6 million), as well as reversals of credit loss allowances in respect of defaulted exposures as at 1 April 2018 (decrease of €0.8 million). This was partially offset by an increase in credit loss allowances due to newly classified Stage 3 exposures transferred from Stage 2 during the year (increase of €0.2 million).

The movement over the year in the gross carrying amount and associated expected credit losses for the Treasury portfolio was not considered significant taking cognisance of the absolute level of expected credit loss allowances.

	As at 31 March 2019		Year ended 31 March 2019
	Gross carrying/ nominal amount	Credit loss allowance	ECL (charge)/ release
	€000	€000	€000
MeDirect Malta Group			
As per preceding table	**2,297,243**	**(24,176)**	**(6,350)**
Balances at central banks	**146,986**	**(1)**	**(1)**
Loans and advances to financial institutions	**118,440**	**(1)**	**(1)**
Loans and advances to customers			
- Local lending portfolio	**87,198**	**(1,372)**	**3,160**
- Local lending portfolio write-offs	**-**	**-**	**(2,547)**
Investments measured at amortised cost	**425,051**	**(65)**	**(42)**
Summary of financial instruments to which the impairment requirements in IFRS 9 are applied through the profit or loss	**3,074,918**	**(25,615)**	**(5,781)**
Investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	**265,572**	**(23)**	**(14)**
Total credit loss allowance/total income statement ECL charge for the year	**3,340,490**	**(25,638)**	**(5,795)**

<u>Credit loss allowances attributable to loans and advances to customers</u>

The following table shows the credit loss allowances on loans and advances to customers recognised as at 31 March 2019, analysed by stage distribution, and the impairment allowances on loans and advances to customers as at 31 March 2018, distinguishing between the exposures which were individually assessed or collectively assessed for impairment.

	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
	€000	€000	€000	€000
MeDirect Malta Group				
As at 31 March 2019				
International lending portfolio	**12,555**	**1,931**	**7,995**	**22,481**
Local lending portfolio	**216**	**6**	**1,150**	**1,372**
	12,771	**1,937**	**9,145**	**23,853**

	Individually assessed	Collectively assessed	Total
	€000	€000	€000
MeDirect Malta Group			
As at 31 March 2018			
International lending portfolio	13,002	5,104	18,106
Local lending portfolio	3,995	537	4,532
	16,997	5,641	22,638

The movement in credit loss allowances and the ECL charge for the financial year ended 31 March 2019 are analysed in detail in the tables presented in the previous section.

The following table analyses the loan impairment charges for the financial year ended 31 March 2018 and the impairment allowances recognised as at 31 March 2018 for impaired loans and advances that were individually assessed and collective impairment allowances on loans and advances classified as not impaired.

	MeDirect Malta Group	
	Specific impairment allowances	Collective impairment allowances
	€000	€000
Year ended 31 March 2018		
At beginning of year as restated	16,928	5,134
Exchange differences	(899)	-
Loan impairment charge	968	507
At end of year	16,997	5,641
- of which relating to local lending portfolio	3,995	537
New allowances	7,160	5,641
Release of allowances no longer required	(6,192)	(5,134)
Total loan impairment charge	968	507
- of which relating to local lending portfolio	(1,408)	(154)

The credit-impaired local loans and advances are mainly attributable to the real estate and construction sector. Sectorial information in respect of changes in credit loss allowances/impairment charges relating to international loans and advances is represented in Section 2.2.8.

During the current financial year, the Group's interest income amounting to €4.3million (2018: €2.9 million) was recognised in profit or loss on credit-impaired loans.

2.2.5 Loans and advances to customers with renegotiated terms and the Group's forbearance policy

The contractual terms of a loan may be modified for a number of reasons, including changing market conditions, customer retention and other factors not related to a current or potential credit deterioration of the customer. An existing loan whose terms have been modified would be derecognised in certain circumstances and the renegotiated loan recognised as a new loan at fair value.

Forbearance measures always aim to return the exposure to a situation of sustainable repayment. Forbearance measures consist of concessions towards a debtor facing or about to face difficulties in meeting its financial commitments ("financial difficulties").

The Group renegotiates loans to customers in financial difficulties (referred to as "forbearance activities") to maximise collection opportunities and minimise the risk of default. Under the Group's forbearance policy, loan forbearance is granted on a selective basis if the debtor is currently in default on its debt or if there is a high risk of default, there is evidence that the debtor made all reasonable efforts to pay under the original contractual terms and the debtor is expected to be able to meet the revised terms.

A concession is defined in the European Banking Authority ("EBA") final draft Implementing Technical Standards (2014) and further set out in the EBA final guidance on Management of Non-performing and Forborne Exposures (2018), which refer to either of the following actions:

- a modification of the previous terms and conditions of a contract which the debtor was considered unable to comply with due to its financial difficulties ("troubled debt") to allow for sufficient debt service ability, that would not have been granted had the debtor not been in financial difficulties; or
- a total or partial refinancing of a troubled debt contract, that would not have been granted had the debtor not been in financial difficulties.

The revised terms usually applied by the Group include extending the maturity, amending the terms of loan covenants and partial write-offs where there is reasonable financial evidence to demonstrate the borrower's inability to repay the loan in full. The Group's Credit Committees regularly review reports on forbearance activities.

For the purposes of these financial statements, "loans with renegotiated terms" are defined as loans that have been restructured due to a deterioration in the borrower's financial position, for which the Group has made concessions by agreeing to terms and conditions that are more favourable for the borrower than the Group had provided initially and that it would not otherwise consider. A loan continues to be presented as part of loans with renegotiated terms until maturity, early repayment or write-off, unless certain prescriptive conditions are met.

Typically, the Group either categorises a forborne exposure as performing; or classifies the exposure as forborne non-performing if unlikely-to-pay indicators are evidenced, as outlined in the Non-Performing and Default Exposure section of the Group's Credit Policy.

Renegotiated loans can be classified as non-credit impaired where the renegotiation has resulted from significant concern about a borrower's ability to meet their contractual payment terms but the renegotiated terms are based on current market rates and contractual cash flows are expected to be collected in full following the renegotiation.

Non-credit impaired renegotiated loans also include previously impaired renegotiated loans that have demonstrated satisfactory performance over a period of time or have been assessed based on all available evidence as having no remaining indicators of impairment.

On renegotiation, where the existing agreement is cancelled and a new agreement is made on substantially different terms, or if the terms of an existing agreement are modified, such that the renegotiated loan is substantially a different financial instrument, the loan would be derecognised and a new loan is recognised, for accounting purposes. However, newly recognised loans retain the "renegotiated loans" classification.

When determining whether a loan that is restructured should be derecognised and a new loan recognised, the Group considers the extent to which the changes to the original contractual terms result in the renegotiated loan, considered as a whole, being a substantially different financial instrument.

As outlined previously, renegotiated loans which have not had a substantial modification in terms are not derecognised and remain disclosed as credit-impaired / Stage 3 exposures until there is sufficient evidence or cure to demonstrate a significant reduction in the risk of non-payment of future cash flows observed over a one-year period and there are no other indicators of impairment. In contrast, when substantial modification have been made to the terms of the renegotiated loan, the old financial asset is derecognised and a new financial asset is recognised, the latter being classified as a Stage 1 asset unless originated credit-impaired, in which case it is classified as a POCI financial asset.

The following table shows the carrying amount of the Group's loans and advances to customers reflecting forbearance activity, by stage and by past due status.

MeDirect Malta Group	**International Lending Portfolio**		**Local Lending Portfolio**		
	Non forborne exposures €000	**Forborne exposures €000**	**Non forborne exposures €000**	**Forborne exposures €000**	**Total €000**
As at 31 March 2019					
Stage 1					
Neither past due nor credit-impaired	1,578,341	30,524	75,033	-	**1,683,898**
Stage 2					
Neither past due nor credit-impaired	91,538	5,703	-	-	**97,241**
Past due but not impaired:					
- by up to 30 days	-	-	1,175	434	**1,609**
- between 31 to 60 days	-	-	121	-	**121**
Stage 3					
Impaired, net of credit loss allowances	5,321	59,788	480	8,805	**74,394**
Loans and advances , net of Stage 3 credit loss allowances	**1,675,200**	**96,015**	**76,809**	**9,239**	**1,857,263**
Stage 1 credit loss allowances	11,936	619	216	-	**12,771**
Stage 2 credit loss allowances	1,913	18	6	-	**1,937**
Stage 3 credit loss allowances	662	7,333	-	1,150	**9,145**

MeDirect Malta Group	International Lending Portfolio		Local Lending Portfolio		
	Non forborne exposures	Forborne exposures	Non forborne exposures	Forborne exposures	Total
	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000
As at 31 March 2018					
Performing					
Neither past due nor impaired	1,465,415	2,902	66,202	250	1,534,769
Past due but not impaired:					
- by up to 30 days	-	-	298	-	298
- between 31 to 60 days	-	-	26	-	26
Under performing					
Neither past due nor impaired	45,711	64,419	447	2,264	112,841
Past due but not impaired:					
- by up to 30 days	-	-	19	-	19
- between 31 to 60 days	-	-	66	-	66
Non-performing					
Impaired, net of specific impairment allowances	9,090	37,769	704	11,775	59,338
Loans and advances, net of specific impairment allowances	1,520,216	105,090	67,762	14,289	1,707,357
Specific impairment allowances	7,482	5,520	647	3,348	16,997
Collective impairment allowances	4,865	239	532	5	5,641

As at 31 March 2019, total gross forborne loans and advances to customers as a percentage of total gross loans and advances to customers of MeDirect Malta Group were equivalent to 6% (2018: 7%).

Interest income recognised by MeDirect Malta Group during the financial year ended 31 March 2019 in respect of forborne exposures amounted to €6.8 million (2018: €10.5 million).

The movement in the gross carrying amount of forborne loans and advances to customers, before credit loss allowances (2018: specific and collective impairment allowances), is analysed below:

	MeDirect Malta Group	
	2019	2018
	€000	€000
Year ended 31 March		
At beginning of year	**128,247**	150,911
Loans to which forbearance measures have been extended during the year without derecognition	**60,330**	54,107
Capitalised interest	**1,389**	2,551
Capitalised fees	**(222)**	(102)
Repayments or disposals	**(70,242)**	(72,985)
Exchange differences	**537**	(673)
Write-offs	**(6,836)**	(6,218)
Issue of warrants	**-**	(240)
Amortisation of premium or discount	**534**	896
At end of year	**113,737**	128,247

As at 31 March 2019, credit loss allowances on the MeDirect Malta Group's forborne loans were equivalent to €9.1 million (2018: €9.1 million). Additions to credit loss allowances on forborne loans during the year amounted to €6.7 million (2018: €7.8 million). Reversals of credit loss allowances on forborne loans during the year amounted to €6.7 million (2018: €8.7 million).

The following tables show the gross carrying amounts of the MeDirect Malta Group's holdings of renegotiated loans and advances to customers analysed by industry sector and stage (2018: credit quality classification):

	MeDirect Malta Group			
	Stage 1	**Stage 2**	**Stage 3**	**Total**
	€000	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**
As at 31 March 2019				
Real estate and construction	**-**	**-**	**23,717**	**23,717**
Manufacturing	**14,397**	**-**	**-**	**14,397**
Financial and insurance activities	**16,127**	**-**	**36,379**	**52,506**
Professional, scientific and technical activities	**-**	**5,704**	**658**	**6,362**
Wholesale and retail trade; Repair of motor vehicles and motor cycles	**-**	**-**	**15,987**	**15,987**
Other	**-**	**433**	**335**	**768**
	30,524	**6,137**	**77,076**	**113,737**

	Neither past due nor Impaired	**Past due but not impaired**	**Impaired**	**Total**
	€000	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**
As at 31 March 2018				
Real estate and construction	2,264	-	11,198	13,462
Manufacturing	37,433	-	-	37,433
Wholesale and retail trade; Repair of motor vehicles and motor cycles	20,737	-	21,184	41,921
Other	9,401	-	26,030	35,431
	69,835	-	58,412	128,247

The Group's forborne loans consist of corporate exposures based in the European Union. The forborne local loans are mainly categorised as exposures to corporate customers within the real estate and construction sector.

2.2.6 Write-off policy

The Group writes off financial assets when the relevant Credit Committee of MeDirect Malta and MeDirect Belgium determines that the balance is uncollectible. This determination is made after considering information such as the occurrence of significant changes in the borrower's/issuer's financial position such that the borrower/issuer can no longer pay the obligation, or that proceeds from collateral will not be sufficient to pay back the entire exposure. Financial assets written off by the Group during the year amounted to €17.3 million (2018: €6.8 million).

2.2.7 Collateral

The Group holds collateral against loans and advances to local customers in the form of hypothecary rights over immovable assets, registered rights over movable assets and guarantees. The assets held as collateral are assigned a fair value at the time of credit approval. The assigned value is regularly monitored to identify assets that need revaluation.

Depending on the customer's standing and the type of product, in certain circumstances facilities may be provided on an unsecured basis, although the Group has limited appetite for such agreements. In the majority of lending facilities, a charge over collateral is obtained and considered in determining the credit risk appetite and risk-return profile of all lending decisions. In the event of a default, the Group may utilise the collateral as a source of repayment. Depending on its form, collateral can have a significant financial effect in mitigating exposure to credit risk.

Collateral received by the Group includes residential and commercial property, as well as financial collateral such as debt securities and cash on deposit. The immovable property collateral received is mainly located in Malta. The Group follows Articles 124 to 126 of the CRR in order to determine whether exposures are fully and completely secured by immovable property, and which risk weight to apply in order to calculate the own funds requirement.

In order to make use of the financial collateral for credit risk mitigation purposes, the Group follows the conditions set out in Chapter 4, Title I, Part Three of CRR, in particular applying Article 222 of the regulation. Collateral that is not eligible in terms of CRR is not taken into consideration for credit risk mitigation.

The following tables show the gross carrying amount (before impairment allowances) of the local loans and advances to customers by level of collateral expressed through the loan-to-value ratio ("LTV"). The collateral measured for the purposes of the tables below consists of fixed first charges on real estate and charges over cash and marketable financial instruments. The collateral amounts represent the expected market value on an open market basis: no adjustment has been made to the collateral for any expected costs of recovery. Cash is valued at its nominal value and marketable securities at their fair value. If an exposure is fully cash secured (100% LTV), no ECL is measured in this respect, whereas ECL is calculated on exposures which are partially cash secured and having a LTV ratio less than 100%.

MeDirect Malta Group	Non-forborne		Forborne		Total	
	Gross carrying amount €000	Credit loss allowance €000	Gross carrying amount €000	Credit loss allowance €000	Gross carrying amount €000	Credit loss allowance €000
As at 31 March 2019						
Stage 1						
a) Not collateralised	717	-	-	-	717	**-**
b) Fully collateralised						
- Up to 50% LTV	29,393	(3)	-	-	29,393	**(3)**
- 51% to 75% LTV	40,588	(161)	-	-	40,588	**(161)**
- 76% to 90% LTV	4,290	(52)	-	-	4,290	**(52)**
- 91% to 100% LTV	45	-	-	-	45	**-**
	75,033	**(216)**	**-**	**-**	**75,033**	**(216)**
Stage 2						
a) Fully collateralised						
- Up to 50% LTV	623	-	434	-	1,057	**-**
- 51% to 75% LTV	673	(6)	-	-	673	**(6)**
	1,296	**(6)**	**434**	**-**	**1,730**	**(6)**
Stage 3						
a) Fully collateralised						
- Up to 50% LTV	**443**	**-**	**1,361**	**-**	**1,804**	**-**
- 51% to 75% LTV	**-**	**-**	**1,327**	**(217)**	**1,327**	**(217)**
- 76% to 90% LTV	**37**	**-**	**6,609**	**(275)**	**6,646**	**(275)**
b) Partially collateralised						
- greater than 100% LTV	**-**	**-**	**658**	**(658)**	**658**	**(658)**
	480	**-**	**9,955**	**(1,150)**	**10,435**	**(1,150)**

MeDirect Malta Group	Non-forborne	Forborne	Total
	2018	2018	2018
	€000	€000	€000
As at 31 March 2018			
Non-impaired			
a) Not collateralised	967	-	967
b) Fully collateralised			
- Up to 50% LTV	41,744	1,694	43,438
- 51% to 75% LTV	19,087	820	19,907
- 76% to 90% LTV	2,350	-	2,350
- 91% to 100% LTV	1,300	-	1,300
c) Partially collateralised			
- greater than 100% LTV	1,610	-	1,610
	67,058	2,514	69,572
Impaired			
a) Not collateralised	60	-	60
b) Fully collateralised			
- Up to 50% LTV	328	5,345	5,673
- 51% to 75% LTV	963	-	963
- 91% to 100% LTV	-	9,778	9,778
	1,351	15,123	16,474

As at 31 March 2019 the Group held senior secured loans to international borrowers which amounted to €1.8 billion (2018: €1.6 billion). In respect of such financial assets, the Group normally has a right over the borrower's unencumbered assets.

With respect to the Group's debt securities portfolio, as at 31 March 2019, the Group held covered bonds amounting to €381.2 million (2018: €237.7 million) which are backed by a separate group of assets in the form of loans.

2.2.8 Forward-looking information incorporated in the ECL model

The Group has chosen to apply five macroeconomic scenarios sourced from an external vendor to the PD and LGD term structures for the estimation of credit loss allowances for its Stage 1 and Stage 2 exposures.

The five macroeconomic scenarios capture non-linearity across the credit portfolios. The scenarios generated include a central, or baseline, scenario and two additional "alternative" scenarios on each side of the baseline to reflect severe and less severe upside and downside scenarios. The scenarios are constructed in accordance with target severity for each of the scenarios. While the baseline scenario is by design in the middle of possible future economic outcomes, the alternative scenarios capture alternative economic conditions that are equally distanced from the baseline in terms of their severity. After their construction, the scenarios are each assigned probability weights based on their severity and on how well they approximate (simulated) possible future economic developments. The scenarios are generated/refreshed on a quarterly basis.

The relative severity of each scenario, together with the relative probability weighting, is disclosed in the table below. The appropriateness of the relative severity and probability weights of the scenarios is re-assessed on a periodic basis in order to ensure that the model is accurately estimating unbiased and probability-weighted ECLs.

Scenarios	Severe Upside	Upside	Baseline	Downside	Severe Downside
Scenario Description	Exceptionally Strong Growth	Stronger Near-Term Growth	Consensus Scenario	Moderate to Deep Recession	Protracted Slump
Severity	96%	90%	50%	10%	4%
Probability Weight	7%	23%	40%	23%	7%

The following table describes key country-level macroeconomic variables in the baseline and alternative scenarios. Note that Eurozone MEVs are in some cases used in ECL models rather than the country-level MEVs as they are deemed to have a higher correlation to the country specific portfolio assets.

Economic Scenarios MEVs: (5-year average Q2 2019 - Q2 2023)

Economic Scenarios MEVs (5yr average Q1 2019 - Q4 2023)	Severe Upside	Upside	Baseline	Downside	Severe Downside
	"Exceptionally Strong Growth"	"Stronger Near-Term Growth"	"Consensus Scenario"	"Moderate to Deep Recession"	"Protracted Slump"
Real Gross Domestic Product - Annualised Growth %					
Austria	2.4%	2.1%	1.7%	0.6%	0.2%
Belgium	2.8%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.3%
Denmark	1.9%	1.8%	1.1%	0.3%	-0.3%
Finland	2.4%	1.7%	1.4%	0.3%	-0.8%
France	2.3%	2.0%	1.6%	0.9%	0.3%
Germany	2.4%	1.8%	1.3%	0.7%	-0.1%
Italy	1.3%	1.2%	1.0%	0.5%	0.1%
Luxembourg	4.0%	3.6%	3.0%	2.3%	1.5%
Malta	2.4%	2.2%	1.8%	1.1%	0.4%
Netherlands	1.2%	1.1%	0.8%	0.4%	0.1%
Spain	2.5%	2.1%	1.8%	0.4%	-0.1%
Sweden	2.1%	2.0%	1.8%	1.7%	1.5%
Switzerland	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%
United Kingdom	2.5%	2.2%	1.6%	0.9%	0.3%
United States	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.2%
Euro Zone	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	0.8%	0.1%
Stock Market Index - Annualised Growth %					
Austria	8.2%	6.9%	5.0%	1.0%	-3.3%
Belgium	6.3%	5.4%	4.7%	4.3%	1.4%
Denmark	3.8%	2.6%	2.1%	1.0%	-1.5%
Finland	4.9%	3.8%	3.5%	1.9%	0.6%
France	7.8%	7.4%	5.9%	2.3%	-1.4%
Germany	7.1%	5.4%	4.3%	3.3%	-1.1%
Italy	6.2%	5.2%	4.1%	2.3%	-2.3%
Luxembourg	7.8%	5.4%	2.9%	-1.5%	-7.6%
Malta	2.1%	1.8%	1.4%	0.7%	0.2%
Netherlands	7.4%	5.6%	4.6%	3.6%	-2.8%
Spain	6.0%	5.1%	4.5%	3.7%	1.9%
Sweden	1.6%	1.4%	1.3%	1.3%	-0.2%
Switzerland	2.4%	1.9%	1.5%	1.3%	-1.7%
United Kingdom	4.9%	4.3%	3.2%	2.2%	0.3%
United States	6.2%	4.8%	3.7%	1.5%	-3.5%
Euro Zone	7.1%	5.9%	4.7%	2.9%	-1.2%
Unemployment rate - Annualised Growth %					
Austria	0.4%	-0.2%	0.6%	3.4%	5.1%
Belgium	-0.5%	1.6%	3.7%	7.7%	10.1%
Denmark	-3.6%	-3.0%	-0.3%	1.8%	3.8%
Finland	-4.8%	-0.6%	1.7%	7.4%	11.9%
France	-2.9%	-2.2%	-1.2%	0.7%	2.0%
Germany	1.8%	2.2%	3.1%	5.2%	6.1%
Italy	-2.2%	-1.9%	-0.3%	3.8%	6.4%
Luxembourg	-1.3%	-0.1%	1.8%	4.0%	6.1%
Malta	-1.2%	-0.5%	-0.2%	1.2%	2.6%
Netherlands	1.7%	3.5%	5.1%	8.8%	14.3%
Spain	-3.5%	-2.2%	-1.5%	0.5%	2.9%
Sweden	0.7%	1.0%	1.3%	4.9%	8.6%
Switzerland	-4.2%	-3.5%	-2.1%	-1.2%	-0.2%
United Kingdom	-2.6%	0.0%	4.0%	10.2%	13.8%
United States	0.5%	2.6%	4.2%	9.8%	13.1%
Euro Zone	-2.2%	-1.3%	-0.1%	2.9%	5.2%

Management Overlay

Other forward-looking considerations not otherwise incorporated within the calculated ECL are considered by senior management. Senior management exercises judgement, reviews additional analysis, and recommends overlays as deemed necessary. Management has invoked this additional step at the beginning of the financial year and again at 31 March 2019, due to the specific uncertainties facing the UK economy at the time of reporting, resulting in the recognition of additional ECL, 'a management overlay' for Brexit uncertainty. The overlay to ECL has been applied to reflect the risks pertaining to the UK market given Brexit uncertainty.

Brexit is one of the most significant economic events impacting the UK economy and its effects are subject to unprecedented levels of uncertainty of outcomes, with the full range of possible effects unknown. At 1 April 2018, a management overlay of €6 million was included in the ECL measurement for the Group to address the high degree of uncertainty in estimating the ECL for UK exposures at the time. This overlay was effected by applying a three-notch downgrade to the Through-The-Cycle ("TTC") implied ratings (and indirectly to the underlying PDs) of all UK exposures in the International Corporate Lending portfolio.

With regards to the overlay applied to the 31 March 2019 ECL calculation, consideration was given to the fact that forward-looking economic scenarios used for the 31 March 2019 ECL calculation, taken in isolation, are more pessimistic than the scenarios included in the ECL calculation as at 1 April 2018. This more pessimistic outlook, to some extent, had already been included in the March 2018 management overlay. A Brexit uncertainty overlay for 31 March 2019 ECL measurement was deemed to be required, albeit to a lesser extent compared to that applied to the 31 March 2018 ECL calculation.

The overlay applied to March 2019 modelled ECL was a 1-notch rating downgrade to the Through the Cycle (TTC) rating for all UK obligors, as opposed to a three-notch downgrade applied to UK exposures as at 1 April 2018. This led to a management overlay for the Group at 31 March 2019 of €1.9 million (a reduction in management overlay of €4.1 million compared to 1 April 2018).

2.2.9 Concentration of credit risk exposures

2.2.9.1 Concentration of investment securities

The Group's exposure to sovereign Eurozone government bonds as at 31 March 2019 represented 8% (2018: 13%) of the total investment securities respectively. The Group's exposure to sovereign Eurozone governments related to German Government securities as at 31 March 2019, and to Maltese and German Government securities as at 31 March 2018.

Credit loss allowances amounting to €5 thousand ware recognised in respect of these exposures as at 31 March 2019 (2018: nil).

The Group monitors concentrations of investment securities for credit risk by type of exposure. An analysis of concentrations of credit risk at the reporting date is shown below.

MeDirect Malta Group	Measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (available-for-sale as at 31 March 2018)		Measured at amortised cost	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018
	€000	€000	**€000**	€000
Concentration by type				
Carrying amount:				
Covered bonds securities	**184,476**	237,746	**196,723**	-
Government and regional government	**18,978**	74,279	**35,605**	-
Supranational and agencies	**62,118**	248,220	**192,681**	-
Total	**265,572**	560,245	**425,009**	-

2.2.9.2 Concentration of loans and advances to customers

An analysis of concentration of loans and advances to customers by industry sector and geography, before credit loss allowances, is shown in the following tables.

The local Lending Portfolio, categorised within EU in the tables below, is mainly attributable to the real estate activities sector.

MeDirect Malta Group	Gross carrying amount					Credit loss allowance				
	EU	Other European countries	North America	Asia	Total	EU	Other European countries	North America	Asia	Total
	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000
Stage 1										
As at 31 March 2019										
Accommodation and food service activities	1,635	-	-	-	**1,635**	-	-	-	-	**-**
Administrative and support service activities	17,480	-	5,731	-	**23,211**	135	-	23	-	**158**
Arts, entertainment and recreation activities	44,451	-	-	-	**44,451**	301	-	-	-	**301**
Construction	23,499	-	-	-	**23,499**	70	-	-	-	**70**
Financial and insurance activities	765,372	28,467	60,578	-	**854,417**	5,915	63	555	-	**6,533**
Human health and social work activities	52,086	-	-	-	**52,086**	342	-	-	-	**342**
Information and communication	117,833	-	66,351	-	**184,184**	598	-	1,062	-	**1,660**
Manufacturing	251,390	-	5,404	-	**256,794**	1,484	-	23	-	**1,507**
Professional, scientific and technical activities	103,102	13,452	16,950	10,187	**143,691**	1,191	42	535	13	**1,781**
Real estate activities	26,901	-	-	-	**26,901**	123	-	-	-	**123**
Wholesale and retail trade, repairs of motor vehicles and motor cycles	38,218	-	17,373	-	**55,591**	220	-	40	-	**260**
Other	17,438	-	-	-	**17,438**	36	-	-	-	**36**
	1,459,405	**41,919**	**172,387**	**10,187**	**1,683,898**	**10,415**	**105**	**2,238**	**13**	**12,771**
Stage 2										
As at 31 March 2019										
Administrative and support service activities	1,103	-	-	-	**1,103**	24	-	-	-	**24**
Construction	1,296	-	-	-	**1,296**	6	-	-	-	**6**
Financial and insurance activities	86,181	-	2,227	-	**88,408**	1,863	-	-	-	**1,863**
Professional, scientific and technical activities	6,080	-	-	-	**6,080**	27	-	-	-	**27**
Other service activities	-	-	1,650	-	**1,650**	-	-	17	-	**17**
Other	434	-	-	-	**434**	-	-	-	-	**-**
	95,094	**-**	**3,877**	**-**	**98,971**	**1,920**	**-**	**17**	**-**	**1,937**
Stage 3										
As at 31 March 2019										
Construction	24,056	-	-	-	**24,056**	550	-	-	-	**550**
Financial and insurance activities	12,903	-	29,458	-	**42,361**	2,104	-	2,349	-	**4,453**
Professional, scientific and technical activities	658	-	-	-	**658**	933	-	-	-	**933**
Wholesale and retail trade, repairs of motor vehicles and motor cycles	15,987	-	-	-	**15,987**	3,209	-	-	-	**3,209**
Other	477	-	-	-	**477**	-	-	-	-	**-**
	54,081	-	**29,458**	-	**83,539**	**6,796**	-	**2,349**	-	**9,145**

MeDirect Malta Group	Nominal amount					Credit loss allowance				
	EU	Other European countries	North America	Asia	Total	EU	Other European countries	North America	Asia	Total
	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000
Commitments to purchase financial assets, commitments to extend credit, guarantees and other commitments										
As at 31 March 2019										
Accommodation and food service activities	2,808	-	-	-	**2,808**	-	-	-	-	**-**
Administrative and support service activities	313	-	-	-	**313**	-	-	-	-	**-**
Arts, entertainment and recreation activities	16,010	-	-	-	**16,010**	-	-	-	-	**-**
Construction	50,742	-	-	-	**50,742**	24	-	-	-	**24**
Financial and insurance activities	216,652	10,000	115,753	-	**342,405**	704	26	389	-	**1,119**
Human health and social work activities	23,314	-	8,908	-	**32,222**	60	-	-	-	**60**
Information and communication	21,537	-	17,738	-	**39,275**	11	-	139	-	**150**
Manufacturing	40,368	-	-	-	**40,368**	191	-	-	-	**191**
Professional, scientific and technical activities	28,456	-	-	-	**28,456**	41	-	-	-	**41**
Real estate activities	7,028	-	-	-	**7,028**	-	-	-	-	**-**
Wholesale and retail trade, repairs of motor vehicles and motor cycles	7,435	-	9,000	-	**16,435**	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other	2,717	-	-	-	**2,717**	14	-	34	-	**48**
	417,380	**10,000**	**151,399**	**-**	**578,779**	**1,045**	**26**	**562**	**-**	**1,633**

MeDirect Malta Group	EU	Other European countries	North America	Asia	Total
	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000
As at 31 March 2018					
Accommodation and food service activities	171,318	-	-	-	171,318
Administrative and support service activities	218,932	14,750	24,510	10,279	268,471
Arts, entertainment and recreation activities	84,063	-	8,750	-	92,813
Construction	31,428	-	-	-	31,428
Financial and insurance activities	34,082	-	7,002	-	41,084
Households and individuals	8,846	-	-	-	8,846
Human health and social work activities	58	-	-	-	58
Information and communication	214,073	-	55,359	-	269,432
Manufacturing	475,582	6,500	74,856	-	556,938
Professional, scientific and technical activities	4,305	-	-	-	4,305
Real estate activities	45,260	-	-	-	45,260
Wholesale and retail trade, repairs of motor vehicles and motor cycles	68,157	4,000	-	-	72,157
Other service activities	115,581	16,542	-	-	132,123
Other	30,121	-	-	-	30,121
	1,501,806	41,792	170,477	10,279	1,724,354

As at 31 March 2019, exposures to United Kingdom counterparties which are included within the EU categorisation in the preceding table, amounted to €484.2 million (2018: €523.6 million).

2.2.10 Offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities

The Group is eligible to present certain financial assets and financial liabilities on a net basis in the statement of financial position in accordance with the Group's policy described in Note 1.6 'Offsetting Financial Instruments'.

The following tables set out:

- the impact of offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities on the consolidated statement of financial position;
- the financial impact of netting for instruments subject to an enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement; and
- the available financial collateral received or pledged in relation to the total amounts of assets and liabilities that were not offset.

The Group enters into derivative transactions under International Swap and Derivatives Association (ISDA) master netting agreements. In general, under such agreements the amounts owed by each counter-party on a single day in respect of all transactions outstanding in the same currency are aggregated into a single net amount that is payable by one party to the other. In certain circumstances such as when an event of default occurs, all outstanding transactions under the agreement are terminated and settled in a single net amount per currency.

The ISDA agreements do not meet the criteria for offsetting the positive and negative values in the statement of financial position. This is attributable to the fact that the Group and its counterparties do not have any currently legally enforceable right to settle on a net basis or to realise the assets and settle the liability simultaneously because the right to offset is enforceable only on the occurrence of future credit events.

The Group also enters in certain transactions which are settled through clearing houses. The gross settlement mechanisms used by clearing houses, with features that eliminate credit and liquidity risk in a single settlement process, are effectively equivalent to net settlement. As a result such financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the consolidated statement of financial position.

The Group also pledges and receives collateral in the form of cash and marketable securities primarily for sale and repurchase agreements and for margining purposes on OTC derivative transactions. Pledges are generally conducted under terms that are usual and customary for standard contracts and transactions of this nature. The rights of set off relating to such collateral are conditional upon the default of the counterparty.

The net amount of financial instruments that do not meet the on-balance sheet offsetting criteria, including collateral pledged and received, presented within the following tables is equal to the amount presented in the statement of financial position for that instrument.

Below is a table showing financial instruments subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangements and similar agreements.

	Gross amounts of recognised financial instruments €000	Gross amounts of recognised financial instruments offset in the statement of financial position €000	Net amounts of financial instruments presented in the statement of financial position €000	Related amounts not offset in the statement of financial position: Financial instruments that do not meet offsetting criteria €000	Related amounts not offset in the statement of financial position: Financial collateral pledged /(received) (incl. cash) €000	Net amount €000
MeDirect Malta Group						
As at 31 March 2019						
Financial assets						
Derivative financial instruments	**716**	**-**	**716**	**(144)**	**-**	**572**
Financial liabilities						
Derivative financial instruments	**(11,327)**	**-**	**(11,327)**	**144**	**23,920**	**12,737**
Amounts owed to financial institutions	**(198,887)**	**-**	**(198,887)**	**-**	**197,500**	**(1,387)**
	(210,214)	**-**	**(210,214)**	**144**	**221,420**	**11,350**
As at 31 March 2018						
Financial assets						
Derivative financial instruments	470	-	470	(100)	(2)	368
Financial liabilities						
Derivative financial instruments	(3,581)	-	(3,581)	100	11,233	7,752
Amounts owed to financial institutions	(126,428)	-	(126,428)	-	113,000	(13,428)
	(130,009)	-	(130,009)	100	124,233	(5,676)

2.3 Liquidity risk

2.3.1 Management of liquidity risk

The Group's management of liquidity risk is the responsibility of the MeDirect Malta's Treasury team and is monitored by MeDirect Malta's Risk Office, under the oversight of the Management Asset-Liability Committee and the Board Risk Committee of the MeDirect banking entities, taking into account the approach set out in MeDirect Malta's Treasury Management Policy.

Treasury Management Policy ("TMP")

MeDirect Malta's TMP establishes the principles, standards, internal controls, high-level reporting requirements together with escalation and approval processes that govern the ongoing management of the:

- liquidity and asset-liability mix;
- market, interest rate and currency risks; and
- credit risk taken on in connection with the activities above.

It is also designed to ensure compliance with all laws and regulations that are applicable to these activities.

Management Asset and Liability Committee

MeDirect Malta and MeDirect Belgium established a Management Asset and Liability Committee ("ALCO") which is responsible for the management of funding, liquidity, interest rate and currency risks. ALCO sets and reviews overall policies and objectives for asset and liability management, capital management and allocation. The Committee is responsible for approving the asset-classes in which the Treasury team invests taking into account the risk appetite set by the respective Board; reviewing the liquidity position of the Group, and for approving the pricing of the Group's deposits. ALCO also monitors the Group's interest rate risk exposures by reference to the limits established within the TMP, and also approves the permitted hedging instruments for managing interest rate risk.

Board Risk Committee

The Risk Committees of MeDirect Malta and MeDirect Belgium are responsible for setting policies in respect of liquidity and funding, interest rate and currency risks and for reviewing and approving any changes to the overall asset-liability management strategy, taking into account the strategy set by the Board.

Roles and responsibilities

Management of the Group's liquidity position and of its market risk is the responsibility of the MeDirect Malta's Treasury function and is monitored by the MeDirect Malta's Risk function (under the oversight of ALCO and of the Board Risk Committee of the MeDirect banking entities, as is management of the credit risk that arises from these activities. In broad terms:

- Treasury has primary responsibility for managing and reporting the Group's projected liquidity position (the "base case"), and for managing its market risk position on a day-to-day basis; and
- Risk has primary responsibility for defining potential adverse liquidity scenarios that should be considered and for reporting exposure to these scenarios (the "downside case"), as well as for regular formal reporting of the Group's market risk position.

Funding strategy

Banks traditionally perform a role of liquidity transformation, whereby they fund through liabilities that are liquid in the short to medium term, in order to invest in longer term and less liquid assets. This mismatch of liquid liabilities and less liquid assets is a near-universal feature of bank balance sheets and clearly leads to a risk if liabilities cannot be rolled over when they mature (which may be every day in the case of money held in current or savings accounts).

The Group's strategy to mitigate this risk has three main components:

- Limiting its exposure to customer deposit withdrawals by use of term rather than overnight deposits as its primary instrument of customer funding;
- Limiting its exposure to wholesale funding withdrawal by locking in term funding against less liquid assets and by diversifying its sources of funding; and
- Maintaining a contingency source of funding by ensuring that the bulk of its Treasury portfolio is eligible for funding as part of the ECB programmes if alternative sources are unavailable.

The Group's objective is to maintain a prudent funding structure drawn from diverse funding sources while recognising its position as a regulated credit institution.

Alternative funding sources may include, but are not limited to:

- Deposits from retail and corporate customers;
- Bond issuance, either secured, senior unsecured or subordinated;
- Issuance of capital instruments;
- Interbank funding (either secured, for example through repurchase agreements or Total Return Swaps, or unsecured); and
- Central Bank funding.

In order to ensure that the Group has adequate liquidity to meet its near-term obligations, Treasury projects the Group's expected liquidity position for each day over the subsequent week, as well as the "residual" cash balance that takes into account known inflows and outflows (for example settlements of asset purchases or sales) beyond this period.

MDB Group Limited is the parent company of MeDirect Malta and this parent company together with its subsidiaries are referred to as "the Regulatory Group" or "MDB Group". The MDB Group and the MeDirect Malta Group comply with the Liquidity Coverage Ratio ("LCR") in relation to short term liquidity and monitor the Net Stable Funding Ratio ("NSFR") ratio in order to assess long term liquidity:

- The Liquidity Coverage Ratio ("LCR"): The ratio aims to ensure that institutions are able to withstand a 30-day period of stress by virtue of having sufficient unencumbered High Quality Liquidity Assets ("HQLA"). HQLA consist of cash or assets that can be converted into cash at little or no loss of value in the markets. The LCR metric is designed to promote the short-term resilience of the Group's liquidity profile, and became a minimum regulatory standard from 1 October 2015, under European Commission ("EC") Delegated Regulation 2015/61.

  The table below displays the LCR year-end levels for the Group

	MDB Group	
	2019	**2018**
	%	**%**
At 31 March		
Actual LCR Ratio	**460.1**	**636.0**

  During the year ended 31 March 2019 and 2018 the LCR ratio was within both the regulatory minimum and the risk appetite set by the Group.

- The Net Stable Funding Ratio ("NSFR"): This ratio looks at the relationship between long term assets and long term funding. The NSFR requires institutions to maintain sufficient stable funding relative to required stable funding, and reflects a bank's long term funding profile (funding with a term of more than a year). It is designed to complement the LCR.

  The European calibration of NSFR is pending following the European Commission's proposal in November 2016. As a result, the Regulatory Group calculates NSFR in line with Basel Committee on Banking Supervision Publication 295, pending its implementation in Europe. This calculation requires various interpretations of the text, and therefore the Group's NSFR may not be directly comparable with the ratios of other institutions.

	MDB Group	
	2019	2018
	%	%
At 31 March		
Actual NSFR Ratio	**136.1**	140.0

2.3.2 Liquidity risk reporting

MeDirect Malta's Risk Office is responsible for producing three key reports that describe the key risks to the Group's liquidity position and quantify its ability to withstand the associated shocks:

- Scenario analysis report, quantifying the potential liquidity impact of adverse market movements or rating agency actions on the Group's asset base and any associated wholesale funding eligibility, considering a number of scenarios of varying severity;
- Deposit concentration report, highlighting borrower-level and sector-level concentrations that can be used to assess the Group's vulnerability to deposit flight; and
- Maximum cumulative outflow report, projecting the Group's cash position in both idiosyncratic and market wide adverse (stress) scenarios through time, modelling the effectiveness of contingency funding actions that can be taken. The liquidity stress scenarios are modelled monthly and take into account a wide range of potential funding outflows including:
  - Deposit flight (retail and corporate; specific and general);
  - Undrawn commitments;
  - Margin postings due to market movements and haircut changes; and
  - Failure of bilateral repo counterparties to roll financing.

2.3.3 Contractual maturity ladder

The following is an analysis of financial assets and liabilities by remaining contractual maturities as at the reporting date with the exception of the analysis of loans and advances to customers that is based on the expected maturities since this is how the liquidity of the Group is monitored on a regular basis. Refer also to Note 2.3.5 that provides an analysis of encumbered investments.

MeDirect Malta Group	**Not more than 1 month**	**Between 1 and 3 months**	**Between 3 months and 1 year**	**Between 1 and 5 years**	**More than 5 years**	**No maturity date**	**Total**
	€000	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**
As at 31 March 2019							
Assets							
Balances with central banks	23,373	-	-	-	-	123,612	146,985
Derivative financial instruments	127	-	141	-	-	448	716
Loans and advances to financial institutions	118,439	-	-	-	-	-	118,439
Loans and advances to customers	8,813	10,597	161,994	1,625,934	35,217	-	1,842,555
Investments	-	22,463	117,143	424,987	125,988	-	690,581
Accrued income	2,056	3,147	3,007	8,427	163	-	16,800
Loans to related parties (included in other assets)	-	-	-	-	-	15,305	15,305
Other receivables (included in other assets)	6,105	-	-	-	-	-	6,105
Total financial assets	158,913	36,207	282,285	2,059,348	161,368	139,365	2,837,486
Liabilities							
Derivative financial instruments	388	2,940	7,495	355	149	-	11,327
Amounts owed to financial institutions	93,887	15,000	90,000	-	-	-	198,887
Amounts owed to customers	816,418	119,634	738,120	527,919	-	-	2,202,091
Subordinated liabilities	-	-	22,342	-	44,796	-	67,138
Accrued interest expense	627	691	3,758	398	-	-	5,474
Bills payable (included in other liabilities)	4,551	-	-	-	-	-	4,551
Amounts due to related parties (included in other liabilities)	-	-	-	-	-	972	972
Total financial liabilities	915,871	138,265	861,715	528,672	44,945	972	2,490,440
Liquidity gap	(756,958)	(102,058)	(579,430)	1,530,676	116,423		
Cumulative liquidity gap	(756,958)	(859,016)	(1,438,446)	92,230	208,653		

MeDirect Malta Group	Not more than 1 month	Between 1 and 3 months	Between 3 months and 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	More than 5 years	No maturity date	Total
	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000
As at 31 March 2018							
Assets							
Balances with central banks	89,803	-	-	-	-	15,301	105,104
Derivative financial instruments	32	69	1	-	-	368	470
Loans and advances to financial institutions	113,935	-	-	-	-	-	113,935
Loans and advances to customers	17,509	15,095	238,893	1,403,369	26,850	-	1,701,716
Investments	-	10,015	49,362	459,154	41,714	-	560,245
Accrued income	6,002	6,454	3,422	-	-	-	15,878
Loans to related parties (included in other assets)	-	-	-	-	-	14,965	14,965
Total financial assets	227,281	31,633	291,678	1,862,523	68,564	30,634	2,512,313
Liabilities							
Derivative financial instruments	1,094	2,039	-	300	148	-	3,581
Amounts owed to financial institutions	21,428	40,000	65,000	-	-	-	126,428
Amounts owed to customers	563,289	86,587	858,256	470,720	307	-	1,979,159
Subordinated liabilities	-	-	-	22,276	44,673	-	66,949
Accrued interest expense	1,125	886	3,749	10	-	-	5,770
Bills payable (included in other liabilities)	1,873	-	-	-	-	-	1,873
Amounts due to related parties (included in other liabilities)	-	-	-	-	-	4,815	4,815
Total financial liabilities	588,809	129,512	927,005	493,306	45,128	4,815	2,188,575
Liquidity gap	(361,528)	(97,879)	(635,327)	1,369,217	23,436		
Cumulative liquidity gap	(361,528)	(459,407)	(1,094,734)	274,483	297,919		

Current accounts and savings deposits payable on demand or at short notice amounted to €734 million (2018: €478 million) as at 31 March 2019. This amount is disclosed within the ‘Not more than 1 month’ maturity grouping.

As at 31 March 2019 savings deposits with a withdrawal notice period of one month amounting to €7 million, are disclosed within the ‘Between 1 and 3 months' maturity grouping. In addition, as at 31 March 2019 savings deposits with a withdrawal notice period of three to six months amounting to €623 million (2018: €765 million), are disclosed within the ‘Between 3 months and 1 year’ maturity grouping. Furthermore, as at 31 March 2019, savings deposits with a withdrawal notice period of one year amounting to €240 million (2018: €181 million), respectively, are disclosed within the ‘Between 1 year and 5 years’ maturity grouping. However, in practice these deposits are maintained with the Group for longer periods; hence the effective date of repayment is later than the contractual date.

As of 31 March 2019, unencumbered financial assets classified as investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (available-for-sale investments in the preceding financial year prior to adoption of IFRS 9), with a carrying amount of €223 million (2018: €448 million) and investments measured at amortised cost with a carrying amount of €258 million (2018: nil), form part of the high quality liquid asset portfolio for LCR purposes. Accordingly, they may be liquidated within one month.

Cash from margin balances can be available upon maturity of the contract, favourable change in the market value/ change in the exchange rates or reduction in the initial margins.

2.3.4 Residual contractual maturities of financial liabilities

The following is an analysis of undiscounted cash flows payable under the principal non-derivative financial liabilities by remaining contractual maturities as at the reporting date.

MeDirect Malta Group	**Carrying amount €000**	**Total outflows €000**	**Less than 1 month €000**	**Between 1 and 3 months €000**	**Between 3 months and 1 year €000**	**Between 1 and 5 years €000**	**More than 5 years €000**
31 March 2019							
Non-derivative liabilities							
Amounts owed to financial institutions							
- Due to clearing houses	**195,000**	194,693	89,899	14,973	89,821	-	-
- Due to other banks	**3,887**	3,887	3,887	-	-	-	-
Amounts owed to customers	**2,202,091**	2,409,957	831,193	123,177	783,651	671,936	-
Subordinated liabilities	**67,138**	87,186	-	-	26,582	10,121	50,483
Bills payable (included in other liabilities)	**4,551**	4,551	4,551	-	-	-	-
	2,472,667	**2,700,274**	**929,530**	**138,150**	**900,054**	**682,057**	**50,483**
31 March 2018							
Non-derivative liabilities							
Amounts owed to financial institutions							
- Due to clearing houses	**105,000**	104,707	-	39,893	64,814	-	-
- Due to other banks	**21,428**	21,428	21,428	-	-	-	-
Amounts owed to customers	**1,979,159**	2,150,108	566,382	100,662	892,648	590,070	346
Subordinated liabilities	**66,949**	91,295	-	-	4,227	34,108	52,960
Bills payable (included in other liabilities)	**1,873**	1,873	1,873	-	-	-	-
	2,174,409	2,369,411	589,683	140,555	961,689	624,178	53,306

The following is an analysis of undiscounted cash flows relating to the Group's principal derivative financial instruments by remaining contractual maturities as at the reporting date:

MeDirect Malta Group	**Carrying amount €000**	**Inflows/ (Outflows) €000**	**Less than 1 month €000**	**Between 1 and 3 months €000**	**Between 3 months and 1 year €000**	**Between 1 and 5 years €000**	**More than 5 years €000**
31 March 2019							
Derivative assets							
Derivative financial instruments							
- Foreign exchange swaps	**268**	88	126	(26)	(12)	-	-
Inflows		*34,829*	*12,155*	*5,319*	*17,355*	-	-
Outflows		*(34,741)*	*(12,029)*	*(5,345)*	*17,367*	-	-
- Others (no maturity)	**448**	-	-	-	-	-	-
	716	**88**	**126**	**(26)**	**(12)**	**-**	**-**
Derivative liabilities							
Derivative financial instruments							
- Interest rate swaps	**504**	(859)	-	-	(61)	(657)	(141)
- Foreign exchange swaps	**10,823**	(12,743)	(420)	(3,092)	(9,231)	-	-
Inflows		*397,598*	*45,773*	*99,970*	*251,855*	-	-
Outflows		*(410,341)*	*(46,193)*	*(103,062)*	*(261,086)*	-	-
	11,327	**(13,602)**	**(420)**	**(3,092)**	**(9,292)**	**(657)**	**(141)**

MeDirect Malta Group	Carrying amount €000	Inflows/ (Outflows) €000	Less than 1 month €000	Between 1 3 months €000	Between 3 months and 1 year €000	Between 1 5 years €000	More than 5 years €000
31 March 2018							
Derivative assets							
Derivative financial instruments							
- Foreign exchange swaps	102	15	1	13	1	-	-
Inflows		*62,570*	*35,710*	*26,818*	*42*	-	-
Outflows		*(62,555)*	*(35,709)*	*(26,805)*	*(41)*	-	-
- Others (no maturity)	368	-	-	-	-	-	-
	470	15	1	13	1	-	-
Derivative liabilities							
Derivative financial instruments							
- Interest rate swaps	448	(1,000)	-	-	(106)	(724)	(170)
- Foreign exchange swaps	3,133	(3,510)	(1,102)	(2,408)	-	-	-
Inflows		*316,598*	*119,923*	*196,634*	*41*	-	-
Outflows		*(320,108)*	*(121,025)*	*(199,042)*	*(41)*	-	-
	3,581	(4,510)	(1,102)	(2,408)	(106)	(724)	(170)

2.3.5 Encumbered assets

The following tables set out the availability of the Group's financial assets to support future funding.

MeDirect Malta Group	Encumbered		Unencumbered		
	Pledged as collateral €000	**Other* €000**	**Available as collateral €000**	**Other** €000**	**Total €000**
31 March 2019					
Balances with central banks and cash	52	-	146,862	74	**146,988**
Derivative financial instruments	-	-	-	716	**716**
Loans and advances to financial institutions	43,274	26,420	-	48,745	**118,439**
Loans and advances to customers – corporate	-	-	-	1,756,730	**1,756,730**
Loans and advances to customers – retail	-	-	-	85,825	**85,825**
Investments	204,776	4,917	480,888	-	**690,581**
Accrued income	-	-	-	16,800	**16,800**
Loans and advances to related parties (included in other assets)	-	-	-	15,305	**15,305**
Other receivables (included in other assets)	-	-	-	6,105	**6,105**
	248,102	**31,337**	**627,750**	**1,930,300**	**2,837,489**
31 March 2018					
Balances with central banks and cash	52	-	103,491	1,757	105,300
Derivative financial instruments	-	-	-	470	470
Loans and advances to financial institutions	42,082	19,233	-	52,620	113,935
Loans and advances to customers – corporate	-	-	-	1,694,141	1,694,141
Loans and advances to customers – retail	-	-	-	7,575	7,575
Investments	107,181	5,479	447,585	-	560,245
Accrued income	-	-	-	15,878	15,878
Loans and advances to related parties (included in other assets)	-	-	-	14,965	14,965
	149,315	24,712	551,076	1,787,406	2,512,509

**Represents assets that are not pledged for funding purposes but that the Group believes it is restricted from using to secure funding, for legal or other reasons.*

***Represents assets that are not restricted for use as collateral, but that the Group would not consider as readily available to secure funding in the normal course of business.*

2.4 Market risk

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices, such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates and credit spreads (not relating to changes in the obligor's/issuer's credit standing) will affect the Group's income or the value of its holdings of financial instruments. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimising the return on risk.

2.4.1 Management of market risks

Similar to liquidity risk, management of market risk is the responsibility of MeDirect Malta's Treasury team and is monitored by MeDirect Malta's Risk Office, under the oversight of the ALCO and the Board Risk Committee of the MeDirect banking entities taking into account the approach set out in MeDirect Malta's Treasury Management Policy.

2.4.2 Foreign exchange risk

Foreign exchange risk is the risk that the value of the Group's positions may fluctuate due to movements in underlying foreign currency exchange rates. Although a large majority of the Group's assets and liabilities denominated in euro, the Group does offer deposits in other major currencies and its Lending Portfolio includes a number of exposures denominated in pound sterling. The Group seeks to minimise foreign exchange risk and thus hedges all material net exposures in the different currencies through the use of currency swaps and forward foreign exchange contracts.

The following table provides an analysis of the principal financial assets and financial liabilities of the MeDirect Malta Group into relevant currency groupings.

MeDirect Malta Group

	Euro currency €000	GBP currency €000	USD currency €000	Other €000	Total €000
As at 31 March 2019					
Financial assets					
Balances with central banks and cash	146,988	-	-	-	**146,988**
Derivative financial instruments	448	144	-	124	**716**
Loans and advances to financial institutions	65,447	10,358	36,721	5,913	**118,439**
Loans and advances to customers	1,338,631	469,294	32,835	1,796	**1,842,556**
Investments	684,779	5,802	-	-	**690,581**
Accrued income	13,582	2,902	296	19	**16,799**
Loans to related parties (included in other assets)	15,290	15	-	-	**15,305**
Other receivables (included in other assets)	11,217	576	(5,688)	-	**6,105**
	2,276,382	**489,091**	**64,164**	**7,852**	**2,837,489**
Financial liabilities					
Derivative financial instruments	504	10,443	380	-	**11,327**
Amounts owed to financial institutions	196,883	1,567	437	-	**198,887**
Amounts owed to customers	2,033,824	125,583	24,093	18,591	**2,202,091**
Subordinated liabilities	60,648	6,490	-	-	**67,138**
Accrued interest expense	4,714	693	14	53	**5,474**
Bills payable (included in other liabilities)	4,551	-	-	-	**4,551**
Amounts owed to related parties (included in other liabilities)	972	-	-	-	**972**
	2,302,096	**144,776**	**24,924**	**18,644**	**2,490,440**
Net on-balance sheet financial position		**344,315**	**39,240**	**(10,792)**	
Notional of derivative financial instruments		(347,455)	(39,640)	11,683	
Residual exposure		**(3,140)**	**(400)**	**891**	

MeDirect Malta Group

	Euro currency €000	GBP currency €000	USD currency €000	Other €000	Total €000
As at 31 March 2018					
Financial assets					
Balances with central banks and cash	105,263	5	21	11	105,300
Derivative financial instruments	368	86	13	3	470
Loans and advances to financial institutions	59,945	9,092	34,600	10,298	113,935
Loans and advances to customers	1,219,885	469,470	11,892	469	1,701,716
Investments	554,512	5,733	-	-	560,245
Accrued income	12,970	2,633	269	6	15,878
Loans to related parties (included in other assets)	14,912	53	-	-	14,965
Deferred acquisition costs (included in other assets)	-	1,074	-	-	1,074
	1,967,855	488,146	46,795	10,787	2,513,583
Financial liabilities					
Derivative financial instruments	448	3,049	45	39	3,581
Amounts owed to financial institutions	118,195	8,233	-	-	126,428
Amounts owed to customers	1,790,236	135,885	29,991	23,047	1,979,159
Subordinated liabilities	60,556	6,393	-	-	66,949
Accrued interest expense	4,718	980	25	47	5,770
Bills payable (included in other liabilities)	1,873	-	-	-	1,873
Amounts owed to related parties (included in other liabilities)	4,762	53	-	-	4,815
	1,980,788	154,593	30,061	23,133	2,188,575
Net on-balance sheet financial position		333,553	16,734	(12,346)	
Notional of derivative financial instruments		(336,771)	(18,015)	12,133	
Residual exposure		(3,218)	(1,281)	(213)	

The Group and Bank use derivative financial instruments to hedge movements in foreign exchange rates by entering into derivative contracts with notional amounts which substantially reflect the net exposure in each currency. As a result the Group and Bank are not materially exposed to fluctuations in foreign exchange rates as evidenced in the tables above, reflecting the policy to eliminate foreign exchange risk as much as is practicable.

In view of the Group's policy for managing currency risk, the Board does not deem necessary the presentation of a sensitivity analysis disclosing how profit or loss and equity would have been affected by changes in foreign exchange rates that were reasonably possible at the end of the reporting period.

2.4.3 Interest rate risk

The principal risk to which the Group is exposed in this respect is the risk of loss from fluctuations in the future cash flows or fair values of financial instruments because of a change in market interest rates.

The Group's interest rate risk is managed by MeDirect Malta's Treasury team, according to the Group's IRRBB policy and, within the prevailing interest rate risk limits approved by ALCO. Adherence to these limits is monitored by MeDirect Malta's Risk Office.

In fact, ALCO of the MeDirect banking entities is the oversight body responsible for compliance with the established limit framework and MeDirect Malta's Risk Office is actively involved in day-to-day monitoring activities.

Interest rate risk is managed principally by matching the interest rate risk profile of assets carried at amortised cost with the fixed term profile of its retail deposits, and by hedging the fair value interest rate risk arising on longer-term fixed rate debt securities by purchasing interest rate derivatives, primarily interest rate swaps. MeDirect Malta's Treasury team also make use of placements with other institutions and wholesale funding to manage certain residual interest rate risk exposures that arise during given periods.

Interest rate risk reporting and analysis

As part of its monitoring duties, MeDirect Malta's Risk Office prepares and reports on the Group's interest rate risk position on a monthly basis. The report outputs show the effects of a number of the interest rate shocks prescribed by the regulator on the:

- Projected net interest margin –ΔNII;
- Group's capital position –ΔEVE;
- Time bucket sensitivity – PV01; and
- Credit Spread Risk in the Banking Book – CS01.

The Group measure its exposure adopting both contractual and behavioural view (where items without deterministic maturity are assigned certain level of stickiness). The impact of the automatic options embedded in the banking book structure is assessed under ΔNII, ΔEVE and PV01.

The table below discloses the mismatch of the dates on which interest on financial assets and financial liabilities are next reset to market rates on a contractual basis or the dates on which the instruments mature. Actual reset dates may differ from contractual dates owing to prepayments and the exercise of options. In addition, contractual terms may not be representative of the behaviour in respect of financial assets and liabilities.

MeDirect Malta Group		**Repricing in:**				
	Carrying amount €000	**Not more than 3 months €000**	**Between 3 months to 1 year €000**	**Between 1 and 3 years €000**	**Between 3 and 5 years €000**	**More than 5 years €000**
As at 31 March 2019						
Balances with central banks	**146,985**	146,985	-	-	-	-
Loans and advances to financial institutions	**118,439**	118,439	-	-	-	-
Loans and advances to customers	**1,842,555**	1,642,610	199,930	15	-	-
Investments	**690,581**	104,923	121,735	270,194	67,741	125,988
	2,798,560	**2,012,957**	**321,665**	**270,209**	**67,741**	**125,988**
Amounts owed to financial institutions:						
- Due to clearing houses	**195,000**	105,000	90,000	-	-	-
- Due to other banks	**3,887**	3,887	-	-	-	-
Amounts owed to customers	**2,202,091**	936,052	738,120	437,928	89,991	-
Subordinated liabilities	**67,138**	-	47,174	-	19,964	-
	2,468,116	**1,044,939**	**875,294**	**437,928**	**109,955**	**-**
Interest rate repricing gap		**968,018**	**(553,629)**	**(167,719)**	**(42,214)**	**125,988**
Impact of hedging interest rate derivatives – notional amounts	**504**	**119,000**	**-**	**(65,000)**	**(43,000)**	**(11,000)**
Net interest rate repricing gap		**1,087,018**	**(553,629)**	**(232,719)**	**(85,214)**	**114,988**

MeDirect Malta Group		Repricing in:				
	Carrying amount €000	Not more than 3 months €000	Between 3 months to 1 year €000	Between 1 and 3 years €000	Between 3 and 5 years €000	More than 5 years €000
As at 31 March 2018						
Balances with central banks	**105,104**	105,104	-	-	-	-
Loans and advances to financial institutions	**113,935**	113,935	-	-	-	-
Loans and advances to customers	**1,701,716**	1,464,646	237,056	14	-	-
Investments	**560,245**	92,715	18,361	338,117	69,338	41,714
	2,481,000	1,776,400	255,417	338,131	69,338	41,714
Amounts owed to financial institutions:						
- Due to clearing houses	**105,000**	40,000	65,000	-	-	-
- Due to other banks	**21,428**	21,428	-	-	-	-
Amounts owed to customers	**1,979,159**	634,114	866,058	372,439	106,241	307
Subordinated liabilities	**66,949**	-	-	47,021	19,928	-
	2,172,536	695,542	931,058	419,460	126,169	307
Interest rate repricing gap		1,080,858	(675,641)	(81,329)	(56,831)	41,407
Impact of hedging interest rate derivatives – notional amounts	**448**	**396,000**	**-**	**(273,000)**	**(78,000)**	**(45,000)**
Net interest rate repricing gap		**1,476,858**	**(675,641)**	**(354,329)**	**(134,831)**	**(3,593)**

The Group's exposure to interest rate risk arises predominantly from repricing risk emanating from its asset/liability structure, specifically the lag which exists between the Group's loans which reprice periodically (generally every three months) and the term structure of customer deposits, as well as from possible impacts on the Mark-to-Market ("MtM") value of its fixed rate instruments if market interest rates increase. The presence of interest rate floors embedded in the majority of the loans enable the Group to mitigate its repricing risk from the Group's asset/liability structure, whilst the Group generally hedges the repricing risk from its financial assets, namely the treasury securities, and wholesale repo funding.

A positive interest rate sensitivity gap exists where more assets than liabilities reprice during a given period. Although a positive gap position tends to benefit net interest income in a rising interest rate environment, the actual effect will depend on a number of factors, including the extent to which repayments are made earlier or later than the contracted date and variations in interest rates within repricing periods and among currencies. Similarly, a negative interest rate sensitivity gap exists where more liabilities than assets re-price during a given period. A negative gap position tends to benefit net interest income in a declining interest rate environment, but the actual effect will depend on the same factors as for positive interest rate gaps.

The management of interest rate risk attributable to interest rate repricing gap limits is supplemented by monitoring the sensitivity of the Group's financial assets and liabilities to various interest rate scenarios under the stress testing framework whilst the extent of the difference between risk factors on the asset side and liability side is monitored through the re-fixing gap analysis.

The estimated impact on the Group's Net Interest Margin ("NIM") as a result of a 100 basis points ("bps") movement and on Economic Value as a result of a 100 basis points ("bps") parallel fall / rise in the yield curves would be as follows:

31 March 2019

- NIM would increase by €0.7 million / increase by €11.8 million.
- Economic value would increase by €35 million / increase by €8.8 million.

31 March 2018

- NIM would increase by €1.9 million / increase by €8.9 million.
- Economic value would increase by €26.4 million / increase by €7.1 million.

These values are determined taking into account the impact of hedge accounting.

The main assumptions used in the model utilised to measure the benchmarks referred to above are:

- Interest bearing assets are assumed to mature on their contractual maturity and are not replaced for the ∆EVE purposes (run off balance sheet);
- Interest bearing assets are assumed to mature on their contractual maturity and are replaced on like for like basis for the ∆NII purposes (constant balance sheet);
- Certain senior secured loans have floors and thus are not fully affected by a decrease in interest rate;
- The Group will not change deposit rates in the next 12 months even if there is an increase or decrease in ECB base rate;
- There is an implicit zero floor option on customer deposits as the Group will not charge negative rates to customers;
- The ∆ NII and ∆ EV metrics includes the effect of changes in value of the contractual automatic options embedded in the banking book assets; and
- Customer deposits follow their behavioral schedule.

Interest rate movements affect reported equity in the following ways:

- retained earnings arising from increases or decreases in net interest income after taking into consideration the net impact of interest rate hedging instruments; and
- fair value reserves arising from increases or decreases in fair values of investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (available-for-sale financial instruments in the preceding financial year) reported directly in equity.

2.5 Operational risk

Operational risk is the risk of direct or indirect loss arising from a wide variety of causes associated with the Group's processes, personnel, technology and infrastructure and from external factors other than credit, market and liquidity risks such as: legal and regulatory requirements and generally accepted standards of corporate behaviour. Operational risks originate from all of the Group's operations and are faced by all business entities.

The Group recognises that complete elimination of operational risk is not always feasible. MeDirect Group manages its residual operational risks in the context of its risk appetite statement, whilst allocating risk appetite levels to the different sub-risk categories. Operational risk management encompasses the process of identifying operational risks, measuring the Group's exposures to those risks (where possible), ensuring that effective capital planning and monitoring is in place, taking steps to control or mitigate risk exposures, and reporting the Group's risk exposures and capital positions.

The Group's objective is to manage operational risk so as to balance the avoidance of financial losses and damage to the Group's reputation with overall cost effectiveness and to avoid control procedures that restrict initiative and creativity while maintaining risk taking within a tolerable limit.

The primary responsibility for the development and implementation of controls to address operational risk is assigned to senior management within each business unit. This responsibility is supported by the development of overall Group standards for the management of operational risk in the following areas:

- requirements for appropriate segregation of duties, including the independent authorisation of transactions;
- requirements for the reconciliation and monitoring of transactions;
- compliance with regulatory and other legal requirements;
- documentation of controls and procedures;
- requirements for the periodic assessment of operational risks faced and the adequacy of controls and procedures to address the risks identified;
- requirements for the reporting of operational losses and proposed remedial action;
- development of contingency plans;
- training and professional development;
- ethical and business standards; and
- risk mitigation, including insurance where this is effective.

Compliance with the Group's standards is supported by a programme of periodic reviews undertaken by Internal Audit. The results of Internal Audit reviews are discussed with the management of the business unit to which they relate, with summaries submitted to the Audit Committees and senior management of the MeDirect Banking entities.

A financial measurement of this risk is calculated by the Group for the purpose of allocating risk capital using the Basic Indicator Approach under Regulation (EU) No. 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013, also known as the CRR. The risk weighted assets for operational risk under this method as at 31 March 2019 were calculated at €128.7 million (2018: €110.8 million).

2.6 Capital management - regulatory capital

The Group's regulator, the ECB's Joint Supervisory Team (the "JST") sets and monitors capital requirements for the Group.

The CRR and Capital Requirements Directive ("CRD IV") implemented the Basel III into Europe with the sole objective of improving the banking sector's ability to absorb shocks arising from financial and/or economic stress, which in turn, mitigate spill-over damage to the real economy.

In implementing current capital requirements, the regulation requires the Group to maintain a prescribed ratio of total capital to total risk-weighted assets. The Group does not engage in trading and is exempt from having a trading book. Risk-weighted assets on the banking book are determined according to specified requirements that seek to reflect the varying levels of risk attached to assets including balances with counterparties and other illiquid assets.

The Group complies with the provisions of CRR in respect of regulatory capital and it applies the standardised approach for credit risk. For regulatory purposes, the Group's capital base is divided in two main categories, namely Common Equity Tier 1 Capital and Tier 2 Capital.

- Common Equity Tier 1 Capital which includes ordinary share capital, share premium, shareholders' contributions, retained earnings, fair value reserve and other regulatory adjustments relating to items that are included in equity but are treated differently for capital adequacy purposes including deductions relating to Reserve for Depositor Compensation Scheme ('Other reserves') and certain other regulatory items; and
- Tier 2 Capital consists of unrealised gains included within the fair value reserve and subordinated liabilities in issue, which rank after the claims of all depositors (including financial institutions) and all other creditors.

The Group's policy is to maintain a strong capital base so as to maintain investor, creditor and market confidence and to sustain future development of the business. The impact of the level of capital on shareholders' return is also recognised and the Group recognises the need to maintain a balance between the higher returns that might be possible with greater gearing and the advantages and security afforded by a sound capital position.

MDB Group Limited is subject to the same supervision as that exercised over institutions. Accordingly, in terms of article 7(2) of the CRR, the obligation of MeDirect Malta to comply with the disclosure requirements relating to own funds, capital requirements, large exposures, and transferred credit risk have been waived.

The Regulatory Group has complied with all externally imposed capital requirements throughout the year.

MDB Group Limited publishes full Pillar 3 disclosures as a separate document which is appended to the MDB Group Limited financial statements.

2.7 Fair value measurement

'Fair value' is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date in the principal or, in its absence, the most advantageous market to which the Group has access at that date. The fair value of a liability reflects its non-performance risk.

When available, the Group measures the fair value of an instrument using quoted prices in an active market for that instrument. A market is regarded as active if the transactions for the asset or liability take place with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis. The judgement as to whether a market is active may include, but is not restricted to, the consideration of factors such as the magnitude and frequency of trading activity, the availability of prices and the size of bid/offer spreads.

If there is no quoted price in an active market, then the Group uses valuation techniques that maximise the use of relevant observable inputs and minimise the use of unobservable inputs. The chosen valuation technique incorporates all of the factors that market participants would take into account in pricing a transaction.

The best evidence of the fair value of a financial instrument at initial recognition is normally the transaction price - i.e. the fair value of the consideration given or received. If the Group determines that the fair value at initial recognition differs from the transaction price and the fair value is evidenced neither by the quoted price in an active market for an identical asset or liability nor based on a valuation technique that uses only data from observable markets, then the financial instrument is initially measured at fair value, adjusted to defer the difference between the fair value at initial recognition and the transaction price. Subsequently, that difference is recognised in profit or loss only to the extent that it arises from a change in a factor (including time) that market participants would consider in setting a price.

If an asset or a liability measured at fair value has a bid price and an ask price, then the Group measures assets and long positions at a bid price and liabilities and short positions at an ask price.

2.7.1 Fair value hierarchy

The Group measures fair values using the following fair value hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs used in making the measurements:

- Level 1: inputs that are quoted market prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical instruments.
- Level 2: inputs other than quoted market prices included within Level 1 that are observable either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices). This category includes instruments valued using: quoted market prices in active markets for similar instruments; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are considered less than active; or other valuation techniques where all significant inputs are directly or indirectly observable from market data. Financial instruments which are generally included in this category include certain loans and advances to customers and over-the-counter derivatives where the fair value is based on observable inputs.
- Level 3: inputs that are unobservable. This category includes all instruments for which the valuation technique includes inputs not based on observable data and the unobservable inputs have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation. This category includes instruments that are valued based on quoted prices for similar instruments for which significant unobservable adjustments or assumptions are required to reflect differences between the instruments.

2.7.2 Use of valuation techniques

In the event that the market for a financial instrument is not active, a valuation technique is used. Valuation techniques may incorporate assumptions about factors that other market participants would use in their valuations, including:

- the likelihood and expected timing of future cash flows on the instrument;
- selecting an appropriate discount rate for the instrument; and
- judgement to determine what model to use to calculate fair value in areas where the choice of valuation model is particularly subjective.

A range of valuation techniques is employed, dependent on the instrument type and available market data. Most valuation techniques are based upon discounted cash flow analyses, in which expected future cash flows are calculated and discounted to present value using a discounting curve. Prior to considering credit risk, the expected future cash flows may be known, as would be the case for the fixed leg of an interest rate swap, or may be uncertain and require projection, as would be the case for the floating leg of an interest rate swap. Projection utilises market forward curves, if available.

Assumptions and inputs used in valuation techniques include risk-free and benchmark interest rates, credit spreads and other premiums used in estimating discount rates, bond and foreign currency exchange rates and expected price volatilities and correlations.

The objective of valuation techniques is to arrive at a fair value measurement that reflects the price that would be received to sell the asset or paid to transfer the liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

The Group uses widely recognised valuation models for determining the fair value of common and simple financial instruments, such as interest rate and currency swaps, that use only observable market data and require minimal management judgement and estimation.

Fair values of investment securities in inactive markets are based on:

- quoted prices of similar instruments, performing numerical procedures such as interpolation when input values do not directly correspond to the most active market trade parameters; or
- price quotations in respect of orderly transactions between market participants provided by reputable dealers.

Observable prices and model inputs are usually available in the market for listed debt and equity securities, exchange traded derivatives and simple over the counter derivatives such as interest rate swaps. Availability of observable market prices and model inputs reduces the need for management judgement and estimation and also reduces the uncertainty associated with determining fair values. Availability of observable market prices and inputs varies depending on the products and markets and is prone to changes based on specific events and general conditions in the financial markets.

2.7.3 Financial instruments measured at fair value

The following table analyses financial instruments measured at fair value at the end of the reporting period, by the respective levels within the fair value hierarchy into which the respective fair value measurement is categorised. The fair value amounts are based on the carrying amounts reflected in the statement of financial position.

MeDirect Malta Group		**As at 31 March 2019**				**As at 31 March 2018**		
	Level 1	**Level 2**	**Level 3**	**Total**	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**	**Total**
	€000	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**
Assets								
Investments								
- measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	**265,572**	**-**	**-**	**265,572**	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
- available-for-sale	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	560,245	-	-	560,245
Derivative financial instruments	**-**	**716**	**-**	**716**	-	470	-	470
Total financial assets	**265,572**	**716**	**-**	**266,288**	560,245	470	-	560,715
Liabilities								
Derivative financial instruments	**-**	**11,327**	**-**	**11,327**	-	3,581	-	3,581

As at 31 March 2019 and 31 March 2018, the fair value of the investments portfolio represents the closing bid price quoted in an active market.

Level 2 assets principally comprise derivatives held for risk management that are fair valued based on valuation models with the key methodology utilised comprising the calculation of the net present value of a series of expected cash flows, taking into account the different terms of each specific contract/instrument (discounted cash flow approach). These models use as their basis independently sourced market parameters including, for example, interest rate yield curves. Market parameters are either directly observable or are implied from observable instrument prices. The model may perform numerical procedures in respect of pricing such as interpolation when input values do not directly correspond to the most active market trade parameters.

2.7.3.1 Transfers between levels

The Group recognises transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy as of the end of the reporting period during which the transfer has occurred.

There were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy during the financial years ended 31 March 2019 and 2018.

2.7.4 Financial instruments not measured at fair value

The following table sets out the fair values of financial instruments not measured at fair value and analyses them by the respective level within the fair value hierarchy into which the respective fair value measurement is categorised. This table includes only financial instruments in respect of which fair value is estimated to be materially different than the carrying amounts.

MeDirect Malta Group	As at 31 March 2019				
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total fair values	Total carrying amount
	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000
Assets					
Loans and advances to customers	-	805,014	451,645	1,256,659	1,305,771
Investments	423,187	-	-	423,187	425,009
Total financial assets	423,187	805,014	451,645	1,679,846	1,730,780
Liabilities					
Subordinated liabilities	68,595	-	-	68,595	67,138

The Level 1 fair values reflected in the tables above consist of quoted market prices of debt securities issued which are traded in active markets.

The Level 2 and Level 3 fair value disclosures mainly comprise price quotations sourced from an online platform in respect of internationally traded loans and advances, consisting of the Group's international loan book with foreign corporates.

The Group's financial instruments not measured at fair value comprise balances with central banks, loans and advances to financial institutions and customers, amounts owed to financial institutions and customers, and bills payable (included in other liabilities). The fair values of these financial assets and liabilities are not disclosed given that the carrying amount is a reasonable approximation of fair value because these are either re-priced to current market rates frequently or are short-term in nature.

Loans and advances to financial institutions of the Group amounting to €118.7 million (2018: €114.0 million) which represent 100% of all loans and advances to financial institutions (2018: 100%), re-price or mature in less than one year; hence their fair value is not deemed to differ materially from their carrying amount at the reporting date.

Loans and advances to customers forming part of the international lending book of the Group amounting to €451 million (2018: €468 million), net of credit loss allowances (2018: impairment allowances), have not been reflected within the preceding tables. Amongst other factors, these loans mainly re-price within three months; their fair value is not expected to differ significantly from their carrying amount at the reporting date.

The carrying amount for local loans and advances to customers amounting to €85.8 million (2018: €81.5 million) approximates their fair value because these loans are repriceable at the Group's discretion.

As at 31 March 2018, all trade receivables amounting to €2.7 million are stated net of specific impairment allowances, within loans and advances to customers. Their fair value is not deemed to differ materially from their carrying amount at the reporting date.

Fair values referred to above are estimated using discounted cash flows, applying market rates. These estimates are considered Level 2 fair value estimates.

The majority of the 'Amounts owed to financial institutions' amounting to €198.9 million (2018: €126.4 million) and 'Amounts owed to customers' amounting to €1.7 billion (2018: €1.5 billion) sourced from the Maltese and Belgian markets, re-price or mature in less than one year; hence their fair value is not deemed to differ materially from their carrying amount at the reporting date. Fair values of these liabilities are estimated using discounted cash flows, applying current rates offered for deposits of similar remaining maturities. These are considered Level 2 fair value estimates. The fair value of a demand deposit is not less than the amount payable on demand, discounted from the first date on which the amount payable is required to be paid.

3. Accounting estimates and judgements

3.1 Critical accounting estimates and judgements in applying the Group's accounting policies

Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and based on historical experience and other factors including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

The Group makes estimates and assumptions concerning the future. The resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results. These estimates and assumptions present a risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year. The Group's management also makes judgements, apart from those involving estimations, in the process of applying the entity's accounting policies that may have a significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to estimates are recognised prospectively.

Information about assumptions, estimations and uncertainties that have a significant risk of resulting in a material adjustment in the year ending 31 March 2020 is set out below in relation to estimated cash flows for the purposes of applying the effective interest method and the impairment of financial instruments.

3.2 Estimated cash flows upon application of the effective interest method

As part of the calculation of the effective interest rate for financial assets and liabilities measured at amortised cost utilising the effective interest method, the Group takes into account the estimated cash flows attributable to the respective financial instrument considering all contractual terms of the instrument (e.g. prepayment, call and similar options), but excluding the impact of future credit losses.

In the case where an instrument gives the issuer the option to require the instrument to be early redeemed or cancelled, and the terms of the instrument are such that it is not certain whether the option will be exercised, the probability of the option being exercised will be assessed in determining the estimated cash flows.

Measuring interest income on loans and advances to customers under the effective interest rate method requires management to apply judgement, particularly in the case of the Group's and Bank's senior secured loans to international borrowers, constituting the international lending portfolio. A model is utilised by the Group to compute the impact of application of the effective interest rate method on an individual loan basis, by discounting estimated future cash flows through the expected life of the instrument to the net carrying amount, including all fees paid or received that are an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and all other premiums or discounts. A key judgement in respect of the application of the effective interest rate method to the international lending portfolio is the assumed expected life for the loans, effectively determining the period over which interest income is recognised utilising the effective interest rate method, and accordingly determining the pattern of recognition of income throughout different accounting periods. The determination as to which fees are considered an integral part of the effective interest rate and hence included within the effective interest rate calculations is also judgemental for the international lending portfolio.

Management determines an assumed expected life for each individual loan within its international lending portfolio. The sensitivity to a change in assumed expected life can vary significantly between different loans, depending on the characteristics, terms and conditions of the underlying lending transaction and parameters included within the respective effective interest rate calculation such as fee income and discounts or premiums identified at inception.

The Group has historical experience in respect of the international lending portfolio, which is limited to seven years, for the purposes of supporting the expected life assumption applied to each loan. Consequently, the Group determines loan expected life assumptions on the basis of its forecasting process, which takes into account historical data but also the Group's expertise and experience in this specialised lending sector. Any changes in the expected loan life assumptions are based on management's assessment of emerging market trends (for instance changes in market interest rates and the ability of the borrower to re-finance in the circumstances) and borrower specific information that indicates changes to repayment profiles and the extent of such changes.

3.3 Expected credit losses on loans and advances to customers

Financial assets measured at amortised cost are evaluated for impairment on the basis described in Accounting Policy Note 1.5. Expected credit losses ("ECL") on loans and advances represent management's best estimate of expected credit losses on the loan portfolios subject to IFRS 9 impairment requirements at the end of the reporting period. In this respect, management is required to exercise judgement in defining what is considered to be a significant increase in credit risk, in determining the expected lifetime and point of initial recognition of financial instruments, and in making assumptions and estimates to incorporate relevant information about past events, current conditions and forecasts of economic conditions when calculating expected credit losses.

For those loans which are classified as Stage 3 exposures, judgement is required in determining whether there is objective evidence that an exposure is credit-impaired. In performing this assessment, management applies a significant level of judgement in evaluating all relevant information on indicators of unlikeliness-to-pay, including the consideration of whether payments are contractually past due and the consideration of other factors indicating deterioration in the financial condition and outlook of borrowers affecting their ability to pay, as described in note 1.5. A higher level of judgement is required for loans to borrowers showing signs of financial difficulty in market sectors experiencing economic stress.

The measurement of credit loss allowances in respect of defaulted exposures is performed through an internally developed model based upon management's best estimate of the present value of the cash flows that are expected to be received. In estimating these cash flows for defaulted exposures within the international lending portfolio, management makes judgements about a debtor's financial situation and future repayment prospects, taking into consideration management plans for growth and restructuring, in order to determine the borrower's enterprise value, based on estimated future market multiples and future operating cash flows. In this regard, multiple scenarios are developed to reflect estimated cash flows under different workout strategies for defaulted exposures within the international lending portfolio. Judgement is applied in estimating the expected future cash flows from each borrower under the different scenarios as well as to attach probabilities to those scenarios. For defaulted loans within the local lending portfolio, expected cash flows are modelled based on the expected net realisable value of underlying collateral.

The Group might provide loan forbearance to borrowers experiencing financial difficulties by agreeing to modify the contractual payment terms of loans in order to improve the management of customer relationships, maximise collection opportunities or avoid default or repossession. Where forbearance activities are present, higher levels of judgement and estimation uncertainty are involved in determining their effects on credit loss allowances.

Defaulted exposures in both international and local lending portfolios are assessed on their own merits. Estimates of recoverable cash flows are independently reviewed and approved by the Group's Credit Risk Management function.

For exposures classified as Stage 1 and Stage 2, the Group measures credit loss allowances on the basis of complex models with a number of underlying assumptions. In determining ECL, management is required to exercise judgment in defining what is considered to be a significant increase in credit risk and in making assumptions and estimates to incorporate relevant information about past events, current conditions and forecasts of economic conditions.

The significant judgements in measuring credit loss allowances for such exposures include:

- The Group's criteria for assessing if there has been a significant increase in credit risk, which comprise a combination of qualitative and quantitative criteria, as described in note 1.5;
- The determination of expected maturities at facility level; and
- The calibration of ECL models, including the choice of inputs relating to macroeconomic variables.

The PD, LGD and EAD models used for the measurement of credit loss allowances in respect of Stage 1 and Stage 2 exposures are developed by an external vendor, enabling the estimation of these three key risk parameters at a facility level using statistical models, mainly by benchmarking exposure-specific characteristics against an underlying dataset. Specifically, PDs and LGDs are developed on a name by name basis by reference to the default and loss history of comparable borrowers with similar characteristics in terms of size, industry and country of operations.

In this regard, the methodology together with the assumptions and parameterisation used in the calibration of the model are reviewed on a regular basis by management in order to ensure that the model output remains appropriate in view of the Group's observed default and credit loss history. Significant judgement is also required in the modelling of macroeconomic forecasts, including the selection of macroeconomic variables, as well as calibration of the severities and respective probability weights of macroeconomic scenarios.

The underlying models and their calibration, including how they react to forward-looking macroeconomic conditions, remain subject to review and refinement. This is particularly relevant for lifetime PDs, which have not been previously used in regulatory modelling, and for the incorporation of upside scenarios, that have not generally been subject to experience gained through stress testing.

Management also applies judgement in the determination and modelling of management overlays, specifically an overlay applied to UK exposures in respect of the level of uncertainty which exists in the geographical area at the moment due to Brexit. In this regard, a significant level of judgement is required in order to first evaluate the appropriateness of the model output, which is based on the application of a number of macroeconomic scenarios taking into consideration different Brexit outcomes, and then calibrate and apply a management overlay, in terms of notch downgrades to TTC implied ratings as described in note 2.2.8, to reflect the ongoing developments surrounding Brexit.

The exercise of judgement in making estimations requires the use of assumptions that are highly subjective and very sensitive to the risk factors, detailed in note 1.5, in particular to changes in macroeconomic and credit conditions across a large number of industries and geographical areas. Many of these factors have a high degree of interdependency and there is no single factor to which credit loss allowances as a whole are sensitive.

The determination of expected maturities, which is particularly relevant for Stage 2 exposures, is based on behavioural maturity, reflecting management expectations on the exercise of prepayment or extension options. In this respect, the expected timing of future recoveries are regularly benchmarked against actual outcomes to ensure they remain appropriate.

4. Balances with central banks and cash

	Group	
	2019	2018
	€000	€000
At amortised cost:		
Balances with Central Banks	**146,985**	105,104
Cash	**3**	196
	146,988	105,300

Balances held with central banks include reserve deposits of the Group relating to the Minimum Reserve Requirement in terms of Regulation (EC) No 1745/2003 of the ECB amounting to €123.6 million (2018: €15.3 million,) bearing interest at 0% (2018: 0%) per annum. Overnight deposits with central banks amounting to €23.3 million (2018: €87.6 million) were subject to a negative interest rate of 0.4% (2018: negative interest rate of 0.4%) per annum.

Balances with central banks also include a balance of €52 thousand (2018: €52 thousand) that is pledged in favour of the Depositor Compensation Scheme ("DCS") in terms of the Depositor Compensation Scheme Regulations (Subsidiary Legislation, 371.09) of the Laws of Malta.

Balances with central banks in the table above are shown net of credit loss allowances amounting €1 thousand (2018: nil).

5. Derivative financial instruments

The Group, through MeDirect Malta, established derivative lines with counterparties to purchase interest rate caps, swaps and swaptions, foreign exchange forwards and other appropriate instruments approved for hedging risks.

The Group uses over-the-counter foreign exchange swaps to hedge its exposure to changes in foreign exchange rates. All foreign exchange swaps mature within 10 months (2018: 4 months) from the reporting date.

The Group uses over-the-counter interest rate swaps to hedge its exposure to changes in the fair values of its fixed rate securities attributable to changes in market interest rates. Interest rate swaps are matched to fixed rate securities in designated fair value hedging transactions. The net loss on the hedging instruments during the year was €2.0 million (2018: €2.3 million). The net gain on the hedged items arising during the year attributable to the hedged risk was €1.5 million (2018: €1.9 million).

Foreign exchange and interest rate swaps are commitments to exchange one set of cash flows for another, resulting in an economic exchange of currencies or interest rates (for example, fixed rate for floating rate). Usually, no exchange of principal takes place.

The Group also used to transact derivatives to create risk management solutions for clients but this service was ceased throughout the current financial year. This service included the structuring of derivative products for customers to enable them to take, transfer, modify or reduce current or expected risks. As part of this process, the Group considered the customers' suitability in respect of the respective risks involved and the business purpose underlying the transaction. The Group managed these derivative risk positions principally through offsetting derivative transactions with its counterparties.

	Group	
	2019	2018
	€000	€000
Derivative financial assets	**716**	470
Derivative financial liabilities	**(11,327)**	(3,581)

The fair values of the held for trading derivatives and derivatives designated as hedging instruments in fair value hedges together with the related notional amounts are as follows:

	Group			
	Notional	**Fair value**	Notional	Fair value
	2019	**2019**	2018	2018
	€000	**€000**	€000	€000
Derivatives held for trading – Assets				
Instrument type:				
- Foreign exchange swaps	**34,894**	**268**	62,556	102
- Other derivative financial instruments		**448**		368
		716		470
Derivatives held for trading – Liabilities				
Instrument type:				
- Foreign exchange swaps	**409,258**	**(10,823)**	320,100	(3,133)
Net derivatives held for trading		**(10,107)**		(2,663)
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments in fair value hedges – Liabilities				
Instrument type:				
- Interest rate swaps maturing in				
More than one year and less than five years	**108,000**	**(355)**	351,000	(300)
More than five years	**11,000**	**(149)**	45,000	(148)
Net derivatives designated as hedging instruments in fair value hedges		**(504)**		(448)

6. Loans and advances to financial institutions

	Group		Company	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018
	€000	€000	**€000**	€000
At amortised cost:				
Repayable on call and at short notice	**94,321**	91,145	**282**	31
Term loans and advances	**24,400**	22,821	**-**	-
	118,721	113,966	**282**	31

As at 31 March 2018, loans and advances to financial institutions amounting to €61 thousand are pledged in favour of other banks providing credit card facilities to the Bank's customers.

As at 31 March 2019, an amount of €3.7 million in the form of High Quality Liquid Assets (2018: nil) and €1.5 million (2018: €5.0 million) in the form of cash have been contributed to a clearing fund held by Eurex Clearing AG, of which MeDirect Malta is a member. The clearing fund protects members against losses until they leave the clearing fund.

A further €1.9 million (2018: nil) in the form of High Quality Liquid Assets were also contributed to Eurex Clearing AG to cover for daily margining.

Loans and advances to financial institutions as at 31 March 2019 and 31 March 2018 were neither past due nor credit-impaired and no forbearance measures were applied by the Group in this respect. In addition, loans and advances to financial institutions in the table above are shown net of credit loss allowances amounting €1 thousand (2018: nil).

7. Loans and advances to customers

	Group	
	2019	2018
	€000	€000
At amortised cost:		
Repayable on call and short notice: retail	**2,721**	4,242
Repayable on call and short notice: corporate	**8,909**	6,783
Term loans and advances: retail	**4,146**	4,604
Term loans and advances: corporate	**1,850,632**	1,708,725
Gross loans and advances to customers	**1,866,408**	1,724,354
Less: Credit loss allowance	**(23,853)**	(22,638)
	1,842,555	1,701,716

Credit loss allowances:		
- Allowances booked under Stage 1	**(12,771)**	N/A
- Allowances booked under Stage 2	**(1,937)**	N/A
- Allowances booked under Stage 3	**(9,145)**	N/A
- Individually assessed allowances	**N/A**	(16,997)
- Collectively assessed allowances	**N/A**	(5,641)
	(23,853)	(22,638)

As at 31 March 2019, the acquisition of €60.8 million (2018: €118.3 million) of the Group's "Term loans and advances to customers: corporate" was contracted but beneficial ownership was not yet transferred. Also at that date, disposals of loans and advances with a carrying amount of €17 million (2018: nil) were contracted but in respect of which instruments' beneficial ownership was not yet transferred.

Loans and advances amounting to €17.3 million (2018: €6.8 million) have been written off during the current financial. Credit loss allowances amounting to €17.8million (2018: specific impairment allowance amounting to €5.8 million) had been recognised in respect of these loans and advances.

Throughout the financial year under review, as a result of the restructuring of certain loans and advances, MeDirect Malta derecognised these loans and advances to customers, to a specific European corporation, with a carrying amount of €7 million. These financial instruments were replaced by new loans and advances to customers that were classified as hold to collect financial assets measured at amortised cost and unlisted equity in this European corporation that was classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss. The holding of the new loans and advances to customers and the unlisted equity represent the continuing interaction with this customer.

Gross loans and advances to customers of the Group amounting to €83.5 million (2018: €76.3 million) were classified as Stage 3 (2018: classified as impaired). The aggregate amount of such loans and advances of the Group on which interest is reserved is €11 million (2018: €15.6 million) gross of credit loss allowances, against which €0.9 million (2018: €4 million) is being provided for after taking into account the extendible value of security backing such loans and advances.

Group	Measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (available-for sale as at 31 March 2018)		Measured at amortised cost	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018
	€000	€000	**€000**	€000
Debt securities and other fixed income securities				
Issued by public bodies				
- local government	**-**	7,022	**-**	-
- foreign national and regional governments	**18,978**	67,256	**35,605**	-
- supranational	**62,118**	248,220	**192,681**	-
Issued by other bodies				
- foreign banks	**184,476**	237,747	**196,723**	-
	265,572	560,245	**425,009**	-
Listing status				
- listed on the Malta Stock Exchange	**-**	7,022	**-**	-
- listed on other recognised exchanges	**265,572**	553,223	**425,009**	-
	265,572	560,245	**425,009**	-

8. Investments

	Group	
	2019	2018
Investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	**€000**	€000
- Debt and other fixed income securities	**265,572**	-
Investments measured at amortised cost including fair value adjustment attributable to the hedged risk		
- Debt and other fixed income securities	**425,074**	-
- Less; Credit loss allowances	**(65)**	-
Available for sale investments		
- Debt and other fixed income securities	**N/A**	560,245
	690,581	560,245
Credit loss allowances:		
On securities measured at amortised cost	**(65)**	N/A
On securities measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	**(23)**	N/A
	(88)	N/A

Group	Measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (available-for sale as at 31 March 2018)		Measured at amortised cost	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018
	€000	€000	**€000**	€000
Year ended 31 March				
At the beginning of year- as previously reported	**560,245**	698,474	**-**	-
Impact of IFRS 9 reclassification	**(399,347)**	-	**399,347**	-
Impact of remeasurement upon IFRS9 reclassification	**-**	-	**2,208**	-
At beginning of the year - as restated	**160,898**	698,474	**401,555**	-
Additions	**164,713**	25,717	**31,107**	-
Disposal/Redemptions	**(58,903)**	(154,469)	**-**	-
Gains on hedged items attributable to the hedged risk	**-**	1,917	**1,526**	-
Amortisation of premium/discount	**(2,874)**	(12,496)	**(9,137)**	-
Exchange differences	**87**	(128)	**-**	-
Changes in fair value	**1,651**	1,230	**-**	-
Impairment	**-**	-	**(42)**	-
At end of year	**265,572**	560,245	**425,009**	-

Upon adoption of IFRS 9, certain debt securities were designated as measured at amortised cost as the Group's intention is to hold such debt securities to collect contractual cash flows. Securities with a fair value (and carrying amount) of €399.3 million have been reclassified on 1 April 2018 upon application of IFRS 9 categorisation. An adjustment to the carrying amount of these securities of €2.2 million was necessary on 1 April 2018 to remeasure these assets at amortised cost rather than fair value. On the other hand the remaining debt securities were designated as measured at fair value through other comprehensive income with an unchanged measurement basis, as these investments are held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and to sell financial assets.

The investment securities of the Group are pledged as collateral with Eurex against the provision of borrowing facilities (Note 17), except for investments which are free and unencumbered securities as at 31 March 2019 with a nominal value amounting to €468.4 million (2018: €421.1 million) and a carrying amount of €480.9 million (2018: €447.6 million).

The cash value of unutilised borrowing facilities (headroom) of the Group which are secured by investment securities amounted to €469.8 million (2018: €448.4 million) as at 31 March 2019.

As at 31 March 2019, investment securities held by the Group with a nominal value of €4.8 million (2018: €5.3 million) and a fair value of €4.9 million (2018: €5.5 million) are pledged in favour of DCS.

As at 31 March 2019 and 31 March 2018, the Group had no commitment to purchase further investment securities.

9. Investment in subsidiaries

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Nature of business	Equity interest		Carrying amount	
			2019	2018	**2019**	2018
			%	%	**€000**	€000
MeDirect Bank (Malta) PLC	Malta	Banking	**100**	100	**130,914**	130,914
Charts Investment Management Service Limited	Malta	Investment services	**-**	100	**-**	745
					130,914	131,659
Shareholders contribution to MeDirect Bank (Malta) plc					**143,196**	147,352
					274,110	279,011

	2019	2018
	€000	€000
Year ended 31 March		
At beginning of year	**279,011**	194,911
Movement in shareholders contribution	**(4,156)**	86,549
Disposal of subsidiary (refer to note below)	**(745)**	-
Additions (refer to note below)	**-**	200
Impairment (Note 28)	**-**	(2,649)
At end of year	**274,110**	279,011

MeDirect Malta owns the following subsidiaries:

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Nature of business	Equity interest 2019 %	Equity interest 2018 %
MeDirect Bank SA	Belgium	Banking	**100**	100
Medifin Estates (partnership)	Malta	Operating lease of branches	**97**	97

MeDirect Bank S.A. ("MeDirect Belgium") was incorporated on 16 June 2014 and was authorised as a Belgian credit institution on 1 June 2015. As part of that process, assets and liabilities with a net carrying amount of €80 million attributable to MeDirect Malta's former Belgian branch were contributed to MeDirect Belgium which is carrying out all of the Group's activities in Belgium. The Bank initially transferred net assets amounting to €80 million as outlined above and further transferred loan portfolios with carrying amount of €100 million. During the year ended 31 March 2018 MeDirect Malta injected a further €45 million into MeDirect Belgium to sustain further growth.

Medifin Estates is a partnership set up on 5 June 2012. This partnership enters into certain operating leases for property to be used as offices and branches which are then leased to the Group.

On 11 April 2014, MeDirect Malta entered into an agreement to acquire 100% of the share capital of Volksbank Malta Limited ("Volksbank"). Following regulatory approval by the MFSA, on 25 September 2014, MeDirect Malta acquired 100% of the share capital of Volksbank for a cash consideration of €35.3 million. Volksbank was subsequently re-named Mediterranean Corporate Bank Limited ("MedCorp").

On 21 November 2016, MeDirect Malta announced that the board of directors of MeDirect Malta and MedCorp have each voted to merge MedCorp into MeDirect Malta, subject to receipt of all applicable regulatory approvals and to completion of all legal requirements. With effect from 1 April 2017, the merger between MeDirect Malta and MedCorp became effective for accounting purposes. Thus all the transactions of MedCorp have been treated as being those of MeDirect Malta with effect from 1 April 2017.

The Group had a call option arrangement whereby the Group had the option to purchase the remaining shareholding of Charts subject to the terms and conditions specified in the agreement. On 6 May 2015, the Company entered into an agreement to acquire the remaining 35% shareholding for a cash consideration of €1.7 million, of which €0.2 million were contingent upon the achievement of certain predefined targets. The contingent consideration has been deemed to have materialised in 2018, thus increasing the carrying amount of this investment. This consideration was paid in the financial year ended 31 March 2018.

On 1 February 2018, MeDirect Malta announced that the boards of directors of MeDirect Malta and Charts have each voted to merge Charts into MeDirect Malta, subject to receipt of all applicable regulatory approvals and completion of all legal requirements. On 1 April 2018 the shares held by MDB Group Limited in Charts were transferred to MeDirect Malta.

On 1 April 2018 the shares held by MDB Group Limited in Charts were transferred to MeDirect Malta for a consideration of €0.7 million. With effect from 1 April 2018, the merger between MeDirect Malta and Charts became effective for accounting purposes. Thus all the transactions of Charts have been treated as being those of MeDirect Malta with effect from 1 April 2018.

Charts distributed €0.95 million to the Company as a final dividend which was executed on 29 March 2018.

By virtue of board resolutions dated 29 September 2017, 1 November 2017, 7 November 2017, 29 March 2018 and 30 May 2018 the MeDirect Malta Group accepted capital contributions from the Company amounting to €8.2 million, €12.0 million, €55.4 million, €10.9 million and €3.1 million respectively.

By virtue of shareholders' resolutions dated 30 May 2018 and 28 June 2019, MeDirect Bank Malta approved the repayment of the shareholder contribution to MDB Group Limited equivalent to €7.2 million and €10 million respectively.

10. Property and equipment

Group	Improvements to premises €000	Computer equipment €000	Other equipment €000	Fixtures and fittings €000	Motor vehicles €000	Total €000
As at 1 April 2017						
Cost	1,247	2,419	234	1,516	163	5,579
Accumulated depreciation	(1,177)	(2,374)	(231)	(1,237)	(158)	(5,177)
Net book amount	70	45	3	279	5	402
Year ended 31 March 2018						
At beginning of year	70	45	3	279	5	402
Additions	398	111	142	402	-	1,053
Disposals	(1,136)	(2,266)	(220)	(757)	(21)	(4,400)
Depreciation for the year	(35)	(35)	(6)	(96)	(5)	(177)
Depreciation released on disposals	1,119	2,253	217	735	21	4,345
At end of year	416	108	136	563	-	1,223
As at 31 March 2018						
Cost	509	264	156	1,161	142	2,232
Accumulated depreciation	(93)	(156)	(20)	(598)	(142)	(1,009)
Net book amount	416	108	136	563	-	1,223
Year ended 31 March 2019						
At beginning of year	416	108	136	563	-	1,223
Additions	90	860	32	128	-	1,110
Disposals	-	-	-	(16)	(29)	(45)
Depreciation for the year	(64)	(107)	(9)	(78)	-	(258)
Depreciation released on disposals	-	-	-	12	29	41
Reclassification - Cost	87	(14)	(97)	24	-	-
Reclassification - Accumulated depreciation	-	2	-	(2)	-	-
At end of year	**529**	**849**	**62**	**631**	**-**	**2,071**
As at 31 March 2019						
Cost	686	1,110	91	1,297	113	3,297
Accumulated depreciation	(157)	(261)	(29)	(666)	(113)	(1,226)
Net book amount	**529**	**849**	**62**	**631**	**-**	**2,071**

The Group operate from six immovable properties respectively which are held under operating lease agreements (see Note 32).

Capitalised staff costs included with “Additions” in the table above but not yet put in use amount to €0.3 million (2018: nil) in respect of assets which have not yet been put in use. There were no capitalised borrowing costs related to the acquisition of property and equipment during the year (2018: nil).

11. Intangible assets

Group	Goodwill	Computer software	Customer List	Total
	€000	€000	€000	€000
As at 1 April 2017				
Cost	461	676	474	1,611
Accumulated amortisation	-	(672)	(332)	(1,004)
Net book amount	461	4	142	607
Year ended 31 March 2018				
At beginning of year	461	4	142	607
Additions	-	2,559	-	2,559
Disposals	-	(301)	-	(301)
Amortisation for the year		(82)	(47)	(129)
Amortisation released on disposals	-	315	-	315
At end of year	461	2,495	95	3,051
As at 31 March 2018				
Cost	461	2,934	474	3,869
Accumulated amortisation	-	(439)	(379)	(818)
Net book amount	461	2,495	95	3,051
Year ended 31 March 2019				
At beginning of year	461	2,495	95	3,051
Additions	-	3,841	-	3,841
Amortisation for the year	-	(521)	(47)	(568)
At end of year	**461**	**5,815**	**48**	**6,324**
As at 31 March 2019				
Cost	461	6,775	474	7,710
Accumulated amortisation	-	(960)	(426)	(1,386)
Net book amount	**461**	**5,815**	**48**	**6,324**

Capitalised staff costs included with “Additions” of the Group in the table above amounted to €2.3 million (2018: €1.7 million). Amortisation of amounts capitalised by the Group of €1.4 million (2018: €1.5 million) had not yet commenced by the end of the reporting period.

There were no capitalised borrowing costs related to the acquisition of software during the year (2018: nil).

Impairment assessment on goodwill arising on the acquisition of Wealth Management business in prior years

The recoverable amount attributable to the wealth management business acquired in prior years was based on its value in use and was determined by discounting the future cash flows to be generated from its continuing operations taking into account synergies as well as the enhanced client platform. The recoverable amount was determined to be higher than the carrying amount (consisting of the net assets and goodwill). As a result, no impairment was deemed necessary.

Key assumptions used in discounted cash flow projection calculations

Disclosure of the key assumptions used in the calculation of recoverable amounts was not deemed necessary taking cognisance of the carrying amount of goodwill in this respect. There were no changes in the underlying assumptions during the year.

12. Non-current assets classified as held for sale

As at 31 March 2019, the fair value of assets acquired in satisfaction of debt amounted to €1.8 million (2018: €1.8 million).

Repossessed properties are made available for sale in an orderly fashion, with the proceeds used to reduce or repay the outstanding indebtedness. The Group does not generally occupy repossessed properties for its business use. Repossessed properties consist mainly of immovable property that had been pledged as collateral by customers.

13. Deferred tax assets and liabilities

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when the deferred income taxes relate to the same fiscal authority.

	Group		Company	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018
	€000	€000	**€000**	€000
Deferred tax assets	**24,586**	19,014	**3,248**	2,867
Deferred tax liabilities	**(491)**	(44)	**-**	-
	24,095	18,970	**3,248**	2,867

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are attributable to the following:

	Group		Company	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018
	€000	€000	**€000**	€000
Property and equipment	**(149)**	15	**-**	-
Investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	**(269)**	N/A	**-**	N/A
Available-for-sale securities	**N/A**	988	N/A	-
Derivative financial instruments	**(73)**	(44)	**-**	-
Unutilised tax losses	**2,735**	3,076	**-**	-
Unutilised notional interest deduction	**11,890**	5,712	**3,248**	2,867
Credit loss allowances/Impairment allowances	**9,961**	9,223	**-**	-
Net deferred tax assets	**24,095**	18,970	**3,248**	2,867

Deferred taxes are calculated on all temporary differences under the liability method and are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. The principal tax rates used are 35% (2018: 35%) in relation to the Maltese jurisdiction and 25% (2018: 29.58%) in respect of the Belgian fiscal authority.

In 2017, notional interest deduction rules were introduced for Maltese corporate income tax purposes and applied to the Group with effect from the financial year ended 31 March 2017. Under these tax rules Maltese entities may claim a deduction of notional interest computed by reference to risk capital and a benchmark interest rate.

Excess notional interest deduction which cannot be utilised against chargeable income for the respective financial year can be carried forward and added to the notional interest deduction for the following financial year. Unutilised notional interest deduction does not have an expiry date. A deferred tax asset is recognised in respect of unutilised notional interest deduction only to the extent that it is probable that sufficient future taxable profits will be available against which the unutilised deduction can be used.

The recognised deferred tax assets are expected to be recovered or settled principally after more than 12 months from the end of the reporting period. Unutilised tax losses have no expiry date and can be carried forward indefinitely.

Movements in deferred tax during the year:

Group

	At beginning of year as previously reported €000	Recognised in equity on IFRS 9 adoption on 1 April 2018 (see note 37) €000	Recognised in profit or loss €000	Recognised in other comprehensive income €000	At end of year €000
Year ended 31 March 2019					
Property and equipment	15	-	(164)	-	**(149)**
Investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	988	(782)	-	(475)	**(269)**
Derivative financial instruments	(44)	-	(29)	-	**(73)**
Unutilised tax losses	3,076	-	(341)	-	**2,735**
Unutilised notional interest deduction	5,713	-	6,177	-	**11,890**
Credit loss allowances	9,223	3,859	(3,121)	-	**9,961**
	18,971	**3,077**	**2,522**	**(475)**	**24,095**
Year ended 31 March 2018					
Property and equipment	7	-	8	-	15
Available-for-sale securities	141	-	-	847	988
Derivative financial instruments	-	-	(44)	-	(44)
Unutilised tax losses	4,141	-	(1,065)	-	3,076
Unutilised notional interest deduction	-	-	5,712	-	5,712
Impairment allowances	4,109	-	5,114	-	9,223
	8,398	-	9,725	847	18,970

Company	Balance at beginning of year €000	Recognised in profit or loss €000	Balance at end of year €000
Year ended 31 March 2019			
Unutilised notional interest deduction	**2,867**	**381**	**3,248**
Year ended 31 March 2018			
Unutilised notional interest deduction	-	2,867	2,867

14. Prepayments and accrued income

	Group	
	2019	2018
	€000	€000
Prepayments	**1,583**	2,296
Accrued income	**16,800**	15,982
	18,383	18,278

15. Other assets

	Group		Company	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018
	€000	€000	**€000**	€000
Amounts receivable from:				
- ultimate parent company	**2,412**	2,296	**-**	2,020
- subsidiary company	**-**	-	**-**	950
- other group companies	**12,661**	13,846	**-**	-
Dividend related refund	**1,772**	1,678	**1,578**	1,578
Deferred customer contract costs	**1,351**	1,075	**-**	-
Other receivables	**6,105**	-	**-**	-
Other assets	**582**	517	**21**	6
	24,883	19,412	**1,599**	4,554

Amounts receivable from ultimate parent company amounting to €1.8 million as at 31 March 2019 (2018: €1.8 million) are unsecured, subject to interest at 3% per annum and repayable in November 2019. The residual amounts receivable from ultimate parent company are unsecured, interest free and repayable on demand. In May 2018 this amount receivable from ultimate parent company was assigned to the subsidiary MeDirect Malta in the form of a shareholder contribution.

Amounts receivable from subsidiary company and other group companies are unsecured, interest free and repayable on demand.

The repayment of amounts receivable from other group companies is not expected within the next twelve months. None of these assets are deemed credit-impaired at 31 March 2019 and 2018.

16. Capital and reserves

Share capital

	2019	2018
	No.	No.
Authorised:		
Ordinary ‘A’ shares of €1 each	**99,999,999**	99,999,999
Ordinary ‘B’ shares of €1 each	**1**	1
	100,000,000	100,000,000
Issued and fully paid up:		
Ordinary ‘A’ shares of €1 each	**56,406,546**	56,406,546
Ordinary ‘B’ shares of €1 each	**1**	1
	56,406,547	56,406,547

Issued share capital is stated net of share issue expenses amounting to €0.7 million (2018: €0.7 million).

Rights and entitlements attached to ordinary shares

The holders of Ordinary ‘A’ shares are entitled to receive dividends as declared from time to time and are entitled to one vote per share at general meetings of the company. Ordinary ‘B’ shareholders are not entitled to vote and do not carry any dividend entitlement. The holders of the Ordinary ‘A’ shares and the holders of the Ordinary ‘B’ shares shall be equally entitled to receive notice of general meetings of the Company.

Share premium

Share premium as at the reporting date represents the issue of shares in prior periods as follows:

Issue date	Number of shares	Premium per share €	Share premium 2019 €000	Share premium 2018 €000
5 August 2009	39,520,969	0.3407	**13,464**	13,464
31 March 2010	1,214,991*	0.2400	**292**	292
			13,756	13,756

**Converted to one share on 27June 2014*

Shareholders' contributions

By virtue of board resolutions dated 20 September 2017, 27 September 2017, 1 November 2017 and 7 November 2017 MDB Group Limited accepted capital contributions from its shareholder, Medifin Finance Limited, amounting to €6.0 million, €5.0 million, €12.0 million and €54.6 million respectively.

The terms and conditions of the contributions granted render these instruments equity in nature in accordance with the requirements of IAS 32: Financial Instruments - Presentation:

- The Company has no obligation to bear any servicing cost or transfer any economic benefits of any kind to the Contributor or any other person in return; and
- The Company has no obligation to repay the contributions.

The contributions are also eligible as own funds in terms of the Capital Requirements Regulation.

Reserve for general banking risks

Banking Rule ("BR") 09 issued by the MFSA requires banks in Malta to hold additional reserves for general banking risks in respect of non-performing loans. This reserve is required to be funded from retained earnings. As at 31 March 2019, the reserve for general banking risks of the was equivalent to €3.1 million (2018: €1.7 million). This reserve, which is distributable subject to the formal consent of the Banking Regulator, represents 100% of the regulatory allocation by virtue of paragraph 38 of the Banking Rule.

Other reserves

Fair value reserve

The fair value reserve of the Group is attributable to the cumulative net change in the fair value of investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (available-for-sale investments prior to adoption of IFRS 9), until the investment is derecognised, net of deferred taxation.

	Group 2019 €000	Group 2018 €000
On financial investments:		
At the beginning of year - as previously reported	**(1,809)**	(3,761)
Impact of transition to IFRS 9 (see notes 1 and 37)	**2,208**	-
Deferred tax on impact of transition to IFRS 9	**(782)**	-
At beginning of the year - as restated	**(383)**	(3,761)
Fair value adjustments	**1,651**	1,219
Deferred tax on fair value adjustments	**(475)**	(423)
Reclassification adjustment to profit or loss upon disposal	**-**	(114)
Deferred tax on reclassification adjustments	**-**	15
Adjustment to deferred taxation as a result of new taxation legislation in Malta	**-**	1,255
At end of year	**793**	(1,809)

Other reserve

On 6 May 2015, the Group entered into an agreement to acquire the remaining 35% shareholding of Charts Investment Management Service Ltd for a cash consideration of €1.7 million, of which €0.2 million was contingent upon the achievement of certain predefined targets. The contingent consideration has been deemed to have materialised in 2018 and was paid in May 2018. The subsidiary was principally engaged in providing stockbroking and corporate finance services and other authorised investment services under a Category 3 licence.

As a result of the acquisition of the non-controlling interest, during the financial year ended 31 March 2016, the carrying amount of the non-controlling interest of €0.4 million has been derecognised. The difference between proceeds and the carrying amount of the non-controlling interest has been reflected as an adjustment to equity.

All reserves at the reporting date, except for the Bank's retained earnings and shareholders' contributions, are non-distributable.

Dividends

By virtue of shareholder's resolution dated 30 May 2018, MDB Group Limited approved and paid an interim dividend of €7.2 million amounting to 12.9 cents per ordinary share.

The directors of the Company propose the payment of a final dividend equivalent to €10 million.

17. Amounts owed to financial institutions

	Group	
	2019	2018
	€000	€000
Repayable on call and at short notice	**3,887**	21,428
Term deposits	**195,000**	105,000
	198,887	126,428

An amount of €195 million (2018: €105 million) from the Group's term deposits are secured by a pledge over MeDirect Malta's investments (refer to Note 8).

18. Amounts owed to customers

	Group	
	2019	2018
	€000	€000
Repayable on call and at short notice	**734,362**	477,735
Term deposits	**1,467,729**	1,501,424
	2,202,091	1,979,159

19. Subordinated liabilities

	Group	
	2019	2018
	€000	€000
Year ended 31 March		
At beginning of year	**66,949**	46,993
Debt securities issued	**-**	20,000
Foreign exchange differences	**96**	(106)
Transaction costs incurred	**-**	(87)
Transaction costs amortised to profit or loss	**93**	99
Other movements	**-**	50
At end of year	**67,138**	66,949
Analysed as follows:		
7.5% Subordinated Bonds 2019	**22,342**	22,276
6% Subordinated Unsecured Bonds 2019 – 2024	**24,832**	24,745
5% Subordinated Unsecured Bonds 2022 – 2027	**19,964**	19,928
	67,138	66,949

During June 2013, MeDirect Malta issued the euro equivalent of €10 million of 7.50% Subordinated Bonds due to mature in December 2019. The debt securities are unsecured, mature on 30 December 2019 and are listed on the Malta Stock Exchange. Interest payable on these bonds is fixed at 7.5% per annum (effective interest rate of 7.6%) and the bonds are redeemable at their nominal value. During December 2013 these subordinated bonds were merged with the euro equivalent of €12.5 million bonds that were originally issued on 21 November 2012.

On 3 November 2014, MeDirect Malta announced the issue of €15 million 6% Subordinated Unsecured Bonds maturing on 28 November 2024 with a 28 November 2019 early redemption option held by MeDirect Malta. These bonds were issued on the Malta stock exchange in euro and pound sterling. The interest payable is fixed at 6% (effective interest rate 6.23%) and the bonds are redeemable at their nominal value. This was increased to a euro equivalent of €25 million as a result of an over subscription. As a result of MeDirect Malta's allotment methodology, MeDirect Malta issued £1.4 million euro (equivalent to €1.7 million) bonds in pound sterling and €23.3 million bonds in euro.

On 16 October 2017, MeDirect Malta announced the issue of euro equivalent of €20 million 5% Subordinated Unsecured Bonds 2027 maturing on 13 October 2027 with a 13 October 2022 early redemption option held by MeDirect Malta. These bonds were issued on the Malta Stock Exchange in euro and pound sterling. The interest payable is fixed at 5% (effective interest rate of 5.19%) and the bonds are redeemable at their nominal value. The amounts subscribed consisted of £1.2 million (euro equivalent to €1.3 million) bonds in pound sterling and €18.7 million bonds in euro.

The above liabilities will, in the event of the winding up of MeDirect Malta, be subordinated to the claims of depositors and all other creditors of MeDirect Malta. MeDirect Malta has not had any defaults of interest or other breaches with respect to its subordinated debt securities during the years ended 31 March 2019 and 31 March 2018. As at 31 March 2019, the euro equivalent contractual amount due at maturity is €67.3 million (2018: €67.2 million). The carrying amount of the subordinated debt securities in issue is €0.2 million lower than the contractual amount due at maturity for 2019 and 2018.

20. Provisions for liabilities and other charges

	Group
	€000
Credit loss allowances in respect of loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts	
Year ended 31 March 2019	
Impact on transition to IFRS 9 on 1 April 2018	**1,022**
Change in expected credit losses	**611**
At end of year	**1,633**

21. Accruals and deferred income

	Group		Company	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018
	€000	€000	**€000**	€000
Accrued interest expense	**5,474**	5,770	**-**	-
Other accrued expenses	**8,454**	7,132	**9**	10
Deferred income	**25,531**	21,511	**-**	-
	39,459	34,413	**9**	10

22. Other liabilities

	Group		Company	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018
	€000	€000	**€000**	€000
Amounts due to immediate parent company	**972**	2,729	**-**	-
Amounts due to subsidiary company	**-**	-	**-**	394
Amounts due to other group companies	**-**	-	**233**	-
Indirect taxes payable	**1,209**	1,079	**17**	16
Bills payable	**4,551**	1,873	**-**	-
Other liabilities	**20,713**	8,706	**-**	207
	27,445	14,387	**250**	617

Amounts due to immediate parent company, subsidiary company and other group companies are unsecured, interest free and repayable on demand.

23. Net interest income

	Group		Company	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018
	€000	€000	**€000**	€000
Interest income				
Loans and advances to financial institutions	**(248)**	(273)	**-**	-
Loans and advances to customers	**99,228**	93,701	**-**	-
Loans and advances to ultimate parent company	**55**	55	**9**	55
Investment securities	**(3,091)**	(2,589)	**-**	-
Total interest income	**95,944**	90,894	**9**	55
Interest expense				
Amounts owed to financial institutions	**4,467**	1,791	**-**	-
Amounts owed to customers	**19,612**	22,386	**-**	-
Subordinated liabilities	**4,254**	3,725	**-**	-
Total interest expense	**28,333**	27,902	**-**	-
Net interest income	**67,611**	62,992	**9**	55

An amount of €4.3 million (2018: €2.9 million) relating to credit-impaired financial assets is included within interest income from loans and advances to customers for the year ended 31 March 2019.

The Group recorded a gain of €0.3 million on the derecognition of the former loans and advances to customers and the recognition of the new loans and advances to customers measured at amortised cost and the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss.

Fair value losses of €2.0 million (2018: €2.3 million) arising on derivatives designated in fair value hedge relationships and €1.5 million (2018: €1.9 million) representing net increases in the fair value of the hedged items attributable to the hedged risk are included within the Group's interest income. These hedging relationships comprise interest rate swaps hedging interest rate risk on fixed rate debt securities.

The losses are reflected within interest income arising from investment securities, where interest income on the hedged items is presented.

	Group	
	2019	2018
	€000	€000
Losses on hedging instruments	**(1,965)**	(2,256)
Gains on hedged items attributable to the hedged risk	**1,526**	1,917
Net losses representing ineffective portion of fair value hedges	**(439)**	(339)

24. Net fee and commission income

	Group	
	2019	2018
	€000	€000
Fee and commission income		
Corporate secured lending fee income	**653**	141
Banking transactions fee income	**2,302**	2,271
Investment services fees	**4,111**	4,265
Total fee and commission income	**7,066**	6,677
Fee and commission expense		
Corporate secured lending fee expense	**102**	244
Banking transactions fee expense	**160**	225
Investment services transaction and custody fees	**1,146**	1,011
Other fee expense	**101**	85
Total fee and commission expense	**1,509**	1,565
Net fee and commission income	**5,557**	5,112

The Group's net fee and commission income excludes income and expenses that form an integral part of the effective interest rate on financial assets and financial liabilities that are not at fair value through profit or loss, but includes income of €0.7 million (2018: €0.1 million) and expenses of €0.1 million (2018: €0.2 million) relating to such financial assets and liabilities.

25. Net trading income and other operating income

25.1 Net trading income

	Group	
	2019	2018
	€000	€000
Net income from foreign exchange activities	**3,454**	4,002
Net expense from held for trading financial instruments	**(326)**	(74)
	3,128	3,928

25.2 Realised gains on disposal of other investments

	Group	
	2019	2018
	€000	€000
Investments measured at amortised cost including fair value adjustments attributable to the hedged risk	**87**	-
Available-for-sale investments	**N/A**	43
	87	43

25.3. Other income

	Group		Company	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018
	€000	€000	**€000**	€000
Dividend received from subsidiaries	**-**	-	**-**	12,801
Others	**134**	197	**-**	1,543
	134	197	**-**	14,344

26. Personnel expenses

Personnel expenses incurred, including directors' remuneration and emoluments, are analysed as follows:

	Group	
	2019	2018
	€000	€000
Directors' emoluments		
- salaries	**4,388**	3,080
- defined contribution social security costs	**90**	119
- fees	**520**	457
- other emoluments	**36**	27
Staff costs		
- salaries	**17,235**	15,018
- defined contribution social security costs	**1,783**	1,073
Staff costs capitalised within Property and Equipment (Note 10) and Intangible Assets (Note 11)	**(2,641)**	(1,738)
	21,411	18,036

As per above, salary costs amounted to €21.6 million (2018: €17.7 million) with variable remuneration accounting for 12% (2018: 14%).

Throughout the current financial year deferred share-based payments were granted to certain Group employees under a deferred performance and retention bonus plan. Under this plan, these employees are entitled to a deferred cash payment that will be based on changes in the fair value of the ordinary shares of the MDB Group Limited, but does not entitle the employees to shares or any interest in or right over such shares. The plan contemplates upfront share linked awards and deferred share linked awards shall be subject to a retention period of not less than twelve months but not greater than five years. Any tranche of a deferred award which has not yet been paid will lapse if the employee leaves employment before the end of the deferral period, unless the employee leaves due to certain specific reasons as listed in the deferred bonus plan.

An assessment of performance over the relevant period is used to determine the amount of the deferred performance bonus award to be granted. Both deferred performance and retention awards generally require employees to remain in employment over the vesting period and are not subject to performance conditions after the grant date. The share-based payment is classified as cash-settled since the share based payment transactions with the employees are settled through a cash payment.

The following is an analysis of the deferred remuneration awarded during the financial year that is also outstanding as at 31 March 2019 since no deferred remuneration was paid throughout the financial year.

	Senior management	
	Vested	**Unvested**
	€000	**€000**
Group		
Total outstanding deferred remuneration		
- Share based payments	**467**	**1,325**

The total expense recognised during the current financial year and the resultant liability as at 31 March 2019, arising from deferred share-based payments amounted to €0.9 million.

The weekly average number of persons employed during the year, including executive directors, was as follows:

	Group	
	2019	2018
	No.	No.
Executive and senior management	**17**	16
Other managerial, supervisory and clerical	**277**	273
Other	**13**	14
	307	303

The number of persons employed as at the reporting date, including executive directors, was as follows:

	Group	
	2019	2018
	No.	No.
Management and administration	**313**	318

27. Other administrative expenses

Other administrative expenses are analysed as follows:

	Group		Company	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018
	€000	€000	**€000**	€000
Operating lease charges (Note 32)	**6,502**	6,385	**-**	-
IT support and telecommunication costs	**5,242**	4,395	**-**	-
Legal and professional expenses	**4,599**	5,144	**6**	8
Regulatory expenses	**4,185**	3,361	**1**	1
Indirect taxation	**3,658**	3,677	**2**	4
Other expenses	**6,647**	7,144	**4**	4
	30,833	30,106	**13**	17

Included in other administrative expenses are fees charged by the Group's independent auditors for the year as follows:

	Group		Company	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018
	€000	€000	**€000**	€000
Audit services	**753**	435	**5**	5
Other assurance services	**53**	36	**-**	-
Tax advisory services	**42**	64	**1**	1
Other non-audit services	**250**	382	**-**	-

Other assurance services comprise mainly reviews of interim financial information. Other non-audit services consist of regulatory advisory services in respect of the Group's compliance with elements of the regulatory framework it is exposed or to which the Group will be exposed to in the future as a result of new business line being considered and assistance in respect of regulatory reporting submissions. These non-audit services have no linkage whatsoever to the audited financial statements.

28. Net impairment charges

	Group		Company	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018
	€000	€000	**€000**	€000
Write-downs				
Loans and advances to customers				
- specific impairment allowances (Note 7)	**N/A**	7,160	**N/A**	-
- collective impairment allowances (Note	**N/A**	5,641	**N/A**	-
- bad debts written off (Note 7)	**N/A**	6,827	**N/A**	-
-Investment in subsidiary (Note 9)	**N/A**	-	**N/A**	2,649
Reversals of write-downs				
Loans and advances to customers				
- specific impairment allowances (Note 7)	**N/A**	(6,192)	**N/A**	-
- collective impairment allowances (Note 7)	**N/A**	(5,134)	**N/A**	-
Net impairment charges	**N/A**	8,302	**N/A**	2,649

29. Change in expected credit losses and other impairment charges

	Group	
	2019	2018
	€000	€000
Change in expected credit losses		
Loans and advances to customers, including accrued income, and other credit-related commitments		
- International lending portfolio	**(5,668)**	N/A
- Local lending portfolio	**(3,160)**	N/A
Balances with central banks	**1**	N/A
Loans and advances to financial institutions	**1**	N/A
Investments	**56**	N/A
Other credit impairment charges		
Recoveries		
- International lending portfolio	**(2,746)**	N/A
Amounts written off on loans and advances to customers		
- International lending portfolio	**14,764**	N/A
- Local lending portfolio	**2,547**	N/A
	5,795	N/A

30. Taxation

	Group		Company	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018
	€000	€000	**€000**	€000
Current tax expense/(income)				
- current year tax charge/(income)	**727**	1,167	**-**	1,852
- overprovision of tax in preceding financial year	**-**	(207)	**(16)**	-
Deferred tax (Note 13)				
- current year tax	**(2,522)**	(5,192)	**(381)**	(2,867)
- impact of charge in effective tax rate	-	(4,533)	-	-
Income tax credit	**(1,795)**	(8,765)	**(397)**	(1,015)

The tax recognised in profit or loss on the Group's and the Company's profit before tax differs from the theoretical amount that would arise using the applicable tax rate in Malta, which is the Company's country of incorporation, as follows:

	Group		Company	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018
	€000	€000	**€000**	€000
Profit/(loss) before tax	**21,511**	14,613	**(5)**	11,732
Tax at the applicable rate of 35%	**7,529**	5,114	**(2)**	4,106
Tax effect of:				
Non-deductible expenses	**50**	36	**5**	6
Impairment of subsidiary	**-**	-	**-**	927
Application of lower effective tax rate and tax refund	**(14)**	(225)	**-**	(3,169)
Impact of changes in Group's effective tax rate on deferred tax assets (Note 13)	**-**	(4,533)	**-**	-
Impact of notional interest deduction rules (Note 13)	**(9,526)**	(10,509)	**(381)**	(2,867)
Impact on deferred tax of changes in tax rates in Belgium	**-**	1,353	**-**	-
Other	**166**	(1)	**(19)**	(18)
Income tax credit	**(1,795)**	(8,765)	**(397)**	(1,015)

31. Cash and cash equivalents

Balances of cash and cash equivalents as shown in the statements of cash flows are analysed below:

	Group		Company	
	2019	2018	**2019**	2018
	€000	€000	**€000**	€000
Analysis of cash and cash equivalents:				
Cash in hand	**3**	196	**-**	-
Call deposits	**49,878**	84,005	**282**	31
Target 2 overnight deposits	**23,371**	88,545	**-**	-
Amounts owed to financial institutions with original maturity of less than 3 months	**(3,887)**	(21,428)	**-**	-
Per Statement of cash flows	**69,365**	151,318	**282**	31
Adjustments to reflect:				
Balances with central banks	**123,614**	15,300	**-**	-
Deposits with original maturity of over 3 months	**68,843**	31,220	**-**	-
Amounts owed to financial institutions with original maturity of over 3 months	**(195,000)**	(105,000)	**-**	-
Per Statement of financial position	**66,822**	92,838	**282**	31

		Group		Company	
		2019	2018	**2019**	2018
	Notes	**€000**	€000	**€000**	€000
Analysed as follows:					
Balances with central banks and cash	4	**146,988**	105,300	**-**	-
Loans and advances to financial institutions	6	**118,721**	113,966	**282**	31
Amounts owed to financial institutions	17	**(198,887)**	(126,428)	**-**	-
		66,822	92,838	**282**	31

32. Lease commitments

<u>Operating leases</u>

The Group leases a number of branches and office premises under operating leases. The leases typically run for 4 to 5 years, with an option to renew the lease after that date. Some operating lease agreements provide for additional rent payments that are based on changes in a local price index.

During the year, the Group leased IT-infrastructure and software from Medifin Leasing Limited, a related party.

At the end of the reporting year, future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases are payable as follows:

	Group	
	2019	2018
	€000	€000
Within one year	**1,474**	1,434
After one year but less than five years	**3,939**	5,225
More than 5 years	**642**	817
	6,055	7,476

The amount of operating lease expense recognised in profit or loss for the year is disclosed in Note 27.

33. Contingent liabilities

As reported in the financial statements for the preceding financial year, throughout the year ending 31 March 2019 the tax authorities in Belgium reviewed the transfer of tax losses from the former Belgian branch of MeDirect Malta to MeDirect Belgium amounting to €12.3 million. As a result of such review the tax authorities confirmed that the transfer of tax losses was justified and therefore no adjustment to the deferred tax asset was deemed necessary as the position of the Group was ultimately upheld.

As at 31 March 2019, the Group had cash secured guarantee obligations amounting to €8.5 million (2018: €5.2million).

34. Commitments to lend

Commitments to lend represent undrawn formal standby facilities, credit facilities and other similar commitments to lend. As at 31 March 2019, the Group had commitments of €448.1 million (2018: €361.8 million) under revolving credit facilities. In addition undrawn facilities on term loans of the Group amounted to €61.3 million (2018: €74.7 million).

35. Related parties

Immediate and ultimate parent company

The ultimate controlling party of MDB Group Limited is AnaCap Financial Partners II L.P.

The ultimate parent company of the Company is Medifin Investments Limited, a company incorporated and registered in Guernsey.

The immediate parent company of the Company is Medifin Finance Limited, a company incorporated and registered in Guernsey.

Related parties of the Group and MeDirect Malta include the subsidiary, the ultimate controlling party, the ultimate parent company, all entities controlled by the ultimate parent company, Key Management Personnel, close family members of Key Management Personnel and entities which are controlled or jointly controlled by Key Management Personnel or their close family members.

Transactions with Key Management Personnel

Key Management Personnel are defined as those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Group, being the directors of the respective MDB Group companies.

Key Management Personnel compensation consisting of directors' remuneration is disclosed in Note 26. The Group also provides non-cash benefits to Key Management Personnel, relating to gross rent payable on accommodation based in Malta and health and life insurance premiums paid by the Group totalling to €0.1 million (2018: €0.1 million).

Related party balances and transactions

During the course of its activities, the Group conducted business on commercial terms with related parties, comprising of the ultimate controlling party and entities controlled by the ultimate controlling party.

The following table provides the total amount of transactions which have been entered into, and balances with, related parties by the Group for the relevant financial year:

31 March 2019

Related party	Income from related parties €000	Expenses charged by related parties €000	Amounts owed by related parties €000	Amounts owed to related parties €000	Transaction/balance type
Ultimate controlling party	-	184	-	-	Monitoring fees
Ultimate parent company	55	-	-	-	Interest income
	-	-	2,412	-	Other assets
Immediate parent company	-	-	-	972	Other liabilities
Other group companies	-	-	12,661	-	Other assets
	-	4,895	-	-	IT support
	-	4,822	-	-	Operating lease charge
Key management personnel	6	-	-	-	Interest income
	-	-	120	-	Loans and advances to customers
	-	-	-	499	Amounts owed to customers

31 March 2018

Related party	Income from related parties €000	Expenses charged by related parties €000	Amounts owed by related parties €000	Amounts owed to related parties €000	Transaction/balance type
Ultimate controlling party	-	178	-	-	Monitoring fees
Ultimate parent company	-	-	2,296	-	Other assets
	55	-	-	-	Interest income
Immediate parent company	-	-	-	2,729	Other liabilities
Other group companies	-	-	13,846	-	Other assets
	-	5,047	-	-	IT support
	-	5,113	-	-	Operating lease charge
	5	-	-	-	Other income
Key management personnel	-	-	125	-	Loans and advances to customers
	-	-	-	255	Amounts owed to customers

The directors' fees and personnel expenses in relation to key management personnel are disclosed in note 26 to these financial statements.

Furthermore, as detailed in Note 16:

- By virtue of board resolutions dated 20 September 2017, 27 September 2017, 1 November 2017 and 7 November 2017 MDB Group Limited accepted capital contributions from its immediate parent company, Medifin Finance Limited, amounting to €6.0 million, €5.0 million, €12.0 million and €54.6 million respectively.
- By virtue of board resolutions dated 29 September 2017, 1 November 2017, 7 November 2017, 29 March 2018 and 30 May 2018 MeDirect Malta accepted capital contributions from MDB Group Limited amounting to €8.2 million, €12.0 million, €55.4 million, €10.9 million and €31.0 million respectively.
- By virtue of a shareholders' resolution dated 30 May 2018, MeDirect Malta approved the repayment of the shareholder contribution equivalent to €7.2 million.
- At an extraordinary general meeting held on 23 March 2018, the MeDirect Bank Malta approved an interim dividend to MDB Group Limited of €10 million. Moreover, Charts distributed €0.95 million to the Company as a final dividend which was executed on 29 March 2018.

The related party transactions of the Company consist of interest income on amounts owed by the ultimate parent company amounting to €9 thousand (2018: €55 thousand).

36. Segmental information

The Group has a single reportable segment represented by the investment in high credit quality collateralised instruments such as covered bonds, guaranteed senior bank debt and sovereign related debt, together with corporate lending. Information about the products and services and geographical areas are set out in Notes 2, 7, 8, 23 and 24 to the financial statements which provide information about the financial risks, credit concentrations by sector and location, together with revenues from the single reportable segment. The investment portfolio is spread across a large number of exposures diversified in government, financial institutions and other corporates.

In accordance with Article 89 of CRD IV, the Regulatory Group must disclose information about turnover, number of employees, profit before tax, tax and public subsidies received by country, taking into account all jurisdictions in which it operates. The Group has not received any public subsidies that relate to the Group's activities as a credit institution.

	Turnover *	Full-time equivalent staff	Profit before tax	Tax income/ (expense)
	2019	**31 March 2019**	**2019**	**2019**
	€000	**No**	**€000**	**€000**
Malta	**74,439**	**304**	**20,193**	**1,979**
Belgium	**41,913**	**9**	**1,318**	**(184)**
	116,352	**313**	**21,511**	**1,795**
	2018	31 March 2018	2018	2018
	€000	No	€000	€000
Malta	79,912	309	15,686	9,465
Belgium	30,634	9	(1,073)	(700)
	110,546	318	14,613	8,765

* Turnover is defined as interest income, fee and commission income and other operating income. The 2019 turnover allocated to Belgium includes interest charged to MeDirect Malta amounting to €25.8 million (2018: €16.3 million).

The MeDirect Malta Group carried out its activities in the countries listed above under the name of MeDirect Malta in Malta and MeDirect Belgium in Belgium. Activities in Malta and Belgium include banking and wealth management.

37. Effect of adoption of IFRS 9

Reconciliation of the gross amount of financial assets at 31 March 2018 and 1 April 2018

The differences in the measurement category and the gross amount of financial assets in accordance with IAS 39 and IFRS 9 at the date of initial application, 1 April 2018, are analysed in the tables below through the following elements:

- Reclassifications, reflecting the movement of balances between categories of financial assets with no impact on shareholders' equity. There is no change to the carrying value of financial instruments as a result of reclassifications.
- Remeasurements, which are adjustments due to changes to the measurement bases, resulting in a change to the carrying value of the financial instrument, with a corresponding impact (net of tax) on shareholders' equity.

Upon initial application of IFRS 9, the Group decided to split the debt securities, all of which were classified as available-for-sale financial instruments and measured at FVOCI under IAS 39, into two portfolios, in order to reflect the objective of the respective business models.

One portfolio of debt securities was reclassified to financial assets measured at amortised cost given that the Group considers that these debt securities are held within a business model whose objective is achieved through the collection of contractual cash flows, which represent SPPI.

The rest of the debt securities classified as available-for-sale under IAS 39 will continue to be measured at FVOCI under IFRS 9, since these are held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows, which represent SPPI, and selling financial assets.

Group	IAS 39 Measurement category	IAS 39 Gross amount €000	Reclassification €000	Remeasurement €000	IFRS 9 Gross amount €000	IFRS 9 Measurement category
Financial assets						
Balances with central banks and cash	Amortised cost (Loans and receivables)	105,300	-	-	105,300	Amortised cost
Derivative financial instruments	FVTPL (Held for trading)	470	-	-	470	FVTPL (Held for trading)
Loans and advances to financial institutions	Amortised cost (Loans and receivables)	113,966	-	-	113,966	Amortised cost
Loans and advances to customers	Amortised cost (Loans and receivables)	1,724,354	-	-	1,724,354	Amortised cost
Investments						
- measured at fair value through other comprehensive income						
Opening balance under IAS 39	FVOCI (Available-for-sale)	560,245				
Reclassification to amortised cost			(399,347)	-		
Closing balance under IFRS 9					160,898	FVOCI
- measured at amortised cost						
Opening balance under IAS 39		-				
Reclassification from Available-for-sale			399,347			
Remeasurement to amortised cost				2,208		
Closing balance under IFRS 9					401,555	Amortised cost
Accrued income	Amortised cost (Loans and receivables)	15,982	-	-	15,982	Amortised cost
Loans to related parties (included in other assets)	Amortised cost (Loans and receivables)	16,142	-	-	16,142	Amortised cost
		2,536,459	**-**	**2,208**	**2,538,667**	

All financial liabilities remain measured at amortised cost following initial application of IFRS 9. Therefore, there is no impact from reclassification/remeasurement upon transition to IFRS 9 on such financial liabilities, which primarily comprise of customer accounts, deposit by banks and subordinated liabilities.

Reconciliation of impairment allowances under IAS 39 at 31 March 2018 to expected credit losses under IFRS 9 at 1 April 2018

The following table reconciles the impairment allowance as at 31 March 2018 measured in accordance with the IAS 39 incurred loss model to the new credit loss allowance measured in accordance with the IFRS 9 expected loss model as at 1 April 2018.

Following the adoption of IFRS 9 the credit loss allowances in relation to the balances with central banks, loans and advances to banks and loans and advances to related parties are deemed to be immaterial to be disclosed in the following table.

	Group		
	IAS 39 Impairment allowance €000	Remeasurement €000	IFRS 9 Credit loss allowance €000
Measurement category			
Loans and receivables (IAS 39) /			
Financial assets at amortised cost (IFRS 9)			
Loans and advances to customers(including accrued income)	22,638	10,736	33,374
Available-for-sale financial instruments (IAS 39) /			
Financial assets at amortised cost (IFRS 9)			
Investments	-	23	23
Available-for-sale financial instruments (IAS 39) /			
Financial assets at FVOCI (IFRS 9)			
Investments	-	9	9
Loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts	-	1,022	1,022
Total	**22,638**	**11,790**	**34,428**

38. Investor compensation scheme

In accordance with the provisions of the Investor Compensation Scheme Regulations, 2003, issued under the Maltese Investment Services Act (Cap. 370), licence holders are required to transfer a variable contribution to an Investor Compensation Scheme Reserve and place the equivalent amount with a bank, pledged in favour of the Scheme. Alternatively, licence holders can elect to pay the amount of variable contribution directly to the Scheme. Throughout the current financial year, MeDirect Malta was not required to pay any variable contribution to the Scheme.

39. Trust and custody activities

The Group provides trust and custody services to individuals, trusts, and other institutions, whereby it holds and manages assets or invests funds received in various financial instruments at the direction of the customer. The Group receives fee income for providing these services. Trust assets and assets held in custody are not assets of the Group and are not recognised in the statements of financial position. The Group is not exposed to any credit risk relating to such placements, as it does not guarantee these investments.

At 31 March 2019, the total assets held by the Group on behalf of customers amounted to €926.7 million (2018: €838.2 million).

40. Transfer of shareholding in Charts to MeDirect Malta and merger of Charts into MeDirect Malta

On 1 February 2018, MeDirect Malta announced that the boards of directors of MeDirect Malta and Charts, a subsidiary of MDB Group Limited, have each voted to merge Charts into MeDirect Malta, subject to receipt of all applicable regulatory approvals and completion of all legal requirements. On 1 April 2018 the shares held by MDB Group Limited in Charts were transferred to MeDirect Malta for a consideration of €0.7 million. With effect from 1 April 2018, the merger between MeDirect Malta and Charts became effective for accounting purposes. Thus all the transactions of Charts have been treated as being those of MeDirect Malta with effect from 1 April 2018. The comparative financial statements were not restated using predecessor accounting as the impact on the comparative financial information would have been immaterial.

The assets and liabilities that were reflected by MeDirect Malta as a result of the merger were as follows:

As at 1 April 2018	€000
Trade and other receivables	220
Current tax assets	132
Cash and cash equivalents	1,565
Trade and other payables	(1,093)

The following tables provide an overview of Charts' financial performance and cash flows for the financial year ended 31 March 2018.

Year ended 31 March 2018	€000
Revenue	895
Direct costs	(7)
Gross contribution	888
Administrative expenses	(552)
Operating income	336
Investment income	16
Gain on sale of available-for-sale financial assets	74
Profit before tax	426
Tax expense	(121)
Profit for the year	305
Other comprehensive income	
Items that may be subsequently reclassified to profit or loss	
Fair valuation of available-for-sale financial assets:	
- Net changes in fair value arising during the year, before tax	(9)
- Net amount reclassified to profit or loss, before tax	(74)
Total comprehensive income for the year	222

Year ended 31 March 2018	€000
Cash generated from operating activities	479
Taxation paid	(214)
Net cash generated from operating activities	265
Cash flows from investing activities	288
Net movement in cash and cash equivalents	553
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	1,012
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	1,565

41. Events after the reporting date

New Dutch state-guaranteed mortgages business line

On 3 June 2019, the Governing Council of the European Central Bank ("ECB") consented to the strategic decision of MeDirect Belgium to enter into a new business line, namely the origination of Dutch state-guaranteed mortgages ('Nationale Hypotheek Garantie' or NHG) under Article 77 of the Belgian Banking Law. These mortgages are prime Dutch mortgages that benefit from a guarantee from a private non-profit fund and indirectly from a government guarantee.

The launch of this new business line is part of the Group's strategic objective to diversify its business model. MeDirect Belgium will do this via an established third party mortgage originator in the Netherlands that after origination would transfer the mortgages to MeDirect Belgium through a silent assignment.

Reclassification of a portion of the hold to collect lending portfolio and the set up of a securitisation structure

Subsequent to the end of the reporting period the Group changed its intention in relation to a specific sub-portfolio of its international lending portfolio, classified as hold to collect and with a total carrying amount as at 31 March 2019 equivalent to €266.1 million. The reasons for this change in business model are driven by the Group's intention to set up a securitisation structure as part of a new strategy, through which part of the international lending portfolio will be sold by the Group to this structured entity and derecognised from the Group's statement of financial position, subsequent to which structured notes will be issued by the structured entity to third party investors.

However, the Group's change in intention is not deemed to constitute a reclassification event, since the Group's remaining hold to collect portfolio will retain its classification and the above mentioned sale from the international lending portfolio for the purpose of setting up a securitisation structure is classified as an isolated non-recurring event.

In view of the Group's projected exposure to the total variability of the structured entity's returns, taking into account of its maximum exposure as a collateral manager (i.e. incorporating all cash flows, including management and incentive fees), a significant share of the exposure to variable returns is transferred to other tranche holders and therefore the Group will not consolidate the structured entity.

There were no other events after the reporting date that would have a material effect on the financial statements.

42. Statutory information

MDB Group Limited is a limited liability company and is incorporated in Malta.

The ultimate controlling party of MDB Group Limited is AnaCap Financial Partners II L.P., a limited partnership registered in Guernsey with its registered address at Ground Floor, Cambridge House, Le Truchot, St Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 1WD.

The ultimate parent company of MDB Group Limited is Medifin Investments Limited, a non cellular company, which is incorporated and registered in Guernsey, with its registered address being Ground Floor, Cambridge House, Le Truchot, St Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 1WD.

The immediate parent company of MDB Group Limited is Medifin Finance Limited, a non cellular company, which is incorporated and registered in Guernsey, with the registered address being Ground Floor, Cambridge House, Le Truchot, St Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 1WD.

MDB Group Limited

Pillar 3 disclosures report – Annual report
31 March 2019

CONTENTS

1 Introduction

The Basel III capital adequacy framework consist of three complementary pillars: Pillar 1 provides a framework for measuring minimum capital requirements for the credit, market and operational risks faced by banks; Pillar 2 addresses the principles of the supervisory review process, emphasising the need for a qualitative approach to supervising banks; Pillar 3 requires banks to publish a range of disclosures aimed at providing further insight on the capital structure, adequacy and risk management practices.

In accordance with Article 433 of the Regulation (EU) 575/2013 (Capital Requirements Regulation – "CRR"), the Group publishes these disclosures at least on an annual basis as part of the Annual Report and Financial statements. A reference has been added in cases where the information addressing Pillar 3 requirements is included in other parts of the Annual Report. Moreover, in line with the EBA "Guidelines on disclosure requirements under Part Eight of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013" (EBA/GL/2016/11, "EBA Disclosure Guidelines"), more frequent than annual disclosures are made for a number of disclosures outlined in the CRR. In this respect, refer to the Group's Quarterly and Semi-Annual Pillar 3 disclosure reports.

The disclosure requirements emanating from Articles 441, 449, 452, 454 and 455 of the CRR are not applicable to the Group.

The Group is required to disclose its return on assets pursuant to paragraph 31 of BR 07, "Publication of Annual Report and Audited Financial Statements of Credit Institutions Authorised under the Maltese Banking Act (Cap. 371)". In this respect, the Group's return on assets for the financial year ended 31 March 2019 amounted to 1.0%.

1.1 Pillar 3 Disclosure Policy

The Group maintains a Pillar 3 Disclosures Policy in order to comply with the requirements laid down in Part Eight of the CRR, the Malta Financial Services Authority ("MFSA") Banking Rule ("BR") 07, *'Publication of Annual Report and Audited Financial Statements of Credit Institutions Authorised under the Maltese Banking Act (Cap. 371)'* and any associated EBA guidelines and technical standards.

Basis of preparation

This Pillar 3 disclosures report (the "Disclosures") has been prepared in accordance with the Group's Pillar 3 Disclosures Policy, which requires that this report be prepared in accordance with requirements of Part Eight of the CRR, the MFSA BR 07 and other associated EBA guidelines and technical standards. During the previous financial year, the EBA released detailed guidelines on disclosure requirements which aim to improve the comparability and consistency of Pillar 3 disclosures across the banking industry. These guidelines provide detailed disclosure requirements for credit risk, counterparty credit risk, market risk and capital requirements.

The consolidation of the Group's financial statements is based on the IFRS requirements, whereas the prudential consolidation in the statement of capital is based on the CRR. All entities within the Group are subject to full consolidation both for accounting and regulatory purposes.

Scope of application

These disclosures are in respect of MDB Group Limited (the "Regulatory Parent" or "MDB Holding"), and its subsidiaries, together referred to as the "Group", which is supervised on a fully consolidated basis by the European Central Bank ("ECB"). The subsidiaries forming part of the Group include MeDirect Bank (Malta) plc ("MeDirect Malta"), that is the parent company of MeDirect Bank SA ("MeDirect Belgium"). MeDirect Belgium carries out all of the Group's activities in Belgium. During the current financial year, Charts Investment Management Service Limited ("Charts"), which was a stockbroking firm authorised to carry out investment services under a Category 3 licence, merged with MeDirect Bank (Malta) plc.

MDB Holding's subsidiary, MeDirect Malta has been authorised to waive its requirement to comply with Part Eight of the CRR on an individual basis, in terms of Article 6 (3) of the CRR. On the other hand MeDirect Belgium is exempt from full disclosure requirements laid down in Part Eight of the CRR, however being a significant subsidiary of an EU parent institution, it is subject to limited disclosure requirements in terms of Article 13 of the CRR.

These disclosures present information about the Group's exposure to risks and the Group's objectives, policies and processes for measuring and managing risks and the Group's management of capital.

These risks principally relate to the MeDirect Malta Group and are managed by MeDirect Malta's Board of Directors. As a result, these disclosures present information about the financial risk management of MeDirect Malta and its principal subsidiary MeDirect Belgium.

Frequency, media and location

Disclosures are updated on an annual basis as part of the Annual Report preparation. Moreover, as required by the CRR and also through newly published EBA guidelines, the Group is required to assess whether more frequent than annual disclosure is necessary. In this respect, the Group also issues separate Quarterly and Semi-annual Pillar 3 disclosure reports.

As required by the CRR, the Group will continue to make available its Pillar 3 disclosure reports on its website (https://www.medirect.com.mt/about-us/investor-relations).

Governance process – verification and sign-off

Consistent with the banking regulations, these Disclosures are not subject to external audit except where they are included within the Financial Statements. However, these Disclosures have been appropriately verified and approved internally by the Group's management and the Internal Audit Function as required by the Group's Pillar 3 Disclosures Policy, including the review and approval of these disclosures by the Group Audit Committee. Subsequent to the approval of the Audit Committee, these disclosures are then submitted to the Board of Directors for authorisation prior to public dissemination.

1.2 Attestation by the Directors

We confirm that this Pillar 3 disclosures report, to the best of our knowledge, complies with Part Eight of the CRR, including, where relevant, any associated EBA guidelines and technical standards, and has been prepared in compliance with the Group's internal governance process.

On behalf of the board

Michael Bussey
Chairman

John Zarb
Director

2 Risk management, objectives and policies

2.1 General information on risk management, objectives and policies

Risk management is an integral part of the Group's strategic planning and management processes. In order to ensure a sustainable and viable business strategy that remains within the parameters of the Board approved risk appetite and regulatory requirements, the Group relies on a number of risk management tools and methodologies, including both forward-looking and backward-looking tools. The tools used by the Group allow identification and assessment of the risks faced by the Group while enabling it to aggregate the risks across business lines and support the identification of risk concentrations. The Group operates with a "three lines of defence" model as a core part of its approach to Risk Management Framework . Each of these three lines plays a distinct role within the Group's wider governance framework.

Risk Strategy

Amongst the list of responsibilities of the Board is the setting, approval and oversight of the overall risk strategy, including the risk appetite and risk management framework. The Group's Chief Risk Officer ("CRO") is entrusted with the responsibility to devise the risk strategy of the Group that is presented to the Risk Committee for discussion and review, and ultimately approved by the Board.

The risk strategy of the Group evolves around four main areas, as shown in the diagram below:

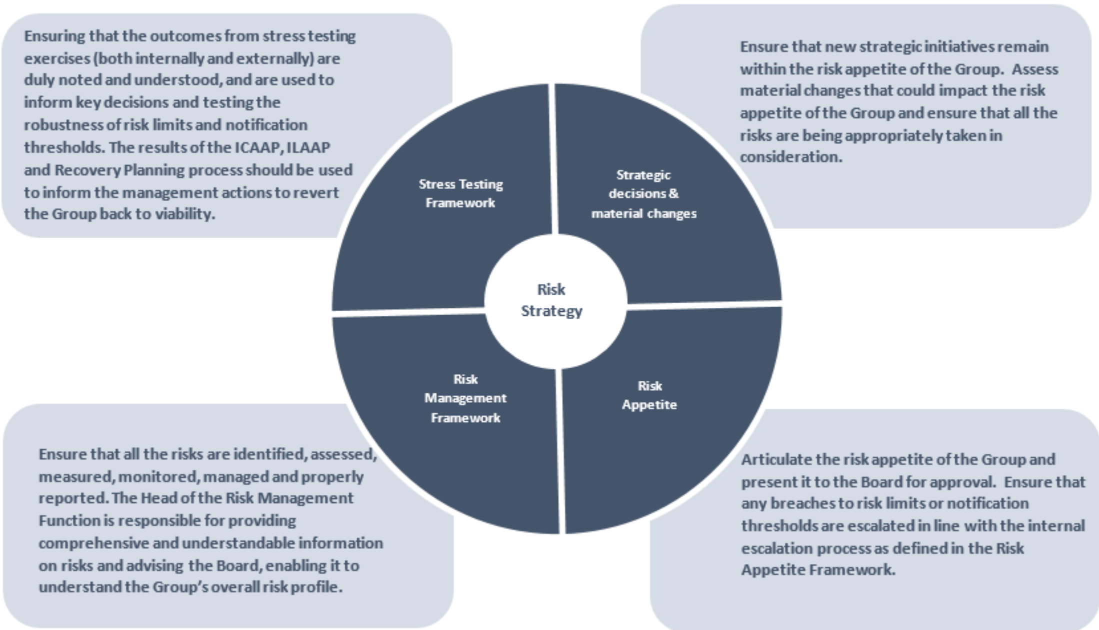


FIGURE 1: RISK STRATEGY

The Risk Management Function, under the guidance of the Group CRO is responsible for the execution of the risk strategy, ensuring that this is communicated to the relevant stakeholders across the Group, of which Business lines and other internal control functions such as the Compliance and the Internal Audit Functions. The risk strategy as approved by the Group Board is also communicated to the subsidiaries of the Group. This enables the subsidiary to operate independently but in line with the parameters of the risk strategy as approved by the Group.

The Risk Management Function ensures that each component of the risk strategy is subject to an appropriate governance and escalation process. The governance processes are primarily described and documented in the following documents:

- The Risk Management Framework (“RMF”);
- The Risk Appetite Framework (“RAF”);
- Corporate Governance Framework (“CGF”); and
- Stress Testing Policy (“STP”).

Other frameworks and policies may also apply as referenced in each of the documents mentioned above.

The Board Risk Committee is delegated with the authority from the Board to monitor the execution of the risk strategy, with the Board oversight through the review of Management Information (“MI”) packs and verbal updates from the Chair of the Risk Committee and the Group CRO.

2.1.1 Risk Management Function

The responsibilities of the risk management function are to protect and enable the Group to deliver sustainable income through facilitating and monitoring the implementation of effective risk management practices and assisting risk owners in defining and controlling risk exposures.

The Group’s risk management function is composed of a number of sub-functions, including Credit Risk, Operational Risk, Risk Analytics, Regulatory Risk, IT security risk, Market risk, and Data Protection, all reporting to the Group CRO.

The Risk Management Function falls under the responsibility of the Group CRO, who is independent of business lines. The Group CRO has a direct reporting line to the Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”), as well as to the Board of Directors and the members of the Group’s Board Risk Committee. The CRO also has the unchallenged authority to meet members of the Board Risk Committee or other Non-Executive Directors without the presence of the CEO or other Executive Directors. Among the list of responsibilities, the CRO is:

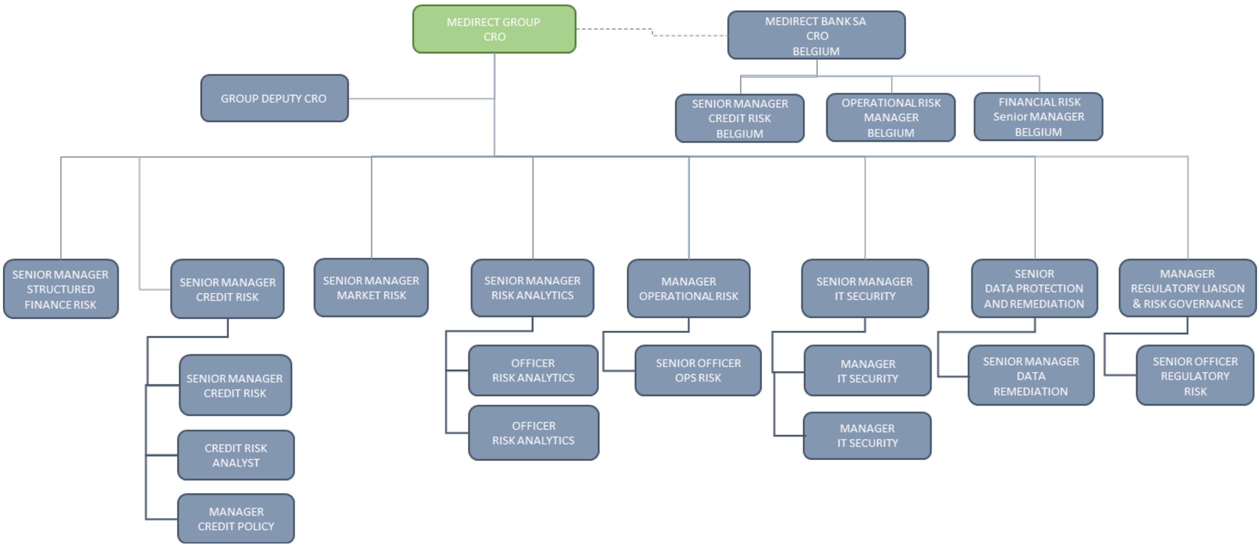
- Responsible for ensuring that the Risk Management Function is adequately resourced, taking into account the complexity and risks of the Group as well as its RAF and strategy;

- Actively involved in key decision-making processes from a risk perspective, challenges management’s decisions and recommendations, and retains a right of veto for declining transactional decisions such as credit risk originations;

- Involved in the design and setting of risk appetite, risk limits, notification thresholds and key risk indicators; and

- One of the key contacts for regulatory matters, including supervisory dialogues and responding to queries.

FIGURE 2: GROUP RISK MANAGEMENT FUNCTION



The Group's Risk Management Function is adequately resourced, and has the right knowledge, experience and expertise to provide relevant independent risk oversight, analysis and expert judgement on risk matters faced by the Group. Each of the risk sub-functions represents a specific risk area, each having the appropriate subject matter expertise.

In line with the EBA guidelines on internal governance, the Group's Risk Management Function has direct access to the board and the Board Risk Committee, as well as all business lines and other internal units that have potential to generate risk as well as oversight of all relevant subsidiaries. Nevertheless, the Risk Management Function is independent of the business lines and units whose risks it controls.

As at 31 March 2019, the Group's risk management function comprised twenty-four full time positions under the management of the Group CRO, including the Group Deputy CRO and the CRO for the subsidiary, MeDirect SA. Their responsibilities were divided as follows:

Risk Management Function	Main Responsibilities	Number of staff members
Risk Analytics	The team provides risk management oversight of the Group's capital and liquidity risk through complementary reporting for both Board level and Executive level audiences, as well as stress testing and performance tracking of the Group's asset and liability portfolios, including off-balance sheet commitments. The function is also responsible for management of capital and liquidity risk policies, and for the development and maintenance of risk measurement tools and models, in particular those used for stress testing purposes. The team is responsible for key internal capital and liquidity risk management documents, specifically the Group's ICAAP, ILAAP and Recovery Plan. In addition, the function also leads any regulatory and external stress tests the Group is required to participate in.	Three FTEs
Operational Risk	The team is responsible for the ongoing management of the Group's Operational Risk Management Framework covering six main pillars, namely: operational risk policies, operational risk awareness, risk & control self-assessments ("RCSAs"), operational risk control testing, operational risk reporting, incident management and business continuity. Operational Risk Management also supports the Group in other key risk deliverables such as the Group's ICAAP, ILAAP and Recovery Plan, risk appetite and Internal Controls Reporting.	Two FTEs + One FTE in Belgium
IT Security Risk	The team is primarily responsible for implementing the Information security strategy of the Group by ensuring that the Group adheres to international information security best practices, which includes identifying and keeping visibility of IT security risks affecting MeDirect Group. Responsibilities include the implementation and ongoing management of IT security technologies, coordinating and following up on vulnerability assessments and penetration tests, and managing information security incidents. The IT Security function also carries out security reviews to ensure that the Group is in line with the IT Security policy requirements, delivers information security awareness and liaises with external auditors and regulatory bodies where necessary.	Three FTEs

Risk Management Function	Main Responsibilities	Number of staff members
Regulatory Risk	This function is primarily responsible for the monitoring of the regulatory environment, acting as an initial filter for regulatory announcements and overseeing the planning and implementation of regulatory changes to meet key deliverables. Material changes in regulation are discussed during the Regulatory Committee that is the responsible forum that oversees regulatory change work streams and escalates significant updates and regulatory issues to the Group Executive Management Committee ("EXCO") for discussion and follow-up. The regulatory risk function is also responsible for coordinating the responses to information requests that the Group receives from various regulatory bodies and acts as the main coordination point between the Group and the regulator.	Two FTEs
Credit Risk	The Credit Risk function is responsible for the independent review of corporate credits both when they are initially proposed to the Credit Committee and throughout their lifecycle in the international corporate portfolio. It is the role of the Credit Risk team to discuss and challenge credit proposals, credit monitoring and other credit related information presented by the Corporate Credit team. One of the team members is specifically focused on the management and monitoring of the structured finance portfolio and the CLO, as well as oversight of the GH1 structure. The Credit Risk function highlight and analyse the core risk issues on each investment ahead of the Management Credit Committee. The Corporate Credit Risk function is additionally responsible for reviewing and assigning internal credit classifications, making recommendations for credit provisioning and/or write offs and the annual review of the Group's credit policy and associated credit framework.	Five FTEs + One FTE in Belgium
Market Risk	The Market Risk Department oversees all Interest Rate Risk in the Banking Book (IRRBB) and FX risk, including assessment and analysis of respective asset and liability behavioural modelling related assumptions. It is responsible for leading the ongoing development of market risk models including model design, calibration, stress testing and shock analysis of both earnings and income related interest rate risk scenarios, risk reporting and related model governance. Its main focus includes the development of the IRRBB framework, stress testing methodologies, scenario assumptions and market risk capital utilisation. The Department actively interacts with risk analytics and the Group ALCO and provides insight into capital planning, funding plans and product pricing.	One FTE
Data Protection Risk	The data protection function is responsible for the Group's Data Protection Policy and the Group's Data Retention and Archiving Policy. It focus on advising the Group and all its employees about their obligations to comply with Data Protection Regulations, namely 'GDPR', train its staff and conduct internal audits. This function shall maintain a data inventory for all its key business processes where there is extensive processing of personal data.	Two FTEs

Financial Risk	The Senior Financial Risk Manager will be assisting the Belgian CRO in managing and monitoring the financial risk management for MeDirect Bank SA. The team provides risk management oversight of the Banks capital and liquidity risk through complementary reporting for both Board level and Executive level audiences, as well as stress testing and performance tracking of the Banks asset and liability portfolios, and maintenance of risk measurement tools and models.	One FTE in Belgium

The Group's Risk Management Function is adequately resourced and possesses the right knowledge and experience to provide relevant independent information, analysis and expert judgement on risk exposures, as well as decision making capabilities on proposals and recommendations made by business lines and other internal units, as well as to the management body.

The CRO for MeDirect Bank SA is based in Belgium and reports directly into the Group CRO. A Deputy CRO was also recruited to assist the Group CRO with the management and oversight of the risk pillars. The Deputy CRO reports directly into the Group CRO.

The Group CRO is a member of various Executive Committees, holding the role as Chair of the Management Credit Committees ("MCCs"); as well as being a standing member of the Group EXCO; Strategy EXCO; Operations Committee ("OpsCo") and Asset & Liability Committee ("ALCO"). The Group CRO is also involved in various Steering Committees and has delegated sign-off responsibilities when required.

2.1.2 Overview of the management of key risks

The Group's balance sheet structurally comprises of an EU deposit-funded portfolio of internationally syndicated and domestic bilateral loans, as well as a portfolio of high-grade Treasury securities. The Group's strategy for the FYE March 2020 is to continue growing and expanding its savings and investments offering to its mass affluent customers in its home-markets of Malta and Belgium, and reinforce its market share in the leveraged lending market. The Group is also actively considering other new asset classes and new adjacent corporate products as a means to diversify its revenue streams and business model.

In light of the Group's business strategy, the Group is exposed to a number of risks, which it manages at different organisational levels. The Group has divided its key risks under two main categories: Financial and Non-Financial Risks, each made up of a number of risk sub-categories:

FIGURE 3: FINANCIAL RISKS

FIGURE 4: NON-FINANCIAL RISKS

The Risk Management Function performs a risk analysis to assess the significance and likelihood of these risks. Risks are also quantified to assess any impacts on capital and liquidity adequacy. Each risk pillar is also managed through policies, risk indicators, and internal controls testing. The Group has also established a robust and extensive risk management reporting framework, placing high importance on regular and transparent reporting mechanisms that enable the Board, its committees and relevant units to understand the key risks and to take corrective action, when required, in a timely and accurate manner.

Group policies apply to each of the Group's subsidiaries, although to an extent that subsidiaries may be required to adopt local policies within their respective frameworks that are required in order to reflect the entity's risk appetite, local regulations or specific asset classes they may operate. The risk management process for the principal areas of risk are detailed in section 2.2 – Information on risk management, objectives and policies by category of risks.

2.1.3 Risk appetite

The risk appetite is established by the Board of Directors, and it defines the type and quantum of risks the Group is willing to accept in achieving its strategic objectives. It ensures that business activities provide an appropriate balance of return for the risks assumed, and that they remain within a suitable level for the Group. A risk appetite level has been set for each risk pillar of the Group.

The Group has in place a Risk Appetite Framework ("RAF") that outlines the overall approach, governance, controls and systems through which risk appetite and notification thresholds are established. The RAF has been produced on a proportionate basis in relation to the Group's size, business model, complexity and corporate strategy. It should be noted that the Group's RAF is embedded in the Group's day-to-day operations and it sets the parameters for risk taking in the context of strategy and business model.

2.1.4 Risk appetite triggers

The main component of the RAF is the Risk Appetite Statement ("RAS") and respective notification thresholds or triggers. Risk appetite is operationalised via the risk appetite limits and notification thresholds that is used to monitor the various risk pillars of the Group. Whilst the Risk Appetite, as approved by the Board, is defined as the degree of risk that the Board is willing to accept in pursuit of its business goals and strategy, risk appetite notification thresholds determine the level of risk exposure above which risks may not be accepted but below which risks may be accepted. Different levels within each threshold trigger distinct escalation processes and management actions depending on the criticality of the risk appetite metric as well as the level of breach.

Capital Adequacy		
Risk Metric	Risk Appetite Limit (March 2019)	Actual (March 2019)
CET 1 capital ratio	13.10%	13.17%
Tier 1 capital ratio	13.10%	13.17%
Total capital ratio	15.10%	15.21%
Leverage Ratio	5%	9.97%
Liquidity		
Risk Metric	Risk Appetite Limit (March 2019)	Actual (March 2019)
Liquidity Coverage ratio (LCR)	115%	460.14%
Net Stable Funding ratio (NSFR)	110%	136.10%

Performance and adherence to risk appetite is performed at the Board Committee level (inclusive of Board Risk Committee, Audit Committee, and Nomination and Remuneration Committee) and at Executive Committee level, including the Management EXCO, MCC, ALCO, and OpsCo. The Group has also implemented early warning notification thresholds to allow sufficient notification time for corrective measures being implemented where required.

2.1.5 Risk monitoring and reporting

The Group acknowledges the importance of having a regular and transparent risk reporting mechanism, which enables the board, its committees and relevant units to understand the key risks enabling it to take corrective action, when required, in a timely and accurate manner. The Group's reporting framework includes various risk reports, which include details about the portfolio performance vis-à-vis its internal risk limits and risk appetite, as well as taking into consideration macro-economic environment trends.

Risk appetite limits ("RALs") are principally used to monitor actual performance against Risk Appetite using the risk appetite limit and notification thresholds defined for each metric and indicator.

Risk appetite limits and notification thresholds reflect the Group's business model, size and complexity, and are calibrated through a collaborative approach amongst senior management, the risk management function and the business line departments to avoid a disconnect at the front-line level. The risk appetite limits and notification thresholds for each metric are set above the regulatory minimum requirements.

Reporting of these notification thresholds ensures that performance which is close to the approved Risk Appetite limit is highlighted and discussed at the relevant governance forum and appropriate mitigating actions determined. A number of the risk metrics are also used for recovery planning purposes which enable corrective action in a timely and effective manner.

Board oversight

Key risks are discussed during both during Board of Directors' meetings and Board Risk Committee meetings where risk exposures are tracked against risk appetite and notification thresholds. The Group's formal risk reporting schedule and processes have been established in accordance with Principle 10 of the Basel Committee's "Principles for effective risk data aggregation and risk reporting", with flash reports produced daily (either system-generated or created by operational departments) and more in-depth reports produced monthly.

All relevant risks within the Group are reviewed by the Group's Board Risk Committee so that it can assess whether they are consistent with the Group's risk appetite, and for reviewing management's proposed courses of action if not. It may then approve these plans or require them to be altered, as appropriate.

The Group has established risk appetite limits and notification thresholds to set the risk profile of the Group relative to its risk appetite in order to be in a position to take appropriate strategic and risk-based decisions. The Board oversees and monitors risk appetite indicators as part of its holistic risk management across all material risk types, including those used for recovery planning purposes.

The Group Board Risk Committee is also responsible for assessing the Group's high-level controls, limits, and risk aggregation and reporting framework to ensure that these are sufficient to maintain its level of risk within its appetite.

Board oversight provides information on how the Board ensures proper oversight of the risks that the Group may be exposed to. A key role of the Board is to approve the firm's strategy, to ensure that the key goals in that strategy are and remain within the agreed risk appetite and to oversee the Executive implementing it.

The Group has also in place a set of key performance indicators that are quantifiable measurements with the ultimate purpose of enabling decision-makers to act quickly and continue driving the business forward. The set of financial Key Performance Indicators ("KPIs") are aligned with the Group's Risk Appetite Framework and are benchmarked against industry norms. The set of high-level financial KPIs are approved by the Board.

The Group Executive Committee ("EXCO") is responsible for cascading the Board approved KPIs into granular strategic objectives down to core business lines and critical functions. The KPIs are reported to the Board, at least every two months, to ensure proper oversight from the members of the Board.

Reporting to the Board and Board Risk Committee

The Board and Board Risk Committee receive a comprehensive Group risk report for each month, compiled by the Risk Management Function with an executive summary written by the CRO. The CRO's executive summary is qualitative in nature and covers the Group's material risks. This commentary is also supported by a much more detailed report, the Group risk management report. This report is prepared on a consolidated basis as well as for MeDirect Belgium. The risk management reports are mainly divided into two sections: Risk shaping matters that includes an internal heat map, and external top and emerging risks, and risk oversight, which includes a comprehensive overview of the main risks of the Group.

The Risk Shaping Matters report includes the CRO Executive Summary and key risk report, as well as a dashboard for risk appetite and recovery plan wherein actual performance is tracked against pre-set risk appetite limits and recovery plan indicators. The Group has an internal risk appetite heat map that provides an overview of risk performance against each of the key risk appetite themes with additional focus on those areas that are close to or breaching risk appetite thresholds.

The Risk Shaping Matters report is backed by more extensive risk reporting that includes risk oversight of the Group's risk pillars that are categorised as financial and non-financial risks:

Financial Risks

1) **Balance sheet overview (Business model and strategy risk):** provides an overview of the evolution of the Group's asset and liability portfolios over a period of time.
2) **Capital adequacy:** shows the Group's RWA evolution over time and how the Group's capital ratios can be affected by a range of stress and shock scenarios.
3) **Liquidity risk:** primarily two Maximum Cumulative Outflow ("MCO") reports showing stressed liquidity positions of two different severities over a range of time horizons from overnight to twelve months, as well as key assumptions that have been used in deriving these positions. Additional supporting analysis is also included, for example, the impact of credit rating downgrades as well as details of any significant depositors. It also includes a commentary about the historic Liquidity Coverage Ratio ("LCR") and Net Stable Funding Ratio ("NSFR") evolution quarter on quarter.
4) **Credit risk:** this report provides details on a portfolio level, covering each of the asset classes of the Group. Credit risk information is analysed across the credit cycle, covering credit approvals and originations, portfolio performance on each portfolio, broken down by internal classification and borrowers classified as other than Regular, deteriorating credit performance and changes on classification over the month, with focus on those exposures that are classified as Under Surveillance, and Doubtful exposures and impairment levels, where applicable. In order to allow adequate peer analysis, a section on the evolution of the European Leveraged Loan market is also included in this section.
5) **Market risk:** provides details on the Interest Rate Risk in the Banking Book (IRRBB) covering progression of the IRRBB metrics and the repricing gap, as well as oversight of the level of Foreign Exchange Risk (FX risk) faced by the Group.

Non-Financial Risks

1) **Operational risk:** includes details about operational risk event volume by causal categories and by impact categories, as well as gross operational losses quarter on quarter. This section includes an action log or commentary on each identified Key Risk Indicators ("KRI"), as well as showing the Red Amber Green ("RAG") grading for each risk indicator.
2) **IT and Information Security Risk:** this includes a risk commentary and assessment of the major IT Security risk areas monitored and reported by the Risk Management function, covering systems and technology; policies; monitoring and testing; and user awareness. A sub-risk under IT and Information Security Risk is the Data Protection Risk, which includes the risk of failing to comply with Data Protection Regulations, namely 'GDPR'. The risk of data protection and data leakage is a prominent area of risk for banks to manage, both in terms of electronic data; such as customer databases or market sensitive internal reporting; and physical information; such as printed copies of customer details or physical copies of confidential documents or contracts.
3) **Financial crime and compliance risk:** primarily a commentary, inclusive of RAG grading, about new regulation and systems enhancements. It also provides information on the compliance monitoring plan and other management information covering requests from the regulator and the number of suspicious transaction reports raised during that month.
4) **Regulatory risk:** provides a runway of the major regulatory changes and regulatory deadlines expected over the next quarters. It also provides a brief overview of the main regulatory updates that have been announced during that month, as well as a calendar of events that shows upcoming supervisory meetings and internal committee meetings.

5) **Reputational risk:** currently the risk management function is introducing a group-wide reputational risk management framework that will also include a number of KRIs and incident management for risk monitoring purposes.

Special papers are also presented to the Board Risk Committee at each meeting. These special papers cover emerging risks and other hot topics or regulatory announcements that could result in material impact to the Group. Important correspondence from the regulator is also brought to the attention of senior management and the Board members. Items requiring specific attention by the Board Risk Committee or deeper dives on risk themes are included within such special papers, with actions and decisions taken as necessary as a result.

Other regular reports

Alongside the monthly Group risk management report, the EXCO members also receive a risk report on a weekly basis outlining the status of key risks against the approved risk appetite of the Group, including changes from the previous week. The weekly report is prepared on a consolidated basis as well as for MeDirect Bank SA.

Daily liquidity and capital reports are also shared with the ALCO members and senior management. These reports include details of the liquidity position of the Group such as net cash and liquidity ratios, assets and liabilities, and capital ratios. These reports are prepared on a consolidated basis as well as for MeDirect Bank SA.

Aside from internal reporting requirements, the Group is also subject to regulatory reporting such as Common Reporting (“CoRep”) and Financial Reporting (“FinRep”) as well as public disclosure requirements as stipulated in Part Eight of the CRR[1].

Risk culture

A risk-aware culture is about the employees of the Group becoming aware of their responsibilities towards the clients, colleagues and the institution itself, and their ability to manage risks on a day-to-day basis, taking into account the institution’s policies, procedures and controls. The Group is aware that instilling a risk culture is a challenge in itself, however it strives to improve its risk culture through policies, communication and training of staff, which is done through a number of initiatives namely, Risk Awareness email bursts, eLearning and Employee Training programmes.

2.1.6 Internal escalation process

In the event of a breach of a Risk Appetite threshold or trigger, the Group has established an escalation procedure, which lists the procedure on how and who to notify the breach, and it also explains the role and responsibility of those involved in the escalation process.

The Group uses a RAG-rating matrix, which is used consistently throughout the risk reports. This matrix highlights any areas which require a heightened level of monitoring prompting actions that might be necessary to revert to business-as-usual.

The Group has implemented notification thresholds for its critical risk appetite limits to allow sufficient time to avoid breaching the limits. Reporting of these thresholds ensures that performance which is close to the approved risk appetite statement and risk appetite limits is highlighted and discussed at the relevant governance forum and appropriate mitigating actions determined

[1] (EU) No 575/2013

2.1.7 Stress testing

Stress testing is an integral element of the Group's risk management process, strategic planning, capital planning and liquidity planning. The Group applies various degrees of severity whilst ensuring the plausibility of the assumptions and scenarios. The stress testing methodology covers both idiosyncratic and macro-economic scenarios.

Stress testing is used to assess the effect of a given scenario, or shock, on the Group's statement of financial position, income statement and regulatory capital, leverage and liquidity ratios, and as a result the Group's ability to sustain any potential loss. In addition, stress testing is also used as a complementary framework to other measures of risk such as Economic Capital ("EC") , where applicable. The outcome of the stress testing determines the Group's capacity to sustain any potential loss in an adverse scenario and circumstances in the context of the Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process ("ICAAP") and the Internal Liquidity Adequacy Assessment Process ("ILAAP"). These stress testing processes within the ICAAP, ILAAP and Recovery Plan are primarily conducted by the Group Risk Management Function, under the responsibility of the Group CRO. The elements of the assumptions and scenarios that are used during the stress testing are discussed during the Asset Liability Committee ("ALCO"), which are then discussed and approved at Board level.

The Group uses reverse stress testing as a regular risk management tool in order to improve the awareness of current and potential vulnerabilities faced by the Group. Reverse stress tests are used as part of the Group's business planning and risk management to understand the viability and sustainability of the Group's business model and strategy.

Since the Group has been identified as an Other Systemically Important Institution ("O-SII") and falls under the supervision of the ECB, it is also subject to supervisory stress testing. The Group uses this exercise as a benchmark for the internal stress testing.

2.1.8 Risk governance structure

The Group has a well-established risk governance structure, with an active and engaged Board of Directors supported by an experienced senior management team and a centralised Risk Management Function that is independent of the business lines. Decision-making is primarily conducted through the Board of Directors with oversight from a Board level Risk Management Committee and delegated authority within Executive level Committees.

The key elements of the Group's governance infrastructure are described in the Group's Corporate Governance Framework. This framework supports other internal documents such as the Group's Articles of Association, Terms of Reference for the Board of Directors and its standing committees, and the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics.

The Board of Directors

The Group has a unitary board system, in which there is only one Board of Directors composed of both executive and non-executive Directors. The Board of Directors, either directly or through its Committees, ensure that decision-making is aligned with the Group's strategies and risk appetite. For each Board meeting, the members are provided with reports covering the key risks of the Group as well as updates on the Group's financial performance. The Board of Directors approve key risk policies, strategy and risk appetite.

The Board has established committees to assist it in carrying out its responsibilities, where each committee must act in accordance with a Terms of Reference document as approved by the Board setting out matters relevant to the composition, responsibilities, authority and reporting of the committee, and such other matters as the Board considers appropriate. The Board-level committees may only act with delegated authority from the full Board of the Group within the limits of the authority reserved by the Group itself.

The Board has established the following committees:

- Audit Committee;
- Risk Committee; and
- Nominations and Remuneration Committee.

Audit committee

The purpose of the Audit Committee is to oversee the quality and integrity of the Group's financial reports, particularly the key financial judgements made within them. The Audit Committee also reviews accounting policies, the Group's compliance matters and also assesses the effectiveness of Internal Audit. The Group's internal audit function and compliance function report independently to the Audit Committee on the effectiveness of risk management policies, regulatory compliance, procedures and internal controls.

Risk committee

The Board Risk Committee is responsible for reviewing the Group's risks in sufficient detail that it can assess whether they are consistent with the Group's risk appetite, and for reviewing management's proposed courses of action if not. It may then approve these plans or require them to be altered, as appropriate. It is also responsible for assessing the Group's high-level controls, limits, and risk aggregation and reporting framework to ensure that these are sufficient to maintain its level of risk (including, but of course not limited to, operational risk) within its appetite.

Nominations and remuneration committee

This committee is responsible for making recommendations to the Board in respect of key appointments including:

- Board appointments including re-elections and succession planning, particularly in respect of Executive Directors;
- Membership of board committees; and
- Endorsement of senior executive appointments.

It is also responsible for monitoring the performance of directors and ensuring that their professional development is appropriately facilitated.

The Committee reviews the setting of remuneration levels (fixed and variable) as well as the structure of variable remuneration, for senior executives and risk-takers within the Group as defined in the Group's Remuneration Policy. In this regard, it receives recommendations from the executive management of the Group for its consideration and approval. Throughout the financial year, none of the Group employees were entitled to guaranteed variable remuneration.

In addition, the Committee is responsible for ensuring that the Group's Remuneration Policy itself, as well as the structure and levels of remuneration, are in accordance with prevailing laws and regulatory guidance, as well as with best practice, and are consistent with the long term sound and prudent management of the Group.

Executive management and EXCO

The Board delegates responsibility for the day-to-day management of the Group to the CEO who chairs the EXCO. EXCO represents the principal forum for conducting the business of the Group and takes day-to-day responsibility for the efficient running of the business. In addition, EXCO is responsible for the formulation and implementation of Board approved strategies and plans.

EXCO is composed of two different management forums, which are intended to enhance the execution of the Group's business priorities and reinforce the governance of the Group's activities. The Strategy EXCO is made up of a small group of executive management and focuses on the Group's broader growth strategies and new initiatives. The Management EXCO is mainly responsible for the ongoing priorities that underpin the Group's business model and the regulatory environment. EXCO serves as an internal advisory body with feedback to the Board via the CEO.

Whilst retaining the ultimate responsibility for actions taken, EXCO may delegate its responsibilities to a number of sub-committees, each operating under their own terms of reference:

a. Management Credit Committees ("MCC");
b. Asset and Liability Committee ("ALCO");
c. Operations Committee ("OpsCo");
d. Wealth Management and Investment Services Committee; and
e. Regulatory Oversight Committee ("ROC").

Internal control functions

The internal control functions of the Group comprise the risk management function, the compliance function and the internal audit function. The risk management and compliance functions represent the second line of defence and are subject to review by the internal audit function that is the third line of defence.

The Heads of the internal control functions are independent of the business lines or the units they control. The CRO, the Head of Compliance and the Chief Internal Audit Officer ("CIAO") are the heads of the internal control functions of the Group. Similar to the CRO, the Head of the Compliance Function and the CIAO have a direct reporting line to the CEO, as well as to the Board of Directors and the members of the Group's Board Audit Committee. They also have the unchallenged authority to meet members of the Board Audit Committee or other Non-Executive Directors without the presence of the CEO or other Executive Directors.

Group Corporate Governance Framework

The key elements of the Group's governance infrastructure are described in the Group's Corporate Governance Framework. This framework supports other internal documents such as the Group's articles of association, terms of reference for the Board of Directors and its standing committees. The framework is updated at least annually or whenever there are changes to the business model or internal structure of the Group.

Policy Standards

The Group has a policy standard document in place, which includes a list of all the internal policies as well as policy owners and process for review. The review process for new and updated policies entails internal discussions with different units that are directly impacted by that specific policy. From time to time, and whenever major regulatory changes are announced, the Group may engage external consultants to carry out a gap analysis that may potentially lead to the creation of new policies and review of existing ones to reflect regulatory updates. All internal policies are subject to an internal governance process as outlined in the Group's Corporate Governance Framework.

2.1.9 Risk management of the Group's regulated subsidiaries

Using its position as controlling shareholder if necessary, the Group adopts the following key principles when managing the risk of its subsidiaries:

- Subsidiaries will not take on any risk that is outside the Group's consolidated risk appetite, as expressed in its Group RAS, unless prior consent and dispensation is provided by the Group Board;
- The Group's risk reporting and evaluation processes will include risks borne within the subsidiaries in the same way as risks borne within the Group itself: such reports will be produced and reviewed on a consolidated basis (notwithstanding that additional reports may be produced at subsidiary level as described below);
- The Group will not take any action at subsidiary level without support from the appropriate body of the subsidiary in question; and
- To the extent possible, subsidiaries will adopt risk management policies, processes, and reports that are consistent with those of the Group itself: in particular, subsidiaries will follow the day-to-day operational risk management (i.e. control) processes of the Group, although they may of course supplement these with additional control processes if they feel this is necessary or if local regulations and customs dictate.

Where risk reports are produced for management purposes, or regular analysis is performed, in respect of individual subsidiaries of the Group, the form of these reports and analysis will be kept as close as possible to that of the Group-level equivalents. Where local management, regulations or customs demand that additional or differently-presented information be shown on entity-level reports, the Group will in general aim to produce information in a common format acceptable at both levels.

2.2 Information on risk management, objectives and policies by category of risks

Risks are identified in the context of the business model and strategy of the Group, and within the parameters of the risk appetite of the Board. Other objectives are also taken into consideration:

- *Operational objectives:* these relate to the achievement of the Group's mission statement and address the effectiveness and efficiency of the Group's operations;
- *Financial reporting objectives:* these relate to the preparation of reliable published financial statements and regulatory reporting; and
- *Compliance objectives*: these relate to adherence to laws, rules and regulations to which the Group is subject, as well as prudential regulatory requirements.

The Risk Management Function relies on a number of techniques and methodologies to identify risk, including those developed internally and externally through external consultants. Both normative and economic perspectives are taken into account during the risk identification process. All relevant risks are taken into consideration for the Group's ICAAP and ILAAP, while allocating capital to cover those risks that are identified as material following a comprehensive risk assessment.

2.2.1 Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of loss for the Group's business or of an adverse change in the financial position, resulting from fluctuations in the credit standing of issuers of securities, counterparties and any debtors in the form of default or other significant credit loss event (e.g. downgrade or spread widening). The willingness to take on credit risk is focussed on risk-adjusted returns, in that the interest margin received after operational costs will outweigh any credit losses incurred, is a key part of the Group's business model.

<u>Credit risk profile</u>

The Group's credit risk emanates from two main sources: from its lending activities and from its treasury activities. The Group's lending activity is mainly composed of its international syndicated corporate loans portfolio as well as a much smaller portfolio of domestic corporate lending for which it has a lower risk appetite.

Credit risk arises primarily in the form of deterioration in credit quality leading to an obligor defaulting on debt instruments held in the Group's investments portfolio or on senior secured loans extended to corporate counterparties.

Apart from these main sources of credit risk, the Group does take on credit risk in other areas too; these are listed in the following table along with the key risk mitigants. To the extent that new products and services are offered to the Group's customers that involve the extension of credit, the Group's approach is to require similar controls and mitigants to be put in place.

Source	Mitigant
Secured financing (high-quality liquid asset securities)	Being a securities lender/cash borrower: intrinsically a risk mitigant since correlation leads to a "right-way" exposure.
	Execution under market-standard Global Master Repurchase Agreement ("GMRA") documentation with major counterparties, or at Eurex or CBM; with daily margining.
	Concentration limits embedded in credit policy.
Secured financing and revolving credit facilities (less liquid assets)	Execution only with top-tier international counterparties.
	Limits by counterparty.
Exposure to hedging counterparties	Execution under market-standard International Swaps and Derivatives Association ("ISDA") documentation with major counterparties; daily margining.
	All hedging instruments are highly liquid and based on easily observable market data.
Lending to local corporate customers	Currently lending is extended against tangible collateral, notably residential and commercial real estate, subject to a prudent collateral policy.
Encroachment (Group effects a foreign-currency client payment before euro funds have cleared)	Exposure very short-term in nature.

During the financial year ending March 2019, a strategic decision was taken with regard to discontinue offering the service of FX forwards to corporate clients.

Counterparty credit risk

The CRR defines counterparty credit risk ("CCR") as the risk that the counterparty to a transaction could default before the final settlement of the transaction's cash flows.

Limits on counterparty exposure are established by the ALCO. Such limits relate to net exposure, after application of cash (and cash equivalent) collateral, as provided in industry-standard documentation such as the ISDA and GMRA agreements, and the Group Credit Policy.

The Group has not established any credit reserves in relation to counterparty credit risk.

Credit risk quantification and assessment

The Group adopts the standardised approach to credit risk as outlined in the CRD IV in order to apply its capital requirement for credit risk.

Besides allocating capital against its Pillar I risks that are based on the Group's accounting records, the Group carries out an assessment of the extra capital proportionate to Pillar II risks as part of its annual ICAAP. The Group has developed and implemented an economic capital model that is used to calculate the additional internal capital add-on for credit risk. The credit risk model estimates credit losses based on the correlation between industry shocks and borrower defaults.

Credit risk management and control

The Group's lending activities are governed by the credit risk policy and associated credit frameworks, covering the international corporate loan portfolio, treasury portfolio and the local lending portfolio.

The Group's credit policy sets out a series of controls on how the Group mitigates its credit risk, covering:

- Credit governance;
- Credit approvals;
- Credit classifications and staging criteria;
- Credit monitoring;
- Deteriorating credits and forborne exposures; and
- Non-performing and default exposures.

Internal policies and frameworks are reviewed at least on an annual basis to keep abreast with ever changing market conditions and regulatory landscape. During this financial year, the focus was primarily on the review and update of the credit risk policy, primarily to fine tune processes following the implementation of the ECB guidance on leveraged transactions (May 2017), the EBA guidelines on the application of the definition of default[2], and the EBA report on non-performing and forborne exposures[3].

The treasury credit framework governs the oversight and management of credit risk associated with the high-quality liquid assets held in the group's treasury portfolio, including the annual portfolio review process that assesses the related credit risk arising from macroeconomic and geopolitical risks.

Given the differing nature of the local lending portfolio, the credit risk emanating from these activities is managed and controlled through a number of policies and procedures. Since the Group holds collateral against loans and advance to local customers in the form of hypothecary rights over immovable assets, registered rights over movable assets and guarantees, the Group has in place a collateral policy that governs this process.

[2] EBA Final Report on Guidelines on the application of the definition of default under Article 178 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 – EBA/GL/2016/07 dated 28 September 2016
[3] EBA Final Report on non-performing and forborne exposures – EBA/GL/2018/06 dated 31 October 2018

Collateral valuation

Collateral values are conservatively estimated, based on current economic conditions. The Group applies minimum haircuts in respect of the property valuation by an independent valuer. Any collateral haircut can be subject to further increases and is determined on a case by case basis taking into account particular idiosyncrasies such as valuer's expertise and experience, valuation/s of similar collateral and, locations and conditions of property. This monitoring may lead to amendments to the values assigned to the collateral hence all conclusions are appropriately documented by the Local Lending Unit.

The status of each item of Collateral listed is noted within the Credit Memo, in which the Local Lending unit must confirm that all legal and collateral documentation in connection with the Borrower has been reviewed and is in order. If it is not, the team member shall comment on the outstanding matters as required.

An assessment is made on the collateral to determine whether the 'market value' of the collateral is the best estimate of the net realisable value of the said asset. The Local Lending unit evaluates the valuation in the context of market impact of liquidation of the said collateral on liquidity, buy-sell spread and market float of the same class of assets. For immovable property, forced sales discounts are applied to reflect the particular characteristics and conditions of the local market to arrive at the best prudent estimate of the realisable value of the collateral.

The Group applies haircuts in respect of the property valuation by the independent valuer. Such a haircut should be determined on a case-by-case basis taking into account particular characteristics such as valuer's expertise and experience, valuation/s of similar collateral and, locations and conditions of property. This monitoring may lead to amendments to the values assigned to the collateral hence all conclusions are appropriately documented by the Local Lending Unit.

Haircuts applied are documented in the credit memorandum together with an explanation of the suitability of chosen haircut. The Haircut is discussed and ratified at the Local Lending – Management Credit Committee (LL-MCC). This committee is responsible for approving credit recommendations and making other credit decisions under its delegated authority.

The Group appoints an independent valuer who shall possess the necessary qualifications, ability and experience to execute a valuation and who is independent from the credit decision process. The Group will establish that the valuer has the necessary ability, experience and independence (to the property or borrower) prior to undertaking the review.

The value of collateral that is commercial real estate is monitored at least annually, while the value of residential real estate is reviewed once every three years. For individually significant loans, including but not limited to those exceeding €3m or 5% of the Group's own funds, the value of the property securing such loans shall be reviewed by an independent valuer at least every three years.

If the market is subject to significant changes in conditions and publicly available information indicates that the value of the property may have declined materially relative to general market prices, an update of the valuation of the collateral shall be required.

The guidelines on collateral haircuts are reviewed at least annually by the Group, and may from time to time, be amended to ensure that the Group's business continues to act in accordance with best practices.

Any proposed changes are escalated for approval to the Board Audit Committee and Board Risk Committee (for material changes) or to the Executive Committee (for non-material changes). Determination of whether a proposed change is deemed material is the responsibility of the LL-MCC chairman.

Net realisable value

For liquidation purposes, the Group carries an assessment to determine whether the 'market value' of the collateral is indeed the best estimate of the net realisable value of the asset. For immovable property, forced sales discounts are applied to reflect the particular characteristics and conditions of the local market (e.g. type of property, time factor to realise collateral and location) so as to arrive at the best prudent estimate of the realisable value of the collateral.

Credit governance and approval process

The Group has in place a governance process outlining roles and responsibilities, authorities, limitations and escalation processes for approving and reviewing credit exposures across the Group's lending portfolios.

Management of the Group's credit risk is the joint responsibility of the departments that originate this risk and of its Risk Management Function, under the oversight of the MCCs and of the Board Risk Committee.

The Group adopts a typical three-lines-of-defence approach to credit risk management that utilises an independently run Risk Management Function as a second-line of defence as well as the Internal Audit Function acting as an independent third-line of defence for credit audits and reviews.

With these objectives in mind, responsibilities around the origination of new assets are divided as follows:

- Business units are responsible for identifying and sourcing lending opportunities and for all discussion with external parties, whether the proposed borrower itself or an intermediary such as the lead bank in a lending syndicate. They are also responsible for performing primary credit analysis on a proposed extension of credit (to include an impartial summary of all relevant information), for recommending a course of action and for co-ordinating the decision-making process. Where public investment-grade (i.e. BBB-/Baa3) credit ratings are available in respect of a bond issuer or other obligor, business units may reflect the underlying rating agency analysis in lieu of performing their own detailed independent credit analysis where this is permitted by the associated credit framework.

- The Risk Management Function is responsible for reviewing this primary credit analysis, for ensuring that any open items are discussed and resolved in advance of the formal decision-making forum and for providing its own recommendation on the appropriate course of action. For avoidance of doubt, Risk may not rely on external credit ratings as a substitute for performing its own credit analysis and assessment.

- The Internal Audit Function is responsible for periodic and thematic reviews of credit policies and the associated credit processes, in order to assess and review their effectiveness and adherence to them by both the business units (1st line of defence) and the Risk Management Function (2nd line of defence). The Internal Audit Function may also, at its own discretion, seek the involvement of third party audit firms to support any internal credit audits and reviews related activities.

The MCCs of the Group are responsible for approving credit recommendations and making other credit decisions under their delegated authority, as defined in each associated credit frameworks. This includes:

- whether to approve an extension of credit, and under what conditions;
- how to classify individual credits for risk and performance monitoring purposes;
- whether to recommend Board approval for extensions of credit beyond its delegated authority;
- consideration of any hedging strategies and whether to recommend them for Board approval;
- review impairments and provisioning; and
- monitor and provide oversight over the risk performance of the portfolio.

All credit decisions, approved or otherwise, are documented and retained, with suitable MCC minutes recorded. Retention of credit decisions are maintained for the lifetime of the credit facility, subject to any data retention regulation as outlined in the Group's Data and Retention Policy.

Credit classification and staging criteria

Credit exposures are classified into credit classification categories as part of the credit approval process. The classification decision is ultimately the responsibility of the MCC unless otherwise stated, and should be continuously ratified as part of the credit monitoring process.

The Group adopts a five-scale internal credit classification rating scale. This aligns to the Group's standardised approach to credit risk and for the purpose of adherence of IFRS 9 principles, provides alignment and consistency.

Internal Credit Classification		
Internal Rating		**Internal Rating Definition**
1	**Regular**	No material credit concerns
2	**Focus**	No immediate prospect that a credit loss will ultimately be suffered, but worthy of closer credit oversight
3	**Under Surveillance**	Significant increase in credit risk with identified concerns and some prospect that a credit loss may ultimately be suffered
4	**Doubtful**	Likely that the contractual terms of the debt will not be met and that a credit loss will be suffered
5	**Write-off**	Full or partial credit impairment suffered, with little prospect of recovery

The Group's IFRS9 general approach is applicable for all assets that are not credit impaired at the point of investment (initial recognition). The general approach adopts the IFRS9 three-stage methodology that is summarised below:

- **Stage 1 (Performing)** — Stage 1 includes assets that have not had a significant increase in credit risk since the point of initial recognition or that have low credit risk at the reporting date.
- **Stage 2 (Under-Performing)** — Stage 2 includes assets that are seen to have had a significant increase in credit risk since the point of initial recognition but do not have objective evidence of impairment. Generally, a significant increase in credit risk will occur before there is objective evidence of impairment or a default occurs.
- **Stage 3 (Non-Performing)** — Stage 3 includes assets where there is objective evidence of impairment at the reporting date. Assets in this stage will be considered as "Non-performing" and generally be assessed individually for provisioning purposes.

Credit hedging

To provide additional credit risk mitigation, the Group may also consider managing credit risk through credit hedges. Entry into any such hedges will also be subject to prior approval by the Board of Directors.

Throughout the financial year, the Group did not enter into any credit derivative hedges.

Credit monitoring

As part of the Group's robust approach to credit risk management, the Group ensures that close and continuous oversight of each of its respective lending and treasury portfolios is undertaken.

The Risk Management Function is responsible for ensuring that all significant credit risks are appropriately identified and clearly incorporated into the Group's risk management and reporting framework. Additionally, the risk management function is responsible for monitoring the overall credit performance of each lending portfolio, including, amongst other things, monitoring portfolio risk and concentration risk, monitoring credit quality trends and provision levels and reviewing and taking appropriate action in connection with any violations of credit limits and policies.

The CRO assigns ownership and responsibility for the management of such risks and is responsible for ensuring that adequate controls are in place to ensure that risk management is in compliance with regulatory requirements and with the Group's risk appetite as approved by the Board of Directors.

Besides from allocating specific concentration limits for each asset portfolio it manages, the Group has in place a number of quantitative credit risk metrics to monitor its international corporate lending portfolio including:

- Single name limits;
- Portfolio limits;
- Leverage and covenant limits;
- Product limits;
- Sector concentration limits; and
- Geographical concentration limits.

Given the nature of the international corporate lending portfolio, the Group also monitors a number of triggers in line with the ECB guidelines on leveraged transactions that cover the opening leverage, covenant structure and deleveraging profile. The Group has adopted these triggers to govern the overall delegated authority of the International Corporate Loan Management Credit Committee.

The Group has also in place a number of risk metrics to monitor the local lending portfolio:

- Single name concentration;
- Loan-to-value ("LTV") limit; and
- Unsecured lending limit.

As the local lending portfolio is not a core business line of the Group and has high dependency on Maltese real estate market conditions, the Group has introduced an absolute risk appetite limit for total commitments for the portfolio.

With regards to the Treasury portfolio, the Group seeks to invest in securities of the highest credit quality that are relatively protected from potential downgrades and highly liquid on the secondary market whilst abiding by the list of permitted activities and products as included in the Group's Treasury Credit Framework. Preference is given to fixed income instruments that are deemed eligible marketable assets by the ECB, and eligible as high quality liquid assets ("HQLA") for LCR and NSFR purposes. Single issuer concentration limits have also been applied to the Treasury portfolio.

The Internal Audit Function is responsible for ensuring that the Group's credit portfolios are regularly reviewed from an audit perspective, as part of the internal audit plan.

Deteriorating credits and forborne exposures

The default internal credit classification at the point of origination is "Regular". This applies across all business lines and all lending portfolios, regardless of the underlying credit risk or probability of default for each instrument. Each respective MCC as outlined in each credit framework is responsible for monitoring the credit performance of each credit exposure. The Group has processes and procedures in place to identify deteriorating credit and forborne exposures.

For the international lending portfolio, the Group uses an external credit risk-modelling provider that is appropriate for benchmarking its corporate lending portfolio. For the local lending assets, the Group does not use external credit ratings (as all exposures are unrated) or rely on an external risk-modelling providers for benchmarking its local lending portfolio as no robust database or provider exists for the asset class. The Group therefore will use the evidence of past-due information as the primary quantitative driver of significant increase in credit risk ("SICR") triggers, alongside qualitative forward-looking SICR assessments.

The Group adopts the usage of external public ratings for Treasury Assets, using public ratings (where available) from Moody's, Standard & Poor's and Fitch. Deterioration in the available public rating from the point of inception to non-investment grade (below BBB-/Baa3) will therefore be the primary quantitative SICR trigger for the treasury portfolio.

Forbearance measures consist of concessions extended to any exposure towards a debtor facing or about to face difficulties in meeting its financial commitments ("financial difficulties"). With reference to paragraph 178 of Annex V of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014, a forborne exposure can be underperforming (Stage-2) or non-performing (Stage-3).

As prescribed by EBA standards, the regulatory forbearance classification shall be discontinued when all the following conditions are met:

- the contract is considered as performing, including if it has been reclassified from the non-performing category after an analysis of the financial condition of the debtor showed it no longer met the conditions to be considered as non-performing;
- a minimum 24-month probation period has passed from the date the forborne exposure was considered as underperforming;
- regular payments of more than an insignificant aggregate amount of principal or interest have been made during at least half of the probation period; and
- none of the exposures to the debtor is more than 30 days past due at the end of the probation period.

The Group recognises that on occasion the application of these tests may be more ambiguous than for typical bilateral loans; the MCC is responsible for any interpretation required.

Non-performing and default exposures

The Group's credit policy outlines the Group's approach to identifying non-performing, impaired and default exposures, as well as provisioning and write-off criteria as defined in accordance with EBA Guidelines Article 178 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013, the ECB guidance to banks on non-performing loans (March 2017) and the EBA report for non-performing and forborne exposures (October 2018).

The Group is required to identify Non-Performing Exposures ("NPEs") and to assess the recoverability of the recognised exposure. Assessment is made at an obligor (rather than facility) level. This implies that in those cases where a particular debtor has multiple facilities with the Group, the Group considers whether there are indications of unlikeliness to pay at the level of the debtor, irrespective of the different levels of losses that can be incurred in respect of the different facilities resulting from different levels of seniority. Therefore, the probability of default is measured at the level of the debtor, while the loss given default measures the loss incurred by the different tranches.

The governance of assessing NPEs and Default triggers is undertaken as part of the ongoing credit monitoring processes. Where NPEs or Default indicators are observed, immediate assessment by the respective MCC is required and a ratification of the internal credit classification conducted.

Definition of default

In accordance with the definition of defaulted exposures, provided under Article 178 of the CRR, the Group identifies a "default" where a financial asset is 90-days past due its contractual repayment for any amount of principal, interest or fee that has not been paid at the date it was due. However, the Group relies on the definitions of "Unlikeliness-to-Pay" for additional default criteria in terms of article 178 (3) of the CRR, which aligns closely with the definition of NPEs specified above.

Definition of impaired

Where a non-performing or default trigger has been identified and applied to a financial asset, the obligor's related facilities must also be assessed to determine whether they are also impaired for the same reason and/or are unlikely to pay.

According to the EBA guidelines on the application of the definition of default, in general one would expect that all exposures treated as credit-impaired.

An impairment allowance requirement is determined based on the Group's provisioning policy.

2.2.2 Capital adequacy

Capital adequacy is a measure of the financial strength of the Group. This is usually expressed as a ratio of its Core Equity Tier 1 Capital (CET1) capital, Tier 1 Capital (Tier 1), or its Total Capital (Tier 1 + Tier 2 capital) to its total risk weighted assets (RWA).

Capital adequacy requirements have increased in importance as regulators seek to ensure that banks and financial institutions have sufficient capital to keep them out of difficulty, even during periods of heightened cyclicality. The Group has always sought to maintain an appropriate level and quality of capital to support its prudential requirements with sufficient contingency to withstand severe but plausible stress scenarios.

The Group and its subsidiaries are subject to prudential requirements under the ECB Supervision Review and Evaluation Process ("SREP") and are bound by the terms of the capital requirements outlined within the SREP decision. The Group's management has a significant level of control and oversight over its capital ratios. It uses the capital base as its main constraint for curbing asset growth in reaction to market changes whilst aiming to strike an appropriate balance between risk and sustainable returns.

The Group has developed an ICAAP to consider the capital required given its businesses and risk profile, both from a normative and economic perspective. This is defined by sound, effective and comprehensive strategies and processes to assess and maintain on an ongoing basis the amounts, types and distribution of internal capital that the Group considers adequate to cover its nature and level of risks to which it is or might be exposed to.

The Group's ICAAP is aligned with regulatory requirements, as well as best commercial and governance practice, and are demonstrated through the Group's internal reporting.

The Group's risk appetite covers capital adequacy and has established a number of risk appetite limits and KRIs in order to manage and monitor this risk. Actual performance is monitored against these pre-set limits and are disclosed in the weekly and monthly risk reports.

The Group actively monitors the following capital ratios and leverage ratios, allocating specific risk appetites supported by quantitative risk appetite limits. The four ratios below represent the capital metrics the Group is willing to commit to limiting its appetite to:

- CET 1 ratio;
- Tier 1 capital ratio;
- Total capital ratio; and
- Leverage ratio.

The Group has no appetite for breaches of the formal minimum capital ratios as set out by the Governing Council of the ECB under Article 26(8) of Council Regulation (EU) No 1024/20131, pursuant to Article 16 of that Regulation, to fulfil the prudential requirements and comply with the Pillar II capital guidance specified.

The Group adopts very stringent procedures and processes to ensure that these minimum requirements are met at all times. It also has no appetite for breaching minimum capital ratios set as part of the SREP process and designed to supplement any of these measures.

The Group has zero tolerance for breaching capital ratios as a result of actions that are within its control. The Group additionally has a very-low risk appetite for breaching capital ratios in stressed conditions. It has therefore risk appetite limits above its overall capital requirements.

Moreover, under the Basel III framework, banks must meet a 3% leverage ratio minimum requirement at all times. The Group has maintained a Leverage Ratio well above the Basel III minimum and it maintains very low appetite for even approaching this threshold.

The Group is willing to accept some volatility to this ratio if suitable lending or investment opportunities arise, provided that the overall goal of maintaining significant headroom to the regulatory minimum is not threatened

2.2.3 Liquidity and Funding risk

During 2017, the EBA issued a set of guidelines (EBA/GL/2017/01) which aim to harmonise the disclosures in line with CRR 575/2013 Article 435(1) in relation to liquidity risk. Additional disclosures on liquidity risk can be found under note 2 to the financial statements.

Liquidity risk is the risk of the Group being unable to generate sufficient funding resources to meet financial obligations as they fall due in business as usual and stress scenarios. Funding risk arises from higher funding costs or lack of availability of funds.

The Group actively manages stable and efficient access to funding and liquidity to support its ongoing operations. The Group's appetite for liquidity and funding risk is embedded through the Liquidity Risk Management Framework and Policy, which stipulates the funding restrictions of the Group, and the approval thresholds for usage of certain funding instruments.

Liquidity and funding risk appetite limits inform the Group of the potential for, or an actual deterioration of its capacity to meet its current and foreseen liquidity and funding needs.

Liquidity risk identification

The Risk Management Function is responsible for designing the risk appetite statement that is presented for discussion and challenge by the Board Risk Committee members, and ultimately approved by the Board of Directors. This process leads to the creation of granular liquidity risk appetite limits that are monitored across the internal functions of the Group. Notification and escalation processes are in place in order to ensure timely and adequate flow of information up to Committee and Board levels.

The Group makes use of Risk and Control Self-Assessments ("RCSAs") to identify, document and assess its key risk and controls, as is clearly described within the Group's Risk Register. This bottom-up approach to risk identification is also applied to liquidity risks across the Group. The RCSA results are then used to help identify KRIs and define risk appetite metrics.

The Group has identified the following risk drivers related to liquidity:

- *regulatory liquidity risk*: a breach to any one of the regulatory liquidity ratios. The Group has zero tolerance for breaching liquidity ratios as a result of actions that are within its control. The Group additionally has a very low risk appetite for breaching any regulatory liquidity ratios in stressed market conditions and accordingly maintains suitable management buffer levels. The Group ensures that it is abiding by the regulatory requirements through the ongoing monitoring and reporting of key liquidity metrics, namely the Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR), and the Net Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR);
- *short-term liquidity risk*: mainly related to customer deposit flight, drawings on committed revolving credit facilities and margin calls on secured financing;
- *wholesale funding risk*: the level of asset encumbrance of the Group's non-HQLA asset portfolios; and
- *contingency liquidity risk:* the level of contingent funding capacity available relative to extreme funding outflow stress-testing assumptions.

Liquidity risk quantification and assessment

Following the identification of liquidity and funding risks, the Risk Management Function performs a risk analysis to assess the significance and likelihood of these risks. The Group's assessment of risks to liquidity and funding is primarily done through the ILAAP.

For the ILAAP, the Group models two liquidity stress scenarios on the basis of an idiosyncratic (severe) and a market-wide (extreme) stress scenario. For the 2018 ILAAP, the Group extended the range of liquidity stress scenarios in order to explore in more detail the range of liquidity sensitivities the Group may experience in stress scenarios.

Principle 12 in the BCBS “Principles for Sound Liquidity Risk Management and Supervision” requires banks to maintain a cushion of unencumbered, high quality liquid assets to be held as insurance against a range of liquidity stress scenarios. The outcome of the liquidity stress testing is used to determine this cushion or liquidity buffer.

In line with Principle 17 in the BCBS guidelines, the Group is also required to maintain a prudent funding structure drawn from diverse funding sources in the short-, medium- and long-term. The Group’s funding plan provides a detailed description and quantitative overview of the various funding sources. The Group has also in place a liquidity contingency funding plan that identifies the various funding sources that the Group can rely on during a distressed situation.

An analysis of asset encumbrance is also an important consideration and is critical to assess the ability of the Group to handle funding stress, and its ability to switch from unsecured to secured funding under stressed conditions.

Mismatching of assets and liabilities, and currencies may also lead to a degree of liquidity risk.

Liquidity risk management and controls

The Group has adequate internal controls to ensure the integrity of its liquidity risk management process. As described within the Group Risk Management Framework, the Group has adopted a risk management and internal control structure, referred to as the Three Lines of Defence. In this model, the Treasury Function acts as the first line of defence towards liquidity risk, the Risk Management Function as the second line, and the Internal Audit Function as the third line.

The Group has in place a Liquidity Risk Management Framework and Policy, that are complimented by other policies such as the Stress Testing Policy, the Contingency Funding Plan Policy, the Risk Appetite Policy and the ICAAP and ILAAP Policy. These policies set the standards and rules around liquidity risk management for the Group. By definition, they provide a cornerstone of the Group’s Risk Management Controls.

Funding strategy

The Group’s funding profile has evolved over the years from a reliance on wholesale funding to deposit funding. The evolution of the funding profile was, in part, a result of a strategic shift on the asset side of the balance sheet. The Group’s intention going forward is to remain mainly deposit funded as it gives more long term stability to the Group. Other financing sources such as Total Return Swaps (“TRS”) are to be used as bridging instruments to deposits in the short to medium term.

For liquidity purposes, the Group’s statement of financial position is managed on a day-to-day basis by the Treasury Team, under the leadership of the Group Head of Treasury and the supervision of the Executive Director of Credit and Investments. The Group’s funding strategy is that management of its day-to-day liquidity position should not require actions that potentially compromise its medium-term or long-term objectives.

The Group's funding strategy for business as usual activities is facilitated by maintaining a positive funding gap and by monitoring the Group's maturity ladder, which is used by the Group to determine the availability of liquid assets to meet the liquidity gaps across a range of time buckets. The Group ensures it maintains a significant buffer of HQLAs that can be readily converted into cash or are eligible to be pledged as collateral in order to raise wholesale repo funding to meet liabilities as they fall due.

Liquidity risk management buffers

The Group's Liquidity Risk profile is also a key consideration of the Group's risk appetite limits and KRIs. The Group controls the appetite it is willing to accept in terms of liquidity risk by ensuring adequate management buffers exist, in conjunction with early notification thresholds, to help avoid the Group taking on liquidity risk outside of its agreed risk appetite. These liquidity management buffers are additionally embedded into the Liquidity Risk Monitoring and Reporting framework to ensure regular oversight is in place.

Liquidity stress testing and Contingency funding planning

In conjunction with the above controls, the Group's Risk Management Function performs regular stress testing of its liquidity profile, as well as the availability and viability of contingency funding options through both its ILAAP and monthly Maximum Cumulative Outflow ("MCO") report each month. These reinforce the Group's oversight of liquidity risk, by not only focussing its risk reporting on the 'current' state, but also providing regular and timely reporting of the potential 'stress' liquidity profile of the Group. The monthly MCO reports are also a standing agenda item at Executive level for the Group's ALCO and Board Risk Committee.

Liquidity risk governance

The Group's overall liquidity and funding position is managed in the normal course of business by its Treasury Function, under the supervision of the ALCO and by following processes set out in the Group's LRMP.

The Group's Risk Management Function ensures that all liquidity risks are identified, measured, overseen and appropriately reported. Analysis of liquidity risk is the joint responsibility of the Group's Treasury and Risk functions under the oversight of the ALCO and of the Board Risk Committee.

Liquidity risk monitoring and reporting

The Group's intention is to be able to adhere to its risk appetite limits as well as satisfy any regulatory or statutory minimum liquidity requirements even during times of stress. The Group also seeks to project key liquidity ratios forward through time. While acknowledging that the principal liquidity ratios cover a range of time horizons from one day to one year, the Group does not solely rely on the regulatory liquidity ratios to ensure it has adequate liquidity when these ratios are above their minimum regulatory levels. In part, this reflects the fact that the Group's own assumptions on deposit withdrawal or haircuts may differ and are generally more conservative than those mandated by the LCR and NSFR.

Consistent with its practice in other areas of risk analysis and reporting, and also consistent with Principle 10 of the Basel Committee's "Principles for effective risk data aggregation and risk reporting", the Group performs and reports on these projections monthly, to allow for in-depth review and analysis at ALCO and the Board Risk Committee. Reliable management reporting provides the Executive and the Board with timely and forward-looking information on its liquidity position. Reporting of risk measures is done on a frequent basis and compares current liquidity exposures to established limits to identify any emerging pressures and limit breaches.

The Group has in place a number of quantitative risk appetite metrics to be able to monitor liquidity risk:

- LCR;
- Liquid asset buffer;
- Survival period;
- Encumbrance ratio;
- Contingency liquidity risk buffer; and
- NSFR.

The Group will at all times ensure that it is in full compliance with all applicable regulatory requirements.

The following table provides an analysis of the data points used in the calculation of the liquidity coverage ratio:

EU LIQ1: LCR Disclosure table

MDB Group Limited EUR 000s	**Total unweighted value (average)**				**Total weighted value (average)**			
Quarter ending on:	Apr – Jun 2018	July – Sept 2018	Oct – Dec 2018	Jan – Mar 2019	Apr – June 2018	July – Sept 2018	Oct – Dec 2018	Jan – Mar 2019
Number of data points used in the calculation of averages	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
HIGH-QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS								
1 Total high-quality liquid assets (HQLA)					**389,163**	**401,645**	**388,398**	**415,007**
CASH – OUTFLOWS								
2 Retail deposits and deposits from small business customers, of which:	333,167	337,826	338,468	399,999	34,567	34,951	34,862	40,868
3 Stable deposits	*1,173*	*1,093*	*967*	*889*	*59*	*55*	*48*	*44*
4 Less stable deposits	*331,899*	*336,659*	*337,446*	*399,054*	*34,413*	*34,822*	*34,759*	*40,769*
5 Unsecured wholesale funding	183,507	179,721	158,064	140,599	73,827	70,313	62,504	56,837
7 Non-operational deposits (all counterparties)	*183,507*	*179,721*	*158,064*	*140,599*	*73,827*	*70,313*	*62,504*	*56,837*
9 Secured wholesale funding					2,133	467	204	321
10 Additional requirements	559,001	602,503	586,907	573,807	80,627	90,922	89,160	84,330
11 Outflows related to derivative exposures and other collateral requirements	*11,810*	*13,250*	*13,029*	*13,106*	*11,810*	*13,250*	*13,209*	*13,106*
13 Credit and liquidity facilities	*547,191*	*589,253*	*573,698*	*560,701*	*68,816*	*77,672*	*75,951*	*71,224*
14 Other contractual funding obligations	12,582	13,764	16,091	18,845	9,110	10,165	12,235	15,156
16 TOTAL CASH OUTFLOWS					**200,264**	**206,818**	**198,966**	**197,512**
CASH – INFLOWS								
18 Inflows from fully performing exposures	222,814	171,218	126,794	108,527	220,114	168,744	124,195	104,562
19 Other cash inflows	11,205	12,807	11,229	12,771	5,986	7,167	5,360	6,660
20 TOTAL CASH INFLOWS	**234,019**	**184,025**	**138,023**	**121,298**	**226,100**	**175,911**	**129,555**	**111,162**
EU-20c Inflows subject to 75% cap	234,019	184,025	138,023	121,298	226,100	175,911	129,555	111,162
21 LIQUIDITY BUFFER					**389,163**	**401,645**	**388,398**	**415,007**
22 TOTAL NET CASH OUTFLOWS					**58,077**	**76,257**	**79,795**	**89,274**
23 LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (%)					**688.3%**	**602.8%**	**553.3%**	**513.9%**

In line with Principle 17 in the BCBS guidelines, the Group's objective is to maintain a prudent funding structure drawn from diverse funding sources in the short, medium and long-term. Potential funding sources may include, but are not limited to:

- Deposits from retail and corporate customers;
- Bond issuance, either secured (for example through CLO structures), senior unsecured or subordinated;
- Issuance of capital instruments;
- Interbank funding (either secured, for example through repo or Total Return Swaps, or unsecured); and
- Central bank funding (although it is the Group's strategy not to rely on the Central Bank for funding in the normal course of events, but instead only used as a secondary source of financing).

The Group's funding profile has evolved over the years from a reliance on wholesale funding to deposit funding. The evolution of the funding profile was, in part, a result of a strategic shift on the asset side of the balance sheet. The Group's intention going forward is to remain mainly deposit funded as it gives more long term stability to the Group. Other funding sources such as TRS are to be used as bridging instruments to deposits in the short to medium term.

The Group considers bilateral repurchase agreements (i.e. not executed via Eurex) and central bank facilities as alternative sources of funding, which are not currently intended to be a core funding strategy of the Group.

With respect to derivatives, as noted in the table EU LIQ1 above, as part of the Group's liquidity outflows, an amount is included in relation to additional liquidity outflows corresponding to collateral needs from the impact of an adverse market scenario on derivative transactions, as required in Commission Delegated Regulation 2017/208. This amount corresponds to the largest absolute net 30-day collateral flow realised during the 24 months preceding the reporting date of the LCR calculation.

The Group is predominantly funded in euro, with approximately 92.6% of total liabilities being in euro. The only other currency considered 'significant' for LCR reporting purposes, as required in Article 415(2) of the CRR, is Pound Sterling, which represented 5.7% of total liabilities. In this respect, a currency mismatch is present between the euro-denominated LCR and the Pound Sterling-denominated LCR. In fact, as at 31 March 2019, the euro-denominated LCR was 487.3% and the Pound Sterling-denominated LCR was 22.6%. Although the latter was low, Pound-Sterling funding is considered negligible within the context of the Group, as the total LCR for the Group as at 31 March 2019 amounted to 460.1%.

All items in the Group's LCR calculation have been included in the EU LIQ1 table.

The level of intragroup support between legal entities within the Group affects the extent to which failure of one entity poses contagion risk for other entities within the Group. Under stress or in a recovery situation, intragroup liquidity flows are important as they can provide MeDirect Malta or MeDirect Bank SA with vital funding.

MeDirect Malta operates as a provider of equity capital to MeDirect Bank SA. It also operates as a provider of liquidity management instruments, either by absorbing excess liquidity through inter-company deposits or by providing additional liquidity through intercompany loans.

Each subsidiary manages its own capital and liquidity position in a manner consistent with its own strategy and planned business growth and with local regulatory requirements, and within the context of the group-level strategy. Capital or liquidity requirements that are necessary to support planned growth, rather than arising from the subsidiary's current position, will normally be determined by the subsidiary's Board itself as part of the subsidiary's budgeting process. If the subsidiary's Board determines that an increase in the entity's capital or intercompany borrowing is desirable, either to address current weakness or to support future growth, then it would request such an increase from MeDirect Malta.

The Group generates the majority of its (future) deposit growth through MeDirect Bank in Belgium. This bank holds its liquidity reserve with MeDirect Malta, the National Bank of Belgium and correspondent banks. MeDirect Malta is provided liquidity from MeDirect Bank SA through interbank deposit balances; however, intragroup liquidity management is thereby constrained due to the application of Large Exposure Rules under Articles 387-403 of the Capital Requirements Regulation (CRR).

2.2.4 Business model and strategy risk

Strategic risk is directly linked to the business model of an institution and how effectively the institution manages to translate its budget and forecasts into actual performance. Another consideration is the challenging environment that banks operate in and the various factors that each bank has to face, such as declining margins, loss of market position or customers, and higher costs such as reorganisation costs.

The Group's business model and strategic risks include the following:

- Earnings concentration risk;
- Earnings volatility risk;
- Customer segmentation risk;
- Distribution channel risk;
- Infrastructure & resource risk;
- Key partner risk;
- Cost structure risk; and
- Competition risk.

The Group acknowledges that reported earnings inherently carry some level of volatility and seasonality. Hence, even though they are not always the best indicator of the Group's performance, they do represent a useful risk metric. The Group has in place a range of financial KPIs as well as KRIs it monitors to assess the Group's business model and strategic risk.

The following show the quantitative business model key risk indicator metrics the Group monitors performance to the following:

- Return on equity (RoE);
- Return on RWA (RoRWA);
- Net interest margin (NIM);
- Operational expenditure (OpEx) movement ratio;
- Cost-to-income ratio;
- Deposits WAY;
- ICLP WAY; and
- AuC/ AuM growth.

The monitoring of these measures ensures that the business model performance is consistent with the expectations of the stakeholders; to withstand unexpected shocks; and earnings (and cash flows) are consistent with funding strategies.

Different factors that could affect the business model and strategy of the Group are also taken into consideration in the scenario analysis for the ICAAP.

2.2.5 Market risk

The Group is exposed to the risk of an adverse change in its financial situation, resulting, directly or indirectly, from fluctuations in the level or volatility of market prices of assets and liabilities and from adverse movements in interest rates, credit spreads and FX rates. This can affect the Group's profitability (Net Interest Income ("NII")) and capital measures.

The Group has a significant amount of Treasury securities (held mainly as High Quality Liquid Assets - HQLAs) which give rise to the Credit Spread Risk in the Banking Book ("CSRBB"). Exposure to movements in securities prices can be decomposed into the exposure to interest rates and to spreads which fluctuate on a daily basis as a result of the changes in the market demand and liquidity for certain securities. Additionally, the Group originates loans and gathers funds in foreign currencies (other currencies than Euro) that are not always offset creating the exposure to the FX risk in the Group.

The Group does not run a Trading Book and accordingly has limited exposure to market risk in the normal sense that shifts in market variables drive the Group's income. The Group is, of course, not entirely immune to the effects of market movements and manages this exposure accordingly.

Market risk identification, quantification and assessment

The Group assumes three types of market risk, namely:

i. Interest Rate Risk

Interest Rate Risk in the Banking Book ("IRRBB") refers to the current or prospective risk to the Group's net Economic Value of Equity ("EVE"), capital and Net Interest Income ("NII") earnings arising from adverse movements in interest rates that affect the Group's banking book positions.

Exposure to the IRRBB is differentiated by various sub-categories such as:

- Gap risk (repricing risk);
- Option risk;
- Basis risk; and
- Yield risk (exposure to the parallel and non-parallel interest rate curve shifts).

The Group's exposure to interest rate risk arises predominantly from repricing risk emanating from its asset/liability structure, specifically the lag which exists between the Group's loans which reprice periodically (generally every three months) and the term structure of customer deposits, as well as from possible impacts on the Mark-to-Market ("MtM") value of its fixed rate instruments if market interest rates increase. The presence of interest rate floors embedded in the majority of the loans enable the Group to mitigate its repricing risk from the Group's asset/liability structure, whilst hedging the repricing risk from its core financial assets, namely the treasury securities, and wholesale repo funding.

The Group considers the materiality of IRRBB to be relevant enough to assess the level of Internal Capital required to mitigate such risks. This risk is assessed separately within the IRRBB Internal Capital section of the Group's ICAAP.

CSRBB is a related risk that banks need to monitor and assess in their interest rate risk management framework. CSRBB refers to any kind of asset/liability spread risk of credit-risky instruments that is not explained by IRRBB and by the expected credit/jump to default risk, and in particular to the risk to EVE represented by a change in the market spreads associated with the Group's assets.

The Group defines credit spread risk as a potential loss in the value of a security, which is caused by changes in credit spreads while the counterparty's rating remains the same. The credit spread of the issuer, for the corresponding term, is quantified through the difference between the security's market yield at the valuation date and the risk free rate. The credit spread is an important market risk category for the Group given the existence of the Treasury securities, mainly held for liquidity purposes

ii. Foreign Exchange (FX) Risk

The Group is mainly exposed to currency risk on foreign exchange movements relating to the GB Pound and US Dollar, originating from the Group's corporate banking business. In the majority of cases, the Group hedges this risk by ensuring that its foreign currency-denominated liabilities are matched with corresponding assets in the same currency. Any mismatches that arise are monitored closely.

FX risk is not considered sufficiently material to warrant the calculation of economic capital for Pillar II internal capital. The Group's principal deposits and credit portfolio are both concentrated in Euros and the Group's appetite for taking on foreign exchange risk is very low. The Treasury function is responsible for maintaining FX risk for unhedged positions within tight limits set out in the risk appetite statement of the Group. In substance, in the case of FX risk, the threshold is so tight that the associated economic capital requirement would be negligible.

iii. CVA Risk

Under CRD IV / CRR, institutions are required to hold additional own funds due to the CVA risk arising from Over-The-Counter ("OTC") derivatives, thus resulting in an additional capital charge when entering into such OTC trades. This charge is designed to cover losses arising from the situation where a counterparty's financial position would worsen and thereby the market value of its derivatives obligation would decline, even though there is no actual default. Thus, the CVA charge tries to cover the risk of deterioration in the creditworthiness of a counterparty.

Given the negligible level of Pillar-I capital requirements for CVA, no economic capital calculation is performed and hence no add-on assigned. The Group has no trading book and no derivatives of the various forms that led to the importance of CVA risk to be recognised.

Market risk management and controls

Treasury, under the oversight of the Director of Treasury and Investments, are responsible for managing interest rate risk within the prevailing interest rate risk strategy as set by the ALCO, and subject to internal limits. In order to manage its interest rate risk, the Group may establish trading lines with counterparties that enable it to execute derivatives transactions approved for this purpose.

The Group Risk Management Function owns the IRRBB policy. The Group Risk Management Function is responsible for the model update, calibration and back testing. In addition, it must assure that IRRBB models have been reviewed and validated in line with the Group's Model Governance Policy.

The Group Risk Management Function ensures that any updates in the IRRBB framework are promptly reflected in the Group's IRRBB policy, metrics and regular reporting. The Group has in place risk appetite limits and risk indicators to monitor IRRBB. The Group CRO recommends the Group's Risk Appetite limits in line with the Board of Directors' risk appetite and escalates any potential limit breaches in line with the internal escalation process.

The Internal Audit function is responsible for periodic and thematic reviews of this policy in order to assess, review effectiveness and adherence to this policy.

Market risk monitoring and reporting

The Group has established a number of metrics related to IRRBB that are monitored and reported to ALCO on a monthly basis. Actual performance is assessed against the pre-set limits of these metrics. These metrics are also included in the monthly Group risk management reports that are circulated to the Board Risk Committee and Board members.

The Group monitors the following quantitative market risk metrics:
- GBP unhedged exposure;
- Primary FX unhedged exposure;
- ΔNII under parallel shock scenarios;
- ΔEVE under 7 shock scenarios; and
- PV01 to Own Funds.

2.2.6 *Operational risk*

The Group recognises that complete elimination of operational risk is not always feasible. It manages its residual operational risks in the context of its risk appetite statement, whilst allocating risk appetite levels to the different sub-risk categories. Operational risk management encompasses the process of identifying operational risks, measuring the Group's exposures to those risks (where possible), ensuring that effective capital planning and monitoring is in place, taking steps to control or mitigate risk exposures, and reporting the Group's risk exposures and capital positions.

The Group naturally does not have appetite for recurring or single event failures that may put at risk its financial performance, customer outcomes or reputation. However, the Group recognises that complete elimination of operational risk is unlikely. The Group actively manages its residual operational risks in the context of its wider risk appetite.

<u>Operational risk identification</u>

As outlined in the Group's Operational Risk Management Framework ("ORMF"), the Group seeks to minimise operational risks through a control environment or complete avoidance when possible. This is primarily achieved through a collaborative approach to managing operational risks between the first, second and third lines of defence. The ORMF covers; operational risk awareness, Risk Control Self-Assessments ("RCSAs"), operational risk controls testing, operational risk reporting and incident management and business continuity.

Risk Control Self-Assessments

RCSAs are used for identification of the Group's key operational risks. The Operational Risk function is primarily responsible for driving the completion of this process. The ORMF lists the overall objectives of the RCSAs as follows:

- identify the key current and emerging operational risks to the business, with risk identification based on both risks that the business has experienced in the past and plausible risks that the business has yet to experience;
- understand and evaluate the main drivers of the operational risks;
- consider market trends of top and emerging risks across the industry;
- assess the operational risks in terms of their overall significance for the business – based on both the likelihood and impact (frequency and severity) of potential losses;
- drive improvement actions for those operational risks where further controls and monitoring is required; and
- provide consistent information on operational risks that can be aggregated and reported to senior management to inform decision-making.

The outputs from the RCSA process are reviewed by the Operational Risk Management Function and shared with the Group CRO, whom provides top-down challenge before collating an operational risk register. This is also shared with the Board Risk Committee annually.

Following the completion of the 2018 RCSA exercise, the following risk themes were identified:

1. *Fraud risk*, which may arise from a number of activities, either internally or externally. Internal fraud is civil or criminal activity by at least one internal party, such as an employee or distribution associate, often as a result of collusion, rogue trading, insider trading, financial reporting fraud, misappropriation of assets, or identity theft. External fraud is the civil or criminal activity by customers, contractors or third parties (excluding cyber-attacks), for example: collusion, fraud, misuse of position, misappropriation of assets and identity theft.

2. *Infrastructure risk*, which may arise from reduced or non-availability of any aspect of a fully functioning business environment including: corporate facilities, physical assets, human resources and/or technology, security, failures in licence management and insufficient software/application support. The Group has identified two sub-categories within this risk: i) physical safety, which refers to the risk of damage to non-IT physical assets, physical data, corporate facilities or human resources, and ii) business continuity, which is required if the Group experiences business disruption that may be experienced from reduced availability or non-availability of business activity due to issues related to facilities or human capital. The Group is aware that system failures (hardware or software), disruption in telecommunication, power failure and other events impeding the normal day to day operations, can result in interrupted business and financial loss.

3. *Outsourcing risk* referring to inadequate outsourcing arrangements or instances where a third-party provider fails to meet contractual terms or service level agreements, may have serious consequences such as business disruption and reputational impacts. Regulatory oversight of outsourcing arrangements has also become more prominent, particularly if the institution is viewed as systemically important. This risk may arise from external parties where the Group fails to establish and manage adequate outsourcing arrangements, transactions or other interactions with external parties including independent brokers, fund managers, IT providers, insurers and other parties for example: failure to meet agreed quality of service levels, inadequate contracting, poor relationship governance, service provider failure. This risk may also arise from internal parties, where the Group fails to establish and manage adequate outsourcing arrangements, transactions or other interactions with service providers within the Group, for example: failure to meet agreed quality of service levels, inadequate contracting, poor relationship governance, service provider failure.

   The Group's outsourcing policy provides guidelines in line with regulatory requirements, which amongst other things, defines responsibilities and what activities can be outsourced.

4. *People risk* reflects the ability of the Group to manage both capacity and capability levels of one of its core assets: its employees. The Group assesses this risk in the context of recruitment of people with the right skill-set, development of its employees with the right training and behaviour, being able to retain key employees, as well as maintaining robust succession plans. It also includes remuneration considerations, such as having adequate structures and engagement levels that help align the conduct of employees with the risk and strategic objectives of the Group.

5. *Process risk*, which may arise from inadequate or failed business processes that deliver products and services in order to grow shareholder value. This includes inadequate or failed processes related to aggregation of data and reporting, inadequate or failed transaction processing (including delays as well as errors), governance or general process management, inadequate or failed processes related to financial or risk modelling and from inadequate or failed processes related to product development, product introduction, mergers and acquisitions, and the execution risk of failure to deliver change programmes or key strategic and regulatory projects.

6. *Data and model risk* arises from failure in a process designed to ensure data entry impacting the ability of the management to meet data standards (data governance) and from failures in the maintenance of, and lack of assurance of the accuracy and consistency of the data over its life-cycle (data integrity). Additionally, data used in modelling and the governance of models presents concurrent risks related to the integrity of model construction, validation and oversight.

   Data and model governance management has increased in importance and the Group is aware that inappropriate data and model governance management can have serious consequences, potentially leading to dissatisfied customers, loss of business opportunities, financial losses, reputational damage and legal/regulatory fines.

7. *Project execution risk* arises from failure in delivery significant processes (mostly regulatory related). It has risen in prominence in the past few years, in light of the rapidly changing regulatory and structural environment in recent years, where financial institutions have been obliged to make wholesale changes to strategies, processes, systems, reporting, and even the way they choose to select and maintain relationships with customers.

Operational risk management and internal controls

The operational risk team is responsible for coordinating reviews of the risk register following each RCSA exercise. The different risk themes are also used for ICAAP purposes where a scenario is assigned to each operational risk category. The operational risk team ensures that each scenario corresponds to plausible risk events or issues the Group could expect to face in a stressed environment. The methodology used for the calculation of the internal capital add-on for operational risk is described in the next section on operational risk measurement and assessment.

The primary responsibility for the development and implementation of controls to address operational risk is assigned to senior management within each business unit. This responsibility is supported by the development of overall Group standards for the management of operational risk in the following areas:

- requirements for appropriate segregation of duties, including the independent authorisation of transactions;
- requirements for the reconciliation and monitoring of transactions;
- compliance with regulatory and other legal requirements;
- documentation of controls and procedures;
- requirements for the periodic assessment of operational risks faced and the adequacy of controls and procedures to address the risks identified;
- requirements for the reporting of operational losses and proposed remedial action;
- development of contingency plans;
- training and professional development; and
- risk mitigation, including insurance where this is effective.

Operational risk measurement and assessment ('RCSA')

The result of the RCSA analysis is also used to measure and assess the various risks and their corresponding internal controls. The RCSAs are often presented as matrices of operational risks by business unit i.e. heat maps indicating where the greatest areas of operational risk lie at a given point in time. The RCSA results and documentation are leveraged for creating KRIs and developing narratives for scenario analysis e.g. when coordinating the Group's ICAAP regulatory deliverable. This process facilitates the prioritisation of risks, based on the likelihood of the risk materialising and the potential impact.

Compliance with the Group's standards is supported by a programme of periodic reviews undertaken by Internal Audit. The results of Internal Audit reviews are discussed with the management of the business unit to which they relate, with summaries submitted to the Audit Committees and senior management of the Subsidiaries.

Operational risk control testing

Operational risk controls testing prioritises monitoring of key controls identified through the operational risk assessment process so that the focus of control effectiveness testing and remediation is on those controls, which materially mitigate inherent operational risks.

Control testing focuses on:

- use of a risk-based approach;
- prioritisation of a more material inherent operational risks and controls over less material ones;
- documentation of roles and responsibilities for designing, implementing and monitoring controls; and
- linkages for material risk controls and business recovery planning and disaster recovery processes.

Control testing responsibilities fall dually within the remit of the risk owner (i.e. first line of defence) and the operational risk function (second line of defence). Following the periodic RCSA process, controls assigned to the highest inherent risks are prioritised when testing activity occurs. Controls assigned to less material risks are reviewed and tested on a thematic basis.

Operational risk monitoring and reporting

Measurement and monitoring of operational risks are key to assessing how much the Group could lose in terms of both the income statement and capital cost due to operational risk losses at various levels of certainty.

Operational risk is also monitored through:

i. Control owners alerting risk owners to changes in the operational risk profiles;
ii. Control owners alerting risk owners to any controls which do not operate as anticipated;
iii. Risk and control owners alerting operational risk management of control deficiencies as they see them – both through the RCSA process and general day-to-day process management;
iv. Operational risk management identify changes to operational risk profiles and the effectiveness of controls through the execution of the operational risk management framework; and
v. Internal Audit monitors operational risk and provides assurance both directly through their assessment of operational risk management, and indirectly through their reviews of business areas.

The Group has in place a number of quantitative risk appetite limits to monitor operational risk.

- significant operational losses;
- fraud related incidents and losses;
- outsourcing risk SLA breaches;
- staff attrition rates status of critical projects overdue; and
- critical system and single incident down time.

These limits are further supported by a number of KRIs that is used to provide a basis for estimating the loss corresponding to an operational risk or estimate the current level of operational risk exposure.

The actual performance against risk appetite limits and KRIs are tracked on a daily, weekly and monthly basis, and disclosed in the weekly and Group risk management reports.

2.2.7 IT and information security risk

The Group's definition of IT and Information Security Risk aligns to the EBA draft guidelines on ICT and Security Risk Management. IT and Information Security Risk is defined as the loss due to breach of confidentiality, failure of integrity of systems and data, inappropriateness or unavailability of systems and data or inability to change IT within a reasonable time and costs when the environment or business requirements change. This includes security risks resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes or external events including cyber-attacks or inadequate physical security.

The Group acknowledges its obligation to protect the data, security and privacy of its customers. Any breach due to misconfigured, weak and/or poorly managed security systems may cause serious reputational consequences.

The Group's risk appetite towards information security risk covers the processes and methodologies designed and implemented to protect information of all types, including electronic, or any other form of confidential, private and sensitive information or data from unauthorised access use, misuse, destruction, modification, or disruption.

The quantitative IT and information security risk metrics, which the Group is willing to commit to limiting its appetite to, are the following:

1. Significant cyber security incident;
2. Outstanding core access rights review process;
3. Malware detection on infrastructure and DDoS attempt identification;
4. Outstanding critical or high-risk external assessment findings;
5. Data leakage and data protection; and
6. Critical findings resulting from penetration testing exercises

There is a probability that the Group experiences reduced availability or non-availability due to technological issues, which can either emanate from: issues related with internal systems supporting core activities/processes of the business, which could fail or otherwise negatively impact business continuity and scalability required to support the growth and changing needs of the business, or issues resulting from cyber-attacks.

Cyber risk is an increasing risk for banks and the Group has identified cyber-security as one of the material inherent risks facing the Group. The Group remains highly vigilant of cyber risk trends and technologies. The Group is obliged by law to protect the data of its customers, systems and infrastructure impacts, any breach due to inappropriate security systems might result in significant fines as well as major reputational consequences.

The Group has deployed a number of internal controls based on information security best practices to reduce technology risk across all layers, of which internal policies and qualitative risk appetite limits. Since May 2017, the Group is also required to report significant cyber incidents to the ECB. The Group reported two significant cyber security incidents to the ECB during the financial year relating to a phishing incident that did not result in any loss of data, systems or network compromise, however was reported in line with the ECB cyber-incident reporting guidelines.

2.2.8 Financial crime compliance risk

Financial crime compliance risk arises due to risk of financial costs and reputational damage associated with non-compliance with internal policies, procedures and code of business, as well as consequences from non-compliance with specific local or international rules, regulations, prescribed practices or ethical standards.

The Group has identified four sub-categories for financial crime compliance risk:

1. *Money laundering and sanctions risk* which may arise from a number of sources, such as failure to detect and monitor Politically Exposed Person ("PEP") relationships; inadequate customer due diligence processes both at on-boarding and during the lifetime of the relationship; and lack of AML awareness in staff leading to negligence or failure to escalate suspicious incidents to the necessary regulatory bodies.

2. *Bribery and corruption risk,* which may arise from the Group being used to process bribes funding or from Group officials being bribed into accepting illicit activity. The Group treats such acts as serious in nature and it ensures that staff are abiding by internal policies established to manage this specific risk.

3. *Market abuse and conflicts of Interest risk* that may be triggered from certain types of behaviours, such as insider dealing and market manipulation, can amount to market abuse. Financial institutions are required by law to have safeguards in place to identify and reduce the risk of market abuse and other financial crime. There are various regulations and tools to help firms identify and reduce the risk of market abuse, such as the Market Abuse Regulation ("MAR") and the Suspicious Transaction and Order Reporting ("STOR").

4. *Client assets and client money risk*, which is the risk of not adequately segregating client assets and client money, as well as failures in client money reconciliations. Current regulation, namely MiFID II, already contains high-level obligations requiring firms to have adequate arrangements in place to safeguard clients' rights in a situation where the firm holds financial instruments or funds belonging to the clients.

The Group has measures in place to monitor financial crime compliance risk, of which these are internal policies that are specific for sub-categories within this risk, namely: i) the anti-money laundering policy; ii) sanctions policy; iii) customer risk assessment policy; iv) records retention policy; v) client acceptance policy; and vi) anti-bribery and corruption policy.

Apart from Financial Crime Compliance Risk, the Group also faces Regulatory Compliance Risk that needs to monitor. The Group has identified two sub-categories for regulatory compliance risk:

1. Conduct risk; and
2. Legal risk.

As part of the Group's qualitative risk appetite, the Group keeps track of all the regulatory deadlines and submissions, in order to prevent supervisory fines, sanctions, penalties and other restrictions that may be imposed by the regulator. The Group also acknowledges that inability or failure to meet regulatory deadlines or misinterpretation of new and updates in regulation, as well as association with AML and financial crime, may result in major repercussions on the reputation of the Group.

2.2.9 Regulatory risk

Regulatory Risk is the risk of both regulatory actions and reputational damage associated with non-compliance with regulatory obligations and requirements, as well as consequences from non-compliance with specific local or international rules, regulations, laws or standards. It has been observed across international financial markets that adherence to the complex and ever increasing obligations of various regulators is a significant challenge and non-compliance can have significant financial and reputational consequences.

The Group will not tolerate systemic failures to comply with the relevant laws, regulations and codes of conduct applicable to its business activities.

A total of three sub-categories of regulatory risk were identified:

1. *Regulatory change risk* that may result from delayed implementation of a new regulation or misinterpretation of the requirements of a new regulation or an update to existing regulation.

2. *Regulatory reporting risk*, which arises from failing to meet regulatory reporting requirements and deadlines. Reporting requirements are becoming more extensive, more frequent, and more complex, with regulators demanding more timely and accurate reporting.

3. *Regulatory engagement risk,* which includes the lack of communication with the supervisor and regulatory bodies, inconsistencies in the submission of necessary information addressing regulatory requests, erroneous or inappropriate submission of data and documentation, and failure to meet regulatory deadlines.

The Group has established a Regulatory Oversight Committee (“ROC”) to ensure changes to regulations are captured, reviewed and embedded within the Group’s policies and processes. This new sub-committee of the EXCO oversees all regulatory compliance matters, thereby ensuring that all regulatory requirements and updates are adhered to. The scope of the ROC includes changes which need to be announced, ad hoc requests made to the group, for example by the regulator, and oversight of existing regulatory change work streams. It also includes other matters relating to the Group’s external environment.

2.2.10 Reputational risk

Reputational risk is the risk of loss resulting from damages to a firm's reputation, in lost revenue; increased operating, capital or regulatory costs; or destruction of shareholder value, consequent to an adverse or potentially criminal event even if the Group is not found guilty.

The Group does not knowingly conduct business or organise its operations to put its reputation at risk. The Group seeks to mitigate these risks by primarily avoiding activities that inherently attract higher risk of reputational damage.

The main three sub-categories for reputational risk are the following:

1. Customer reputational risk;
2. Firm specific reputational risk; and
3. Market and industry reputational risk.

The Group also has internal policies in place listing permitted actions and consequences for failure to comply with these internal standards.

The Group's reputational risk management framework is based on four main pillars: i) a chapter within the Operational risk policy that outlines the principles, classification, assessment and risk drivers; ii) scenario assessment that is mainly driven by scenario workshops, RCSAs or other Bank events (lessons learnt); iii) monitoring of a number of KRIs involving social media diagnostics and account notice figures; and iv) promoting a Group-wide risk culture and increase risk awareness.

The Group also safeguards its reputation when considering launching new products (which are reviewed thoroughly in the OpsCo) and governed by the Product Approval Policy.

Reputational risk may also arise from external dependencies such as external service providers. The Group has an outsourcing policy to help it manage and mitigate the risk arising from these activities, as well as the Group FX Risk policy and the Group Risk Appetite Statement listing approved counterparties and associated limits.

2.3 Risk statement

The Board is committed to set the tone from above by instilling a risk-aware culture across the Group where everyone is aware of the different risks that the Group faces as well as the risk management processes that should be embedded in key decision-making.

The Board of Directors, after considering: (1) the strategies and processes to manage risks to which the Group is exposed; (2) the structure and organisation of the risk management function, its authority and statute; (3) the scope and nature of risk reporting and measurement systems; and (4) the policies for hedging and mitigating risk, together with the strategies and processes for monitoring the continuing effectiveness of hedges; is of the opinion that the risk management arrangements of the Group are adequate and provide assurance that the risk management systems put in place are appropriate with regard to the Group's profile and strategy. The Board believes that the risk management process includes adequate policies, procedures, risk limits and risk controls that ensure timely and continuous identification, measurement and assessment, management, monitoring and reporting of these risks at the business line, consolidated and sub-consolidated levels.

3 Credit risk and credit risk mitigation ("CRM")

The Group Risk Appetite Statement and internal policies governing the treasury and the lending portfolios, include a list of permitted asset classes, countries and currencies, whilst a high degree of diversification is implemented through single issuer, industry and geography concentration limits.

3.1 Credit risk exposure – analysis by exposure class

The following table shows the net exposure values as at 31 March 2019 by exposure classes and the average net exposure value of this financial year; based on the last 4 end of quarter observations.

EU CRB-B: Total and average net amount of exposures

	Net value of exposures at end of year[4] €000	**Average net exposures over the year €000**
15 **Total IRB approach**	**-**	**-**
16 Central governments or central banks	165,956	128,508
17 Regional governments or local authorities	54,589	57,225
18 Public sector entities	108,904	111,749
19 Multilateral development banks	121,119	113,850
20 International organisations	28,012	28,360
21 Institutions	137,774	114,504
22 Corporates	2,199,047	2,226,465
23 of which SMEs	*18*	*581*
24 Retail	5,112	7,298
25 of which SMEs	*1,203*	*2,705*
26 Secured by mortgages on immovable property	72,871	53,917
27 of which SMEs	*12,377*	*13,128*
28 Exposures in default	94,839	61,365
29 Items associated with particular high risk	57,955	51,188
30 Covered bonds	384,127	275,047
33 Equity exposure	-	681
34 Other items	21,269	16,074
35 **Total standardised approach**	**3,451,574**	**3,246,231**
36 **Total**	**3,451,574**	**3,246,231**

[4] **Net value of exposures**: For on-balance-sheet items, the net value is the gross carrying value of the exposure less allowances/impairments. For off-balance-sheet items, the net value is the gross carrying value of exposure less provisions.

3.2 Credit risk exposure – analysis by geographical distribution

The following table shows the distribution of the exposures (net values of on-balance sheet and off balance sheet balances) as at 31 March 2019 by geographical distribution broken down by exposure classes.

EU CRB-C: Geographical breakdown of exposures

		Net value of exposures								
		Malta €000	United Kingdom €000	Germany €000	Italy €000	Netherlands €000	France €000	United States €000	Other countries €000	Total €000
6	**Total IRB approach**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
7	Central government or central banks	47,533	-	-	-	-	-	-	118,423	**165,956**
8	Regional governments or local authorities	-	-	54,589	-	-	-	-	-	**54,589**
9	Public sector entities	-	-	-	-	-	108,904	-	-	**108,904**
10	Multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,119	**121,119**
11	International organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,012	**28,012**
12	Institutions	2,658	56,402	245	2,000	17	2,575	27,539	46,338	**137,774**
13	Corporates	20,770	586,506	226,105	170,387	159,039	346,385	276,681	413,174	**2,199,047**
14	Retail	5,107	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	**5,112**
15	Secured by mortgages on immovable property	72,634	120	-	-	-	-	-	117	**72,871**
16	Exposures in default	7,677	21,532	14,665	3,050	47,915	-	-	-	**94,839**
17	Items associated with particular high risk	57,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**57,955**
18	Covered bonds	-	130,422	60,552	-	64,197	9,658	-	119,298	**384,127**
22	Other items	21,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**21,269**
23	**Total standardised approach**	**235,603**	**794,987**	**356,156**	**175,437**	**271,168**	**467,522**	**304,220**	**846,481**	**3,451,574**
24	**Total**	**235,603**	**794,987**	**356,156**	**175,437**	**271,168**	**467,522**	**304,220**	**846,481**	**3,451,574**

Note to EU CRB-C Table: Other countries account for circa 25% of the total net exposure value and comprise of 16 countries, the main ones being Belgium, Luxembourg, Sweden and Spain.

3.3 Credit risk exposure – analysis by industry distribution

The following table shows the distribution of the exposures (net values of on-balance sheet and off balance sheet balances) as at 31 March 2019 by industry broken down by exposure classes.

EU CRB-D: Concentration of exposures by industry

		Net value of exposures							
		Manufacturing €000	Financial and insurance activities €000	Construction €000	Professional, scientific and technical activities €000	Information and communication €000	Wholesale and retail trade €000	Others €000	Total €000
6	**Total IRB approach**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
7	Central government or central banks	-	146,985	-	-	-	-	18,971	**165,956**
8	Regional governments or local authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,589	**54,589**
9	Public sector entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,904	**108,904**
10	Multilateral development banks	-	121,119	-	-	-	-	-	**121,119**
11	International organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,012	**28,012**
12	Institutions	-	137,774	-	-	-	-	-	**137,774**
13	Corporates	304,108	1,247,988	10,149	171,714	219,215	51,045	194,828	**2,199,047**
14	Retail	148	24	686	-	-	189	4,065	**5,112**
15	Secured by mortgages on immovable property	-	14,514	23,969	1,534	-	6,391	26,463	**72,871**
16	Exposures in default	-	43,730	21,319	15,923	-	12,998	869	**94,839**
17	Items associated with particular high risk	-	-	42,903	-	-	-	15,052	**57,955**
18	Covered bonds	-	384,127	-	-	-	-	-	**384,127**
22	Other items	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,269	**21,269**
23	**Total standardised approach**	**304,256**	**2,096,261**	**99,026**	**189,171**	**219,215**	**70,623**	**473,022**	**3,451,574**
24	**Total**	**304,256**	**2,096,261**	**99,026**	**189,171**	**219,215**	**70,623**	**473,022**	**3,451,574**

3.4 Credit risk exposure – analysis by residual maturity

The following table shows the distribution of the exposures (net values of on-balance sheet and off balance sheet balances) as at 31 March 2019 by residual maturity broken down by exposure classes.

EU CRB-E: Maturity of Exposures

	Net value of exposures					
	On demand €000	Less than or equal to one year €000	Over one but less than or equal to five years €000	Over 5 years €000	No stated maturity €000	Total €000
6 **Total IRB approach**	-	-	-	-	-	-
7 Central government or central banks	146,985	210	12,357	-	6,404	**165,956**
8 Regional governments or local authorities	-	-	46,007	8,582	-	**54,589**
9 Public sector entities	-	-	108,904	-	-	**108,904**
10 Multilateral development banks	-	34,570	86,549	-	-	**121,119**
11 International organisations	-	28,012	-	-	-	**28,012**
12 Institutions	72,912	55,152	9,466	244	-	**137,774**
13 Corporates	1,859	231,260	1,941,426	9,429	15,073	**2,199,047**
14 Retail	1,074	1,331	1,825	882	-	**5,112**
15 Secured by mortgages on immovable property	10,857	2,189	3,321	56,504	-	**72,871**
16 Exposures in default	7,123	202	87,416	98	-	**94,839**
17 Items associated with particular high risk	945	10,421	43,750	2,839	-	**57,955**
18 Covered bonds	-	37,818	228,609	117,700	-	**384,127**
22 Other exposures	4	2,926	2,380	5,850	10,109	**21,269**
23 **Total standardised approach**	**241,759**	**404,091**	**2,572,010**	**202,128**	**31,586**	**3,451,574**
24 **Total**	**241,759**	**404,091**	**2,572,010**	**202,128**	**31,586**	**3,451,574**

3.5 Credit quality analysis

The following tables provide a comprehensive picture of the credit quality of the Group's assets by exposure class as at 31 March 2019 in line with EBA guidelines on disclosures, by exposure class, industry and geography.

EU CR1-A: Credit quality of exposures by exposure class and instrument

	Gross carrying values[5] of					
	Defaulted exposures €000	**Non-defaulted exposures €000**	**Specific credit risk adjustments €000**	**Accumulated write offs €000**	**Credit risk adjustment charges of the period €000**	**Net values[6] €000**
15 **Total IRB approach**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
16 Central governments or central banks	-	165,957	1	-	1	**165,956**
17 Regional governments or local authorities	-	54,594	5	-	5	**54,589**
18 Pubic sector entities	-	108,921	17	-	17	**108,904**
19 Multilateral development banks	-	121,127	8	-	8	**121,119**
20 International organisations	-	28,014	2	-	2	**28,012**
21 Institution	-	137,775	1	-	1	**137,774**
22 Corporates	-	2,207,501	8,454	-	3,403	**2,199,047**
23 of which SMEs	-	*18*	-	-	-	***18***
24 Retail	-	5,117	5	-	(101)	**5,112**
25 of which SMEs	-	*1,203*	-	-	*(105)*	***1,203***
26 Secured by mortgages on immovable property	-	72,968	97	-	(21)	**72,871**
27 of which SMEs	-	*12,377*	-	-	*(17)*	***12,377***
28 Exposures in default	104,038	-	9,199	-	(6,351)	**94,839**
29 Items associated with particular high risk	2,272	55,997	314	-	(1,500)	**57,955**
30 Covered bonds	-	384,151	24	-	24	**384,127**
34 Other exposures	-	21,269	-	-	-	**21,269**
35 **Total standardised approach**	**106,310**	**3,363,391**	**18,127**	-	**(4,512)**	**3,451,574**
36 **Total**	**106,310**	**3,363,391**	**18,127**	**-**	**(4,512)**	**3,451,574**
37 of which: Loans and advances	106,310	2,400,236	18,071	-	(4,512)	**2,488,475**
38 of which: Debt securities	-	696,807	56			**696,751**
39 of which: Off-balance-sheet exposures		579,067				**579,067**

[5] **Gross carrying values**: This represents the accounting value before any allowance/impairments but after considering write-offs. Moreover, this amount does not take into account any credit risk mitigation technique in the application of Part Three, Title II, Chapter 4 of the CRR. Off-balance-sheet items are disclosed for their nominal amount gross of any credit conversion factor applicable in accordance with Article 111 and 166 of the CRR or credit risk mitigation techniques, and gross of any provision. Moreover, any accrued interest emanating from the exposure is included as part of the gross carrying value.

[6] **Net values** is the summation of the gross carrying values of defaulted and non-defaulted exposures, less any specific credit risk adjustments.

In December 2018, the EBA published its Final Report for Guidelines on disclosure of non-performing and forborne exposures (EBA/GL/2018/10). These guidelines mainly replace templates EU CR1-D – Ageing of past-due exposures and EU CR1-E – Non-performing and forborne exposures that were issued in the Guidelines on disclosure requirements under Part Eight of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 (EBA/GL/2016/11) and should be applied from 31 December 2019. These disclosures are meant to also address key disclosure recommendations related to non-performing loans as provided in the Guidance on non-performing loans (Appendix 7) issued by the ECB in March 2017.

In view of the requirements in the ECB report and the new guidelines in EBA/GL/2018/10, the Group has early-adopted the new guidelines in the EBA's Final Report for Guidelines on disclosure of non-performing and forborne exposures. All tables disclosed in this Pillar 3 disclosures report emanating from this guideline have been initialled as 'EBA-NPL'.

In terms of Section 2.6 of the Guidance on non-performing loans issued by the ECB in March 2017, high NPL banks are required to disclose to the regulator its NPL strategy by submitting the first table provided in Appendix 7 of the same document. In this respect, the Group's NPL ratio as at 31 March 2019 amounted to 4.7%, which is not considerably above the EU average NPL ratio of 3.1% (as at 31 March 2019) and below the 6% threshold required under the Banking Rule 09. Therefore, the Group is not required to report such table.

The tables that follow are presented based on the EBA definitions of 'non-performing' and 'forborne' exposures.

EBA-NPL 5: Quality of non-performing exposures by geography

		Gross carrying[7]/nominal amount				**Accumulated impairment**	**Provisions on off balance sheet commitments and financial guarantees given**	**Accumulated negative changes in fair value due to credit risk on non-performing exposures**
			Of which non-performing		Of which subject to impairment			
				Of which defaulted				
		€000	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**
1	**On balance sheet exposures**	**2,838,409**	**101,372**	**101,372**	**85,246**	**23,971**		**-**
2	Malta	118,894	11,227	11,227	11,227	1,371		-
3	Belgium	153,542	-	-	-	-		-
4	Germany	303,339	14,997	14,997	14,997	1,887		-
5	Denmark	33,896	-	-	-	10		-
6	Spain	62,703	-	-	-	136		-
7	France	397,073	-	-	-	1,667		-
8	United Kingdom	693,960	23,244	23,244	7,118	7,943		-
9	Luxembourg	82,913	-	-	-	515		-
10	Ireland	13,784	-	-	-	84		-
11	Italy	141,362	5,042	5,042	5,042	2,886		-
12	Netherlands	224,151	46,862	46,862	46,862	4,021		-
13	Sweden	109,760	-	-	-	272		-
14	United States	212,386	-	-	-	2,425		-
15	Other countries	290,646	-	-	-	754		-
16	**Off balance sheet exposures**	**584,560**	**5,493**	**5,493**	**-**		**1,633**	
17	Malta	72,194	-	-	-		-	
18	Germany	56,913	-	-	-		303	
19	Denmark	11,432	-	-	-		22	
20	Spain	5,148	-	-	-		6	
21	France	71,546	-	-	-		263	
22	United Kingdom	104,875	-	-	-		184	
23	Luxembourg	53,702	-	-	-		213	
24	Ireland	-	-	-	-		-	
25	Italy	37,368	-	-	-		12	
26	Netherlands	51,869	5,493	5,493	-		118	
27	Sweden	8,933	-	-	-		10	
28	United States	96,109	-	-	-		480	
29	Other countries	14,471	-	-	-		22	
30	**Total**	**3,422,969**	**106,865**	**106,865**	**85,246**	**23,970**	**1,633**	**-**

[7] The gross carrying amount disclosed in tables referenced as 'EBA-NPL' is in line with paragraph 34 of Part 1 of Annex V to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014, which is defined as the amount to be reported in the asset side of the balance sheet. The carrying amount of financial assets shall include accrued interest.

The following table provides an overview of the credit quality of loans and advances to non-financial corporations by their respective industry as at 31 March 2019, as per the EBA Guidelines on disclosure of non-performing and forborne exposures.

EBA-NPL 6: Credit quality of loans and advances to non-financial corporations by industry

		Gross carrying amount				Accumulated impairment	Accumulated negative changes in fair value due to credit risk on non-performing exposures
			Of which non-performing		Of which loans and advances subject to impairment		
				Of which defaulted			
		€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000
1	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	715	-	-	715	-	-
2	Mining and quarrying	31	-	-	31	-	-
3	Manufacturing	255,789	-	-	255,789	1,524	-
5	Water supply	3,029	-	-	3,029	8	-
6	Construction	49,173	24,225	24,225	49,173	625	-
7	Wholesale and retail trade	71,931	16,207	16,207	71,931	3,469	-
9	Accommodation and food service activities	1,643	-	-	1,643	-	-
10	Information and communication	181,942	-	-	181,942	1,671	-
12	Real estate activities	26,999	-	-	26,999	123	-
13	Professional, scientific and technical activities	164,818	17,127	17,127	164,818	3,264	-
14	Administrative and support service activities	24,322	-	-	24,322	183	-
16	Education	5,802	-	-	5,802	30	-
17	Human health services and social work activities	52,479	-	-	52,479	342	-
18	Arts, entertainment and recreation	44,660	-	-	44,660	301	-
19	Other services	1,653	-	-	1,653	17	-
20	**Total**	**884,986**	**57,559**	**57,559**	**884,986**	**11,557**	**-**

The following table provides an overview of forborne exposures as at 31 March 2019 as per the EBA Guidelines on disclosure of non-performing and forborne exposures.

EBA-NPL 1: Credit quality of forborne exposures

		Gross carrying amount/nominal amount of exposures with forbearance measures				Accumulated impairment, accumulated negative changes in fair value due to credit risk and provisions		Collateral received and financial guarantees received on forborne exposures	
		Performing forborne	Non-performing forborne			On performing forborne exposures	On non-performing forborne exposures		Of which collateral and financial guarantees received or non-performing exposures with forbearance measures
				Of which defaulted	Of which impaired				
		€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000
1	Loans and advances	20,261	94,811	94,811	76,684	136	8,122	9,659	9,659
5	*Other financial corporations*	*-*	*36,826*	*36,826*	*36,826*	*-*	*2,928*	*-*	*-*
6	*Non-financial corporations*	*20,191*	*57,214*	*57,214*	*41,087*	*136*	*5,194*	*8,818*	*8,818*
7	*Households*	*70*	*771*	*771*	*771*	*-*	*-*	*841*	*841*
9	Loan commitments given	-	5,493	5,493	5,493	-	-	-	-
10	**Total**	**20,261**	**100,304**	**100,304**	**82,177**	**136**	**8,122**	**9,659**	**9,659**

The following table provides a split of those exposures classified as forborne exposures as at 31 March 2019 as per the EBA Guidelines on disclosure of non-performing and forborne exposures.

EBA-NPL 2: Quality of forbearance

		Gross carrying amount of forborne exposures €000
1	Loans and advances that have been forborne more than twice	1,327
2	Non-performing forborne loans and advances that failed to meet the non-performing exit criteria	91,308

3.6 Impairment loss measurement guidelines

The scope of the impairment loss measurement guidelines are to establish effective provisioning standards, internal controls, reporting requirements and approval processes that will govern the on-going monitoring of credit risk exposures inherent in the investment securities and loan and advances portfolios.

An exposure is "past due" when any amount of principal, interest or fee has not been paid at the date it was due. Past due but not impaired loans are those loans and advances for which contractual interest or principal payments are past due but the Group believes that impairment is not appropriate on the basis of the stage of collection of amounts owed to the Group.

In accordance with the policy, impaired investment securities and loans are either those that are more than 90 days past due, or those for which the Group establishes that it is unlikely that it will collect the full principal and/or interest due in accordance with the contractual terms of the underlying agreement(s).

However, as outlined previously where contractual interest or principal payments are past due, but the Group believes that impairment is not appropriate on the basis of the stage of collection of amounts owed to the Group, such facilities are considered as past due but not impaired loans. Related credit losses, which may arise, are partly covered by Stage 1 and Stage 2 credit loss allowances.

The following table provides an aging analysis of performing and non-performing exposures as at 31 March 2019, as per the EBA Guidelines on disclosure of non-performing and forborne exposures. The gross carrying values indicated is before impairments and provisions but after the write-offs reported in financial statements.

EBA-NPL 3: Credit quality of performing and non-performing exposures by past due days

		Gross carrying amount/nominal amount		
		Performing exposures		
			Not past due or past due ≤ 30 days	Past due > 30 days ≤ 90 days
		€000	**€000**	**€000**
1	Loans and advances	2,040,230	2,038,929	1,301
2	*Central banks*	*146,985*	*146,985*	-
4	*Credit institutions*	*135,974*	*135,974*	-
5	*Other financial corporations*	*923,884*	*923,884*	-
6	*Non-financial corporations*	*827,427*	*826,126*	*1,301*
7	*Of which SMEs*	*17,107*	*16,986*	*121*
8	*Households*	*5,960*	*5,960*	-
9	Debt securities	696,807	696,807	-
11	*General governments*	*191,529*	*191,529*	-
12	*Credit institutions*	*505,278*	*505,278*	-
15	Off balance sheet exposures	579,067		
19	*Other financial corporations*	*346,293*		
20	*Non-financial corporations*	*231,021*		
21	*Households*	*1,753*		
22	**Total**	**3,316,104**	**2,735,736**	**1,301**

		Gross carrying amount/nominal amount								
		Non-performing exposures								
		€000	Unlikely to pay that are not past due or past due ≤ 90 days €000	Past due > 90 days ≤ 180 days €000	Past due > 180 days ≤ 1 year €000	Past due > 1 year ≤ 2 years €000	Past due > 2 years ≤ 5 years €000	Past due > 5 years ≤ 7 years €000	Past due > 7 years €000	Of which defaulted €000
1	Loans and advances	101,372	92,559	-	17	140	1,046	6,610	1,000	101,372
2	*Central banks*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	*Credit institutions*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	*Other financial corporations*	*42,900*	*42,900*	-	-	-	-	-	-	*42,900*
6	*Non-financial corporations*	*57,559*	*48,874*	-	-	*29*	*1,046*	*6,610*	*1,000*	*57,559*
7	*Of which SMEs*	*10,313*	*1,628*	-	-	*29*	*1,046*	*6,610*	*1,000*	*10,313*
8	*Households*	*913*	*785*	-	*17*	*111*	-	-	-	*913*
9	Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	*General governments*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	*Credit institutions*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	Off balance sheet exposures	5,493								5,493
19	*Other financial corporations*	*5,493*								*5,493*
20	*Non-financial corporations*	-								-
21	*Households*	-								-
22	**Total**	**106,865**	**92,559**	**-**	**17**	**140**	**1,046**	**6,610**	**1,000**	**106,865**

Out of the €8.8 million past due more than 90 days stated in EBA-NPL 3 above, €7.8 million are considered as not impaired. As stated earlier, those exposures classified as past due but not impaired would be treated as such as although contractual interest or principal payments is past due, the Group believes that impairment is not appropriate on the basis of the stage of collection of amounts owed to the Group. However, related credit losses, which may arise, would be partly covered by Stage 1 and Stage 2 credit loss allowances.

As per the Article 111 of CRR, the exposure values of assets shall be their accounting values remaining after specific credit risk adjustments while any general credit risk adjustments are treated as part of Tier 2 capital. Regulation 183/2014 defines what should be treated as general or specific credit risk adjustments, which can result from impairments, value adjustments or other provisions.

Such adjustments shall be equal to all amounts by which the Common Equity Tier 1 capital has been reduced in order to reflect losses exclusively related to credit risk according to the applicable accounting framework and recognised as such in the income statement. Losses which are a result of current or past events affecting certain exposures and losses for which historical experience (on the basis of current observable data) indicates that the loss has occurred but it is not yet known which individual exposure suffered these losses, are treated as specific credit risk adjustments.

Amounts which are freely and fully available, as regards to timing and amount, to meet credit risk losses that have not yet materialised and amounts which reflect credit risk losses for a group of exposures for which there is currently no evidence that a loss event has occurred, are treated as general credit risk adjustments.

According to these definitions, the Group's specific and general impairment allowances as calculated under IFRS 9, are classified as specific credit risk adjustments and are deducted from the accounting values to determine the exposure amounts.

There are no other amounts apart from the impairment allowances that are classified as specific or general credit risk adjustments.

The following table provides an overview on the credit quality of performing and non-performing exposures according to their staging allocation as at 31 March 2019, as per the EBA Guidelines on disclosure of non-performing and forborne exposures.

EBA-NPL 4: Performing and non-performing exposures and related provisions

		Gross carrying amount/nominal amount					
		Performing exposures			Non-performing exposures		
			Of which stage 1	Of which stage 2		Of which stage 2	Of which stage 3
		€000	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**
1	Loans and advances	2,040,230	1,844,029	196,200	101,372	-	85,246
2	*Central banks*	*146,985*	*146,985*	-	-	-	-
4	*Credit institutions*	*135,974*	*135,974*	-	-	-	-
5	*Other financial corporations*	*923,884*	*800,025*	*123,859*	*42,900*	-	*42,900*
6	*Non-financial corporations*	*827,427*	*755,085*	*72,342*	*57,559*	-	*41,433*
7	*Of which SMEs*	*17,107*	*16,986*	*121*	*10,314*	-	*10,314*
8	*Households*	*5,960*	*5,960*	-	*913*	-	*913*
9	Debt securities	696,807	696,807	-	-	-	-
11	*General governments*	*191,529*	*191,529*	-	-	-	-
12	*Credit institutions*	*505,278*	*505,278*	-	-	-	-
15	Off balance sheet exposures	579,067	579,067	-	5,493	-	5,493
19	*Other financial corporations*	*346,293*	*346,293*	-	*5,493*	-	*5,493*
20	*Non-financial corporations*	*231,021*	*231,021*	-	-	-	-
21	*Households*	*1,753*	*1,753*	-	-	-	-
22	**Total**	**3,316,104**	**3,119,903**	**196,201**	**106,865**	**-**	**90,739**

Note: The above table excludes non-performing exposures which are allocated to stage 1 – such exposures would be classified as non-performing but still part of stage 1 due to the non-performing exit criteria as required under EBA Final draft Implementing Technical Standards on Supervisory reporting on forbearance and non-performing exposures.

		Accumulated impairment, accumulated negative changes in fair value due to credit risk and provisions						Accumulated partial write-off	Collateral and financial guarantees received	
		Performing exposures – accumulated impairment and provisions			Non-performing exposures – accumulated impairment, accumulated negative changes in fair value due to credit risk and provisions				On performing exposures	On non-performing exposures
			Of which stage 1	Of which stage 2		Of which stage 2	Of which stage 3			
		€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000	€000
1	Loans and advances	15,131	11,179	3,952	8,783	-	8,282	-	75,359	10,033
2	*Central banks*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	*Credit institutions*	*788*	*788*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	*Other financial corporations*	*7,974*	*5,615*	*2,359*	*3,590*	-	*3,590*	-	*7,759*	-
6	*Non-financial corporations*	*6,364*	*4,771*	*1,593*	*5,193*	-	*4,692*	-	*62,038*	*9,119*
7	*Of which SMEs*	*28*	-	-	-	-	-	-	*17,057*	*9,119*
8	*Households*	*5*	*5*	-	-	-	-	-	*5,562*	*914*
9	Debt securities	56	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	*General governments*	*23*	*23*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	*Credit institutions*	*33*	*33*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	Off balance sheet exposures	1,633	1,633	-	-	-	-		-	-
19	*Other financial corporations*	*1,166*	*1,166*	-	-	-	-		-	-
20	*Non-financial corporations*	*467*	*467*	-	-	-	-		-	-
21	*Households*	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
22	**Total**	**16,820**	**12,868**	**3,952**	**8,783**	**-**	**8,282**	**-**	**75,359**	**10,033**

The following table provides an analysis the change in stock of specific credit risk adjustment for the financial year ended 31 March 2019.

EU CR2–A: Changes in the stock of specific credit risk adjustments

	Accumulated specific credit risk adjustments €000
1 Opening balance at 1 April 2018	22,638
2 Increases due to amounts set aside for estimated loan losses during the period	14,247
3 Decreases due to amounts reversed for estimated loan losses during the period	(18,777)
6 Impact of exchange rate differences	19
9 **Closing balance at 31 March 2019**	**18,127**
10 Recoveries on credit risk adjustments recorded directly to the statement of profit or loss	2,746
11 Specific credit risk adjustments recorded directly to the statement of profit or loss	17,311

The Group does not account for any general credit risk adjustments.

The Group's impaired and past due but not impaired loans and advances to customers were primarily concentrated in Europe.

There were no other adjustments including those determined by business combinations, acquisitions and disposals of subsidiaries, and transfers between credit risk adjustments.

The following tables provide an analysis of the changes in stock of defaulted loans and debt securities throughout the financial year. The gross carrying value is inclusive of accrued interest.

EU CR2–B: Changes in the stock of defaulted and impaired loans and debt securities

	Gross carrying value defaulted exposures €000
1 Opening balance at 1 April 2018	66,107
2 Loans and debt securities that have defaulted or impaired since the last reporting period	98,429
3 Returned to non-defaulted status	(1)
4 Amounts written off	(17,311)
5 Other changes	(40,914)
Closing balance at 31 March 2019	**106,310**

EBA-NPL 8: Changes in the stock of non-performing loans and advances

		Gross carrying amount €000	**Related net accumulated recoveries €000**
1	Initial stock of non-performing loans and advances (1 April 2018)	66,107	
2	Inflows to non-performing portfolios	98,429	
3	Outflows from non-performing portfolios	(58,226)	
4	*Outflow to performing portfolio*	*(1)*	
5	*Outflow due to loan repayment, partial or total*	*(23,073)*	
8	*Outflow due to sale of instruments*	*(17,841)*	-
10	*Outflow due to write-off*	*(17,311)*	
13	**Final stock of non-performing loans and advances (31 March 2019)**	**106,310**	

3.7 Exposures with renegotiated terms and the Group's forbearance policy

The contractual terms of an exposure may be modified for a number of reasons, including changing market conditions, customer retention and other factors not related to a current or potential credit deterioration of the customer. An existing loan whose terms have been modified would be derecognised in certain circumstances and the renegotiated loan recognised as a new loan at fair value.

Forbearance measures always aim to return the exposure to a situation of sustainable repayment. Forbearance measures consist of concessions towards a debtor facing or about to face difficulties in meeting its financial commitments ("financial difficulties").

The Group renegotiates loans to customers in financial difficulties (referred to as 'forbearance activities') to maximise collection opportunities and minimise the risk of default. Under the Group's forbearance policy, loan forbearance is granted on a selective basis if the debtor is currently in default on its debt or if there is a high risk of default, there is evidence that the debtor made all reasonable efforts to pay under the original contractual terms and the debtor is expected to be able to meet the revised terms.

A concession is defined in the EBA final draft Implementing Technical Standards (2014) and refers to either of the following actions:

- a modification of the previous terms and conditions of a contract which the debtor was considered unable to comply with due to its financial difficulties ("troubled debt") to allow for sufficient debt service ability, that would not have been granted had the debtor not been in financial difficulties; or
- a total or partial refinancing of a troubled debt contract, that would not have been granted had the debtor not been in financial difficulties.

The revised terms usually applied by the Group include extending the maturity, amending the terms of loan covenants and partial write-offs where there is reasonable financial evidence to demonstrate the borrower's inability to repay the loan in full. The Group's Credit Committees regularly review reports on forbearance activities.

The Group defines 'restructured exposures' as loans that have been restructured due to a deterioration in the borrower's financial position, for which the Group has made concessions by agreeing to terms and conditions that are more favourable for the borrower than the Group had provided initially and that it would not otherwise consider. A loan continues to be presented as part of loans with renegotiated terms until maturity, early repayment or write-off, unless certain prescriptive conditions are met.

Typically, the Group initially categorises a forborne exposure as performing and classifies the exposure as forborne non-performing at a later date once unlikely-to-pay indicators are evidenced, as outlined in the Non-Performing and Default Exposure section of the Group's Credit Policy.

Throughout the financial year under review, as a result of the restructuring of certain loans and advances, the Group derecognised these loans and advances to customers in their entirety. These financial instruments were replaced by new loans and advances to customers that were classified as hold to collect financial assets measured at amortised cost and unlisted equity in this European corporation that were classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss. The holding of the new loans and advances to customers and the unlisted equities represent the continuing involvement with this customer. The Group sustained a gain of €0.4 million on the de-recognition of the former loans and advances to customers and the recognition of the new loans and advances to customers measured at amortised cost and the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss.

3.8 Credit risk mitigation

It is the Group's practice to lend on the basis of the customer's ability to meet its obligations out of its cash flow resources rather than rely on the value of security offered. In fact, the majority of Group's loans are not secured by any type of collateral, and the amount of collateral received is immaterial in terms of the total exposure of the Group.

However the Group still uses various techniques as allowed by the CRD IV in order to mitigate credit risks such as netting and set off, and in some cases use of collateral. Credit risk mitigation is recognised only when it is legally enforceable and effective, which in order to do so requires adequate monitors and valuation of collateral received.

3.8.1 Capital allocation and capital buffers for credit risk

The Group adopts the standardised approach to calculate its capital requirement for credit risk. The Group's credit framework contains enough detail specifying how the Group calculates the risk weights of the exposures covered by the framework, wherever the regulatory framework permits elections or other choices to be made.

Besides allocating capital against its Pillar I risks that are based on the Group's accounting records, the Group also carries an assessment of the extra capital proportionate to Pillar II risks as part of its annual ICAAP. The ICAAP chapter on credit risk, describes the Group's approach for allocating capital for this risk. Since the Group is not rated, it is not required to allocate internal capital or allocate collateral in the eventuality of a downgrade in its credit rating.

3.8.2 On and off balance sheet netting and set-off

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the consolidated statement of financial position when there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts and there is the intention to settle on a net basis or realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. The level of offsetting within the Group is deemed to be minimal.

3.8.3 Collateral and other credit enhancements

Collateral received by the Group includes residential and commercial property, as well financial collateral such as debt securities and cash on deposit.

Most of the immovable property collateral received is located in Malta. In particular, in relation to the local lending portfolio, a charge over collateral is obtained and considered in determining the credit decision and pricing. In the event of a default, the Group may utilise the collateral as a source of repayment. Depending on its form, collateral can have a significant financial effect in mitigating exposure to credit risk. The Group follows Articles 124 to 126 of the CRR in order to determine whether exposures are fully and completely secured by immovable property, and which risk weight to apply in order to calculate the own funds requirement.

In order to make use of the financial collateral for credit risk mitigation purposes, the Group follows the conditions set out in Chapter 4, Title I, Part Three of CRR, in particular applying Article 222 of the said regulation. Collateral that is not eligible in terms of CRR is not taken into consideration for credit risk mitigation.

The following table shows an analysis of the on-balance sheet exposure value (carrying amount net of provisions) as at 31 March 2019 that is covered by eligible collateral in line with CRR requirements highlighting the amount of the exposure value which is unsecured and secured:

EU CR3: CRM techniques - Overview

	Exposures Total unsecured - Carrying amount[8] €000	Exposures Total secured - Carrying amount[9] €000	Exposures secured by collateral[10] €000	Exposures secured by financial guarantees [11] €000
1 Total loans and advances	1,831,088	79,393	78,843	550
2 Total debt securities	696,752	-	-	-
3 Total exposures	**2,527,840**	**79,393**	**78,843**	**550**
4 of which Defaulted	81,713	9,687	9,687	-

The following table shows an analysis of loans and advances that are secured by immovable property, split by the LTV of the respective loans and advances as at 31 March 2019, in line with the EBA Guidelines on disclosure of non-performing and forborne exposures.

EBA-NPL 7: Collateral valuation – loans and advances

		Loans and advances				
			Performing		Non-performing	
				Of which past due > 30 days ≤ 90 days		Unlikely to pay that are not past due or are past due ≤ 90 days
		€000	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**
1	Gross carrying amount	2,141,602	2,040,230	1,301	101,372	92,559
2	Of which secured	86,759	75,576	1,301	11,183	2,414
3	Of which secured with immovable property	59,566	49,465	1,301	10,101	2,413
4	Of which instruments with LTV higher than 60% and lower or equal to 80%	11,561	6,008		5,553	-
5	Of which instruments with LTV higher than 80% and lower or equal to 100%	5,246	5,246		-	-
7	Accumulated impairment for secured assets	1,368	218	6	1,150	217
8	Collateral					
9	Of which value capped at the value of exposure	85,392	75,359	1,295	10,033	2,196
10	Of which immovable property	84,923	74,890	1,295	10,033	2,196
11	Of which value above the cap	141,222	126,297	1,134	14,925	5,544
12	Of which immovable property	139,550	124,681	1,096	14,869	5,504

[8] **Exposures unsecured – Carrying amount**: The carrying amount of exposures (net of allowances/impairments) that do not benefit from a CRM technique, regardless of whether this technique is recognised under Part Three, Title II, Chapter 4 in the CRR.

[9] **Exposure - secured – Carrying amount**: Carrying amount of exposures that have at least one CRM mechanism (collateral, financial guarantees, credit derivatives) associated with them.

[10] **Exposures secured by collateral**: carrying amount of exposures (net of allowances/impairments) partly or totally secured by collateral.

[11] **Exposures secured by financial guarantees**: Carrying amount of exposures (net of allowances/impairments) partly or totally secured by financial guarantees.

		Loans and advances						
		Non-performing						
		Past due > 90 days						
		€000	Of which past due > 90 days ≤ 180 days €000	Of which past due > 180 days ≤ 1 year €000	Of which past due > 1 year ≤ 2 years €000	Of which past due > 2 years ≤ 5 years €000	Of which past due > 5 years ≤ 7 years €000	Of which past due > 7 years €000
1	Gross carrying amount	8,813	-	17	140	1,046	6,610	1,000
2	Of which secured	8,769	-	17	117	1,025	6,610	1,000
3	Of which secured with immovable property	7,688	-	17	36	1,025	6,610	-
4	Of which instruments with LTV higher than 60% and lower or equal to 80%	5,553						
5	Of which instruments with LTV higher than 80% and lower or equal to 100%	-						
7	Accumulated impairment for secured assets	933	-	-	-	-	-	933
8	Collateral							
9	Of which value capped at the value of exposure	7,836	-	17	117	1,025	6,610	67
10	Of which immovable property	7,836	-	17	117	1,025	6,610	67
11	Of which value above the cap	9,381	-	86	378	1,982	5,990	945
12	Of which immovable property	9,366	-	71	378	1,982	5,990	945

The following table details out the types of eligible collateral held for each exposure class as at 31 March 2019:

	Exposure value post CCF and CRM[12]					
	Secured by collateral		**Secured by financial guarantees**			
	Secured by residential immovable property	**Secured by commercial immovable property**	**Secured by debt securities**	**Secured by cash on deposit**	**Other types of secured exposures**	**Unsecured exposures**
	€000	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**	**€000**
Central governments or central banks	-	-	31	-	-	165,956
Regional governments or local authorities	-	-	-	-	-	54,589
Public sector entities	-	-	-	-	-	108,904
Multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	121,119
International organisations	-	-	-	-	-	28,012
Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	137,774
Corporates	-	-	-	-	-	1,919,767
Retail	2,015	1,250	-	-	-	427
Secured by mortgages on immovable property	22,000	16,980	-	-	-	740
Exposures in default	3,257	4,376	-	-	-	84,460
Items associated with particular high risk	21,992	6,972	-	-	-	-
Covered bonds	-	-	-	-	-	384,127
Other	-	-	-	190	-	17,988
Total	**49,264**	**29,578**	**31**	**190**	**-**	**3,023,863**

[12] **Exposure value post CCF and CRM**: This amount represents the exposure value after taking into account specific credit risk adjustments as defined in the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 183/2014 and write-offs as defined in the applicable accounting framework, all credit risk mitigants and CCFs. This is the amount to which the risk weights (according to Article 113 and Part Three, Title II, Chapter 2, Section 2 of the CRR) are applied.

The following two tables provide an overview of the foreclosed assets obtained from non-performing exposures as at 31 March 2019, in line with the EBA Guidelines on disclosure of non-performing and forborne exposures.

EBA-NPL 9: Collateral obtained by taking possession and execution processes

		Collateral obtained by taking possession	
		Value at initial recognition **€000**	Accumulated negative changes **€000**
2	Other than PP&E	1,785	-
4	*Commercial immovable property*	*1,785*	-
8	**Total**	**1,785**	**-**

EBA-NPL 10: Collateral obtained by taking possession and execution processes – vintage breakdown

		Debt balance reduction		Total collateral obtained by taking possession			
						Foreclosed ≤ 2 years	
		Gross carrying amount **€000**	Accumulated negative changes **€000**	Value at initial recognition **€000**	Accumulated negative changes **€000**	Value at initial recognition **€000**	Accumulated negative changes **€000**
2	Collateral obtained by taking possession other than that classified as PP&E	2,384	735	1,785	-	-	-
4	*Commercial immovable property*	*2,384*	*735*	*1,785*	-	-	-
8	**Total**	**2,384**	**735**	**1,785**	**-**	**-**	**-**

		Total collateral obtained by taking possession					
		Foreclosed > 2 years ≤ 5 years		Foreclosed > 5 years		Of which non-current assets held-for-sale	
		Value at initial recognition **€000**	Accumulated negative changes **€000**	Value at initial recognition **€000**	Accumulated negative changes **€000**	Value at initial recognition **€000**	Accumulated negative changes **€000**
2	Collateral obtained by taking possession other than that classified as PP&E	1,785	-	-	-	1,785	-
4	*Commercial immovable property*	*1,785*	-	-	-	*1,785*	-
8	**Total**	**1,785**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,785**	**-**

The following table shows the exposures together with the relevant credit risk mitigation undertaken for each class as at 31 March 2019:

EU CR4: Standardised approach – Credit risk exposure and CRM effects

	Exposures before CCF and CRM[13]		Exposures post CCF and CRM		RWA and RWA density	
Exposure classes	**On-Balance sheet amount €000**	**Off-Balance sheet amount €000**	**On-Balance sheet amount €000**	**Off-Balance sheet amount €000**	**RWAs €000**	**RWA density %**
1 Central governments or central banks	165,987	-	165,987	-	16,009	10%
2 Regional governments or local authorities	54,594	-	54,589	-	-	0%
3 Public sector entities	108,921	-	108,904	-	-	0%
4 Multilateral development banks	121,127	-	121,119	-	-	0%
5 International organisations	28,014	-	28,012	-	-	0%
6 Institutions	132,836	-	132,835	-	26,567	20%
7 Corporates	1,698,632	508,288	1,690,177	229,084	1,919,261	100%
8 Retail	3,698	1,263	3,692	-	2,769	75%
9 Secured by mortgages on immovable property	39,076	33,840	38,980	740	30,279	76%
10 Exposures in default	98,544	5,494	89,346	2,747	133,490	145%
11 Items associated with particular high risk	29,279	28,991	28,964	-	43,446	150%
12 Covered bonds	384,151	-	384,127	-	38,413	10%
16 Other items	14,837	6,684	14,836	3,342	14,703	81%
17 Total	**2,879,696**	**584,560**	**2,861,568**	**235,913**	**2,224,937**	**72%**

The table above does not cover derivative instruments exposures as at 31 March 2019 with an exposure value of €5.4 million post CCF and CRM, of which the respective RWAs amounted to €2.6 million.

[13] **Exposures before CCF and CRM**: This represents the Group's on-balance-sheet and off-balance exposures (respectively) under the regulatory scope of consolidation (in accordance with Article 111 in the CRR), net of specific credit risk adjustments (as defined in the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 183/2014) and write-offs (as defined in the applicable accounting framework), but before (i) the application of CCFs as specified in the same article and (ii) the application of CRM techniques specified in Part Three, Title II, Chapter 4 of the CRR.

EU CR5: Standardised approach Exposure Value

	Exposure value post CCF and CRM									
	0% €000	10% €000	20% €000	35% €000	50% €000	75% €000	100% €000	150% €000	250% €000	Total €000
1 Central governments or central banks	159,583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,404	165,987
2 Regional governments or local authorities	54,589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,589
3 Public sector entities	108,904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,904
4 Multilateral development banks	121,119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,119
5 International organisations	28,012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,012
6 Institutions	-	-	134,604	-	2,926	-	244	-	-	137,774
7 Corporates	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,919,767	-	-	1,919,767
8 Retail	-	-	-	-	-	3,692	-	-	-	3,692
9 Secured by mortgages on immovable property	-	-	-	9,409	6,651	-	23,660	-	-	39,720
10 Exposures in default	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,298	82,795	-	92,093
11 Items associated with particular high risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,964	-	28,964
12 Covered bonds	-	384,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	384,127
16 Other items	3,477	-	-	-	-	-	14,701	-	-	18,178
17 Total	**475,684**	**384,127**	**134,604**	**9,409**	**9,577**	**3,692**	**1,967,670**	**111,759**	**6,404**	**3,102,926**

3.9 Settlement risk

The Group's activities may give rise to risk at the time of settlement of transactions and trades. Settlement risk is the risk of loss due to the failure of an entity to honour its obligations to deliver cash, securities or other assets as contractually agreed.

Mitigation of settlement risk

For all types of investment transactions the Group mitigates this risk by conducting settlements through a settlement/clearing agent to ensure that a trade is settled only when both parties have fulfilled their contractual settlement obligations. Settlement limits form part of the credit approval/limit monitoring process described earlier. Furthermore, the Group has a number of master netting agreements covering repurchase transactions and securities with its counterparties.

3.10 Credit Valuation Adjustment ("CVA")

The CRR requires financial institutions to calculate own funds requirements for CVA risk, in accordance with Article 382, which is a capital charge to reflect potential mark-to-market losses due to counterparty migration risk on bilateral OTC derivative contracts.

Using the regulatory formula, capital required in respect of CVA risk as at 31 March 2019, is calculated to be €817,909 on a total exposure of €4,690,378.

EU CCR2: CVA Capital Charge

	Exposure value €000	RWAs €000
4 All portfolios subject to the standardised method	**4,690**	**818**

3.11 Exposures in equities

The equity instruments held by the Group as at the end of the reporting period had a nil value. The equity instruments held by the Group throughout the year and not included in the trading book, were accounted for at fair value and consisted of locally quoted equity instruments issued by local well known corporates. These equity instruments were disposed throughout the financial year and the realised gains on the sale of such investments amounted to €3.4 million.

The equity exposures were classified as available-for-sale and were held long term for capital gains purposes. The total Equity holding did not fall under the definition of "qualifying holding"[14] and was below the small trading book business threshold (Article 94 of CRR) given that it was less than 5% of total assets and therefore was not eligible to be part of a trading book.

[14] CRR defines "qualifying holding" as a direct or indirect holding in an undertaking which represents 10% or more of the capital or of the voting rights or which makes it possible to exercise a significant influence over the management of that undertaking.

4 Counterparty credit risk

Counterparty credit risk ("CCR") refers to the risk that the counterparty to a transaction could default before the final settlement of the transaction's cash flows. The Group is primarily exposed to counterparty credit risk through derivative exposures, which have largely been limited to interest rate and currency hedges of the Group's investment portfolio, and to other derivatives exposures that can be priced on a real time basis.

The Group was not involved in any credit derivative transactions during the year, and the derivative transactions falling under intermediation activities were immaterial in relation to the total derivative transactions undertaken by the Group. Due to this, the Group does not allocate a capital add-on for counterparty concentration. A description of the methodology used by the Group to allocate internal capital for concentration risk is given in section 3 'Credit Risk and Credit Risk mitigation'.

Counterparty credit risk in respect of currency swaps and forwards, interest rate swaps, options, swaptions and any other derivative instruments that entail credit exposures shall only be entered into with counterparties approved by ALCO. Entry into any derivative exposure will be subject to prior implementation of appropriate settlement and risk management infrastructure pursuant to a signed ISDA Agreement. The Group's RAS clearly states that the Group has no appetite to enter into currency swaps and forwards, interest rate swaps, options and other derivative instruments which create credit exposures with counterparties which are not approved by ALCO. This list of approved derivative counterparties and associated limits is included in the Group's FX Risk Policy and Group Risk Appetite Statement. Entering into bilateral secured financing transactions bearing any counterparty risk which cannot be executed under a signed GMRA or ISDA agreement is also outside the Group's risk appetite.

The Group's Treasury Function ensures that margin calls arising from the Group's repo and derivatives obligations are monitored on a daily basis. Exposure to derivative counterparties and the related credit risk is mitigated through the use of netting and collateralisation agreements.

As the Group is not an externally rated entity, the Group does not carry any exposure to counterparty credit risk impact given a downgrade in its credit rating.

4.1 Analysis of counterparty credit risk exposure

In order to determine the potential future credit exposure, the notional amounts or underlying values, as applicable, are multiplied by the percentages stipulated in the CRR, Table 1 of Article 274(2)(c). These are based on contract type and residual maturities.

EU CCR1: Analysis of CCR exposure by approach

At 31 March 2019	Replacement cost/current market value €000	Potential future credit exposure €000	EAD post CRM €000	RWAs €000
1 Mark to market	716	4,729	5,445	2,567
11 **Total**	**716**	**4,729**	**5,445**	**2,567**

Analysed as follows:	Residual maturity	Notional amount (€000)	Applicable percentage[15]	Replacement cost (€000)	Potential future exposure (€000)	Risk-weight	Risk-weighted assets (€000)
Interest rate swaps and other exposures to a Central Clearing Counterparty				-	245	100%	245
Interest rate swaps	Over one year, not exceeding five years	108,000					
Interest rate swaps	Over five years	11,000					
Foreign currency contracts	One year or less	165,699	1.00%	127	1,642	20%	354
Foreign currency contracts	One year or less	278,453	1.00%	141	2,784	50%	1,462
Contracts concerning equities	Over five years	579	10.00%	448	58	100%	506

The below table shows the counterparty credit risk exposure split by exposure class:

	Exposure value €000	Risk weighted assets €000
Institutions	4,939	2,061
of which exposure to a qualifying central counterparty	*245*	*245*
Corporates	506	506
	5,445	**2,567**

[15] Applicable percentages per Table 1 of Article 274(2)(c)

5 External credit assessment institutions

The Group uses credit assessments issued by External Credit Assessment Institutions ("ECAI's") in order to calculate the risk weighted exposure amounts for certain exposure classes, wherever such a credit assessment is available, in accordance with Part Three, Title II, Chapter 2 of the CRR. During the financial year ended 31 March 2019, the Group used the external ratings issued by the following 3 nominated ECAIs: S&P, Fitch and Moody's. The relevant ratings to use were determined in particular by Article 138 of the CRR, and these were mapped to the credit quality steps according to Regulation 2016/1800 which lays down the *"implementing technical standards with regard to the allocation of credit assessments of external credit assessment institutions…".*

The Group applies the ECAI ratings to the following exposure classes:

- Central governments or central banks;
- Regional governments or local authorities;
- Public sector entities;
- Multilateral development banks;
- International organisations;
- Institutions; and
- Covered bonds.

There were no changes in the nominated ECAIs and exposures to which the ratings are applied from the prior financial year.

The following table shows the exposure values at 31 March 2019 after credit risk mitigation associated with each credit quality step, gross of off-balance sheet exposures and after removing asset items deducted from Own Funds.

	Credit quality step	Exposure value after credit risk mitigation €000
Central governments or central banks	1	118,423
Central governments or central banks	2	47,564
Regional governments or local authorities	1	54,589
Public sector entities	1	108,904
Multilateral development banks	1	121,119
International organisations	1	28,012
Institutions	1	6,356
Institutions	2	82,718
Institutions	3	29,324
Institutions	Unrated	19,376
Corporates	Unrated	1,919,767
Retail	Unrated	3,692
Secured by mortgages on immovable property	Unrated	39,720
Exposures in default	5	29,895
Exposures in default	Unrated	62,198
Items associated with particular high risk	Unrated	28,964
Covered bonds	1	384,127
Other items	Unrated	18,178
Total		**3,102,926**

6 Interest rate risk in non-trading book

6.1 Managing Interest rate risk

A summary of the Group's interest rate gap position on non-trading portfolios is found in the Group's financial statements.

The management of interest rate risk attributable to interest rate repricing gap limits is supplemented by monitoring the sensitivity of the Group's financial assets and liabilities to various interest rate scenarios under the stress testing framework meanwhile the extent of the difference between risk factors on the asset side and liability side is monitored through the re-fixing gap analysis.

The estimated impact on the Group's Net Interest Margin ("NIM") as a result of a 100 basis points ("bps") movement and on Economic Value as a result of a 100 basis points ("bps") parallel fall / rise in the yield curves would be as follows:

31 March 2019

- Under parallel shock up by 100 bps the Economic Value increases by €8.8 million meanwhile under shock down by 100 bps it increases by €35.0 million.
- Under parallel shock up by 100 bps there is positive impact on Net Interest Income equal to €11.8 million meanwhile under parallel down by 100 bps the impact is negative and equal to €0.7 million.

The following table provides a further analysis of such results by currency.

	Euro		British Pound		Other currencies in Euro	
31 March 2019	**100 bps parallel increase €million**	**100 bps parallel decrease €million**	**100 bps parallel increase €million**	**100 bps parallel decrease €million**	**100 bps parallel increase €million**	**100 bps parallel decrease €million**
Impact on EV	6.3	33.8	1.9	1.4	0.6	(0.2)
Impact on NIM	10.7	(0.8)	1.0	0.0	0.1	1.5

These values are determined taking into account the impact of hedge accounting.

The main assumptions used in the model utilised to measure the benchmarks referred to above are:

- Interest bearing assets are assumed to mature on their contractual maturity and are not replaced for the ΔEVE purposes (run off balance sheet);
- Interest bearing assets are assumed to mature on their contractual maturity and are replaced on like for like basis for the ΔNII purposes (constant balance sheet);
- Certain senior secured loans have floors and thus are not fully affected by a decrease in interest rate;
- The Group will not change deposit rates in the next 12 months even if there is an increase or decrease in ECB base rate;
- There is an implicit zero floor option on customer deposits as the Group will not charge negative rates to customers;
- The Δ NII and Δ EV metrics includes the effect of changes in value of the contractual automatic options embedded in the banking book assets; and
- Customer deposits follow their behavioural schedule.

Interest rate movements affect reported equity in the following ways:

- retained earnings arising from increases or decreases in net interest income after taking into consideration the net impact of interest rate hedging instruments; and
- fair value reserves arising from increases or decreases in fair values of investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (available-for-sale financial instruments in the preceding financial year) reported directly in equity.

7 Operational risk

7.1 Capital allocation and capital buffers for operational risk

The Group currently uses the basic indicator approach to assess the operational risk capital requirements and accordingly allocates 15% of average gross income for a three year period in accordance with regulatory requirements. The risk weighted assets in relation to operational risk as at 31 March 2019 amounted to €128.7 million.

In the latest iteration of the Group's ICAAP, the Group assigns a scenario for the identified operational risk themes as identified during the RCSAs. Each of these scenarios are assigned a risk add-on which represents the financial costs the Group could expect to incur if the respective scenarios were to materialise in isolation. This approach is used to inform the final internal capital add-on. Internal data is used to complement the scenario analysis along with expert judgment from within the Group's first line of defence. The following formula is used to calculate the aggregate risk add-on, together with a set of correlation assumptions.

$$Aggregate\ capital\ requirement = \sqrt{\sum\sum_{i,j} \rho_{i,j} \times RA_i \times RA_j}$$

$\rho_{i,j} = linear\ correlation\ coefficient\ between\ scenarios\ i\ and\ j; with\ RA_i\ and\ RA_j =\ Risk\ add - ons.$

8 Own funds

8.1 Total available capital

The Group adopts the appropriate processes to ensure that the minimum regulatory requirements are met at all times, through the assessment of its capital resources and requirements given current financial projections. The Group has a strong track record of robust capital ratios and is confident that it will be positioned to maintain its overall capital strength.

For regulatory purposes, the Group's capital base is divided in two main categories, namely Common Equity Tier 1 ("CET1") capital and Tier 2 capital.

8.1.1 Common Equity Tier 1 capital – composition

Common Equity Tier 1 capital includes:

- ordinary share capital;
- share premium;
- shareholders' contribution;
- retained earnings;
- reserve for general banking risks;
- fair value reserve; and
- other regulatory adjustments relating to items that are included in equity but are treated differently for capital adequacy purposes including deductions relating to reserve for depositor compensation scheme and the carrying amounts of investments in subsidiaries that are not included in the regulatory consolidation and certain other regulatory items.

8.1.2 Common Equity Tier 1 capital – terms and conditions

i. Ordinary share capital includes equity instruments which fall under the definition of Article 28(1) of the CRR, *Common Equity Tier 1 instruments*. The holders of 'A' ordinary shares are entitled to receive dividends as declared from time to time and are entitled to one vote per share at meetings of MDB Holding. 'B' ordinary shareholders are not entitled to vote or to receive any dividends distributed.

ii. Share premium reserve is made up of premium paid by shareholders in excess of the nominal value of the 'A' ordinary shares. This reserve can only be applied in the paying up of unissued shares to be issued to members of MDB Group as fully paid bonus shares.

iii. Shareholders' contributions ("Contributions") are amounts granted by the shareholders to MDB Group whereby MDB Group has no obligation to bear any servicing cost or transfer any economic benefits of any kind to the contributor or any other person in return and has no obligation to repay the Contributions. These terms and conditions of such Contributions render this instrument equity in nature in accordance with the requirements of IAS 32: Financial Instruments – Presentation.

iv. Retained earnings are the part of the distributable items as per the CRR Article (4)(1)(128) definition, which are amounts of the profits at the end of the last financial year plus any profits brought forward and reserves available for that purpose before distributions to holders of own funds instruments less any losses brought forward, profits which are non-distributable pursuant to provisions in legislation or the institution's bye-laws and sums placed to non-distributable reserves in accordance with applicable national law or the statutes of MDB Holding. The balance in this reserve is net of tax.

    Subject to MDB Group's dividend policy, the directors of MDB Group, in the annual general meeting, may from time to time recommend dividends to be paid from the retained earnings of

MDB Holding. Such dividends may be in the form of capitalisation of retained earnings to ‘A’ ordinary shares.

v. Reserve for general banking risks – in accordance with BR 09, the Group has allocated from its retained earnings, to a non-distributable reserve, an amount equivalent to 2.5% of the regulatory allocation for positions on which a specific impairment provision has been attributed. Refer to Note 16 “Capital and reserves” to the MDB Group Limited financial statements.

vi. The fair value reserve includes the cumulative net change in the fair value of fair value through other comprehensive income (“FVOCI”) investments, excluding impairment losses, until the investment is derecognised, net of deferred taxation. These relate to the hold to collect and sell (“HTC&S”) category of EU-endorsed IFRS 9.

8.1.3 Tier 2 capital

Tier 2 capital consists of subordinated liabilities in issue, which rank after the claims of all depositors (including financial institutions) and all other creditors. As at 31 March 2019, subordinated liabilities included within Tier 2 capital comprised the following debt securities issued which are unsecured and in the event of the winding-up of the issuer, these are subordinated to the claims of depositors and all other creditors of the issuer:

- debt securities, bearing interest payable at 7.5%, repayable on 14 December 2019.
- debt securities, bearing interest payable at 6%, repayable on 28 November 2024, with a 28 November 2019 early redemption option held by the Group.
- debt securities, bearing interest payable at 5%, repayable on 13 October 2027, with a 13 October 2022 early redemption option held by the Group.

8.2 Own funds – other disclosures

The Group does not have items included in the ‘Total capital’ which have values differing from those reported within IFRS compliant Statement of Financial Position, with the exception of Subordinated liabilities included as part of Tier 2 capital, since these are amortised in line with Article 64 of the CRR.

Retained earnings form part of Own funds only if those profits have been verified by persons independent of the Group that are responsible for the auditing of the Group’s financial statements and the Group has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the competent authority that any foreseeable charge or dividend has been deducted from the amount of those profits.

8.2.1 Composition of Own Funds

MDB Group Limited is the primary provider of equity capital to its subsidiaries. These investments are substantially funded through the issuance of equity, shareholder's contribution and by profit retention. As part of its capital management process, MDB Group Limited seeks to maintain a balance between the composition of its capital and its investment in subsidiaries. In line with the requirement of Article 436 of the CRR in accordance with directive 2013/36/EU, there is no current or foreseen impediment to MDB Group Limited's ability to provide funding for such investments. The ability of subsidiaries to pay dividends or advance monies to MDB Group Limited depends on, among other things, their respective local regulatory capital and banking requirements, exchange controls, statutory reserves, and financial and operating performance.

In December 2013 the European Commission published regulation (EU) No 1423/2013 being the 'Implementing Technical Standards with regard to Disclosure for Own Funds Requirements for institutions according to Regulation (EU) 575/2013 (CRR)'. In order to increase transparency regarding the regulatory capital of European institutions the regulation provided a set of templates which will help to facilitate cross-jurisdictional comparisons.

Below is a table showing the composition of the own funds of the Group in accordance with the CRR and the related captions within the Statement of Financial Position included in the Annual Report 2019.

At 31 March 2019	**€000**
Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) capital	
Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) capital: instruments and reserves	
Capital instruments and the related share premium accounts	69,495
Retained earnings	124,163
Accumulated other comprehensive income (and other reserves)	128,068
Funds for general banking risk	3,081
Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) capital before regulatory adjustments	324,807
Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) capital: regulatory adjustments	
Additional value adjustments	(279)
Intangible assets (net of related tax liability)	(6,324)
Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability	(14,625)
Other regulatory adjustments – IFRS 9 transitional arrangement	6,926
Total regulatory adjustments to Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1)	(14,302)
Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) capital	**310,505**
Tier 1 capital	**310,505**
Tier 2 (T2) capital: instruments and provisions	
Capital instruments and the related share premium accounts (Subordinated loans)	47,955
Tier 2 capital	**47,955**
Total capital	**358,460**
Total risk weighted assets	**2,357,063**
Capital ratios and buffers	**%**
Common Equity Tier 1 ratio	13.17%
Tier 1 ratio	13.17%
Total capital ratio	15.21%
Institution specific buffer requirement	7.81%
of which: Capital conservation buffer requirement	2.50%
of which: Countercyclical buffer requirement	0.31%
of which: Other Systemically Important Institution (O-SII) buffer	0.50%
Common Equity Tier 1 available to meet buffers in excess of the CRR 4.5% minimum requirement	8.67%
Amounts below the thresholds for deduction (before risk weighting)	**€000**
Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount below 10% threshold, net of related tax liability where the conditions of Article 38(3) are met)	6,404

Note: CET1 capital, Tier 1 capital and Total capital disclosed in the table above includes the regulatory adjustment in relation to the transitional arrangements for the introduction of IFRS 9 on own funds. Refer to template IFRS 9-FL for a comparison of the Group's own funds and capital and leverage ratios with and without the application of transitional arrangements for IFRS 9.

As shown above, there were no other items requiring deduction that were not deducted from the own funds in accordance with Section 3, Chapter 2, Title I, Part Two of CRR. In particular, in terms of article 48 of CRR, the Group's deferred tax assets dependent on future profitability and arising from temporary differences did not exceed the 10% threshold and therefore were not required to be deducted from own funds. The Group does not have any systemic risk buffer as at 31 March 2019.

In line with Article 2 in the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 1423/2013 and Part Eight Article 437 (1) of the CRR, the following is a full reconciliation of the Group's Own Funds items to the audited financial statements as at 31 March 2019.

Capital Base	**At 31 March 2019 €000**
Shareholders' equity according to the Group's balance sheet	339,761
Anticipated dividend	(10,000)
Market value of assets pledged in favour of Depositor Compensation Scheme	(4,631)
Deferred tax assets that are dependent on future profitability and do not arise from temporary differences (transitional definition)	(14,625)
Intangible assets	(6,324)
Other adjustments:	
IFRS 9 transitional arrangements	6,926
AVA valuation adjustments	(279)
Other adjustments	(323)
Common Equity Tier 1 capital / Tier 1 capital	**310,505**
Tier 2 instruments: subordinated loans	67,138
Amortisation of tier 2 instruments	(19,183)
Tier 2 capital	**47,955**
Total capital	**358,460**

In line with Section 2 of the EBA "Guidelines on uniform disclosures under Article 473a of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 as regards transitional arrangements for mitigating the impact of the introduction of IFRS 9 on own funds", the following table is a comparison of the institutions' own funds, Common Equity Tier 1 capital, Tier 1 capital, risk-weighted assets, Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio, Tier 1 capital ratio, total capital ratio and leverage ratio with and without the application of transitional arrangements for IFRS 9 or analogous ECLs.

IFRS 9-FL: Comparison of institutions' own funds and capital and leverage ratios with and without the application of transitional arrangements for IFRS 9 or analogous ECLs

		31 March 2019	31 December 2018	30 September 2018	30 June 2018
	Available capital (amounts in €000)				
1	Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) capital	310,505	312,693	296,502	304,919
2	Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) capital as if IFRS 9 or analogous ECLs transitional arrangements had not been applied	303,579	304,993	290,660	299,441
3	Tier 1 capital	310,505	312,693	296,502	304,919
4	Tier 1 capital as if IFRS 9 or analogous ECLs transitional arrangements had not been applied	303,579	304,993	290,660	299,441
5	Total capital	358,460	361,561	346,508	356,058
6	Total capital as if IFRS 9 or analogous ECLs transitional arrangements had not been applied	351,533	353,861	340,666	350,580
	Risk-weighted assets (amounts in €000)				
7	Total risk-weighted assets	2,357,063	2,228,742	2,348,057	2,155,388
8	Total risk weighted assets as if IFRS 9 or analogous ECLs transitional arrangements had not been applied	2,348,616	2,231,927	2,336,740	2,157,934
	Capital ratios				
9	Common Equity Tier 1 (as a percentage of risk exposure amount)	13.17%	14.03%	12.63%	14.15%
10	Common Equity Tier 1 (as a percentage of risk exposure amount) as if IFRS 9 or analogous ECLs transitional arrangements had not been applied	12.93%	13.67%	12.44%	13.88%
11	Tier 1 (as a percentage of risk exposure amount)	13.17%	14.03%	12.63%	14.15%
12	Tier 1 (as a percentage of risk exposure amount) as if IFRS 9 or analogous ECLs transitional arrangements had not been applied	12.93%	13.67%	12.44%	13.88%
13	Total capital (as a percentage of risk exposure amount)	15.21%	16.22%	14.76%	16.52%
14	Total capital (as a percentage of risk exposure amount) as if IFRS 9 or analogous ECLs transitional arrangements had not been applied	14.97%	15.85%	14.58%	16.25%
	Leverage ratio				
15	Leverage ratio total exposure measure (€000)	3,113,091	3,082,655	3,136,842	2,971,448
16	Leverage ratio	9.97%	10.14%	9.45%	10.26%
17	Leverage ratio as if IFRS 9 or analogous ECLs transitional arrangements had not been applied	9.83%	9.91%	9.33%	10.08%

As laid down in Regulation (EU) 2017/2395, the Group has opted to apply the transitional arrangements laid down in the same regulation to mitigate the impact of the introduction of IFRS 9 on own funds. Thus, during the transitional period ending 31 March 2023, the Group will be adding back a proportion of:

- the Day 1 impact as a result of the introduction of IFRS 9, being the difference between IFRS 9 expected credit losses ("ECLs") on 1 April 2018 and IAS 39 provisions determined at 31 March 2018; and

- on difference in the IFRS 9 ECLs determined at reporting date and the ECLs determined on 'day 1' of the introduction of IFRS 9 (being 1 April 2018 for the Group) for Stage 1 (12-months ECLs) and Stage 2 (lifetime ECLs) assets.

The factors used to adjust the above ECLs will decline across the transitional period, starting at 95% during the financial year ended 31 March 2019 to 25% in the final transitional year ending 31 March 2023. The above treatment is in accordance with the requirements laid down in paragraph 2 and paragraph 4 of Regulation (EU) 2017/2395.

As noted in template IFRS 9-FL above, the impact of the transitional arrangement on the Group's capital ratio as at 31 March 2019 amounted to 24 bps at the reporting period under review. This was a result of an add-back in capital of €6.9 million mitigated by an increase of €8.4 million in risk-weighted assets. Similarly, the Group's leverage ratio is 'overstated' by 14 bps in view of the transitional arrangement applied.

In line with Part Eight Article 437 of the CRR the following table discloses the main features and the terms and conditions of Tier 1 and Tier 2 instruments.

Capital instruments' main features

	Instruments	MDB Group Limited Ordinary shares	MDB Group Limited Share premium	MeDirect Bank (Malta) plc 7.5% Subordinated Bonds EUR 2019	MeDirect Bank (Malta) plc 7.5% Subordinated Bonds GBP 2019
1	Issuer	MDB Group Limited	MDB Group Limited	MeDirect Bank (Malta) plc	MeDirect Bank (Malta) plc
2	Unique identifier	N/A	N/A	MT0000551227	MT0000551235
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Maltese Law	Maltese Law	Maltese Law	Maltese Law
	Regulatory treatment				
4	Transitional CRR rules	Tier 1	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 2
5	Post-transitional CRR rules	Tier 1	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 2
6	Eligible at solo/(sub-) consolidated/solo & (sub-) consolidated	Solo & (Sub) Consolidated	Solo & (Sub) Consolidated	Solo & (Sub) Consolidated	Solo & (Sub) Consolidated
7	Instrument type	Tier 1 as published in Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 articles 26 and 28	Tier 1 as published in Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 articles 26 and 28	Tier 2 as published in Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 article 63	Tier 2 as published in Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 article 63
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital	EUR55.7 million	EUR13.8 million	EUR2.7 million	EUR0.5 million
9	Nominal amount of instrument	EUR55.7 million	EUR13.8 million	EUR18.7 million	EUR4.1 million
9a	Issue price	EUR1 per share	EUR0.335 per share	EUR100 per EUR bond	GBP100 per GBP bond
9b	Redemption price	N/A	N/A	EUR100 per EUR bond	GBP100 per GBP bond
10	Accounting classification	Share capital	Share premium	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - amortised cost
11	Original date of issuance	10 June 2004	10 June 2004	21 November 2012 (Note 1)	21 November 2012 (Note 1)
12	Perpetual or dated	Perpetual	Perpetual	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	N/A	N/A	14 December 2019	14 December 2019
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No	No	N/A (Note 2)	N/A (Note 2)
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates, and redemption amount	No	No	N/A (Note 2)	N/A (Note 2)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	No	No	N/A (Note 2)	N/A (Note 2)
	Coupons/dividends				
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Floating	N/A	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	N/A	N/A	7.5% per annum	7.5% per annum
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No	No	No
20a	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory - in terms of timing	Fully discretionary	N/A	Mandatory	Mandatory
20b	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory - in terms of amount	Fully discretionary	N/A	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem	N/A	N/A	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative	Non-cumulative	Cumulative	Cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
30	Write-down features	No	No	No	No
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation	Subordinated to MeDirect Bank Malta plc subordinated bonds	Subordinated to MeDirect Bank Malta plc subordinated bonds	Subordinated to senior creditors and depositors	Subordinated to senior creditors and depositors
	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No	No	No

Note (1): The subordinated loan capital in Tier 2 capital represents the subordinated unsecured bonds and are included as part of Tier II Capital as they fully qualify for the provisions listed under CRR (575/2013) Part Two, Title 1, Chapter 4, Article 63. Specifically they rank after the claim of all other creditors and are not to be repaid until all other debts outstanding at the time have been settled. As at 31 March 2019 the subordinated bonds listed above had a remaining maturity of less than 5 years and had all been fully paid up.

Note (2): Redemption of the subordinated loan capital shall take place on 14 December 2019, provided that in the event that a Regulatory Change Event occurs, the Group shall at its sole discretion but subject to the prior approval of the MFSA, have the option to redeem the subordinated loan capital in full prior to the scheduled redemption date.

Capital instruments' main features

	Instruments	MeDirect Bank (Malta) plc 6% Subordinated Unsecured Bonds EUR 2019 - 2024	MeDirect Bank (Malta) plc 6% Subordinated Unsecured Bonds GBP 2019 – 2024
1	Issuer	MeDirect Bank (Malta) plc	MeDirect Bank (Malta) plc
2	Unique identifier	MT0000551268	MT0000551276
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Maltese Law	Maltese Law
	Regulatory treatment		
4	Transitional CRR rules	Tier 2	Tier 2
5	Post-transitional CRR rules	Tier 2	Tier 2
6	Eligible at solo/(sub-)consolidated/solo & (sub-)consolidated	Solo & (Sub) Consolidated	Solo & (Sub) Consolidated
7	Instrument type	Tier 2 as published in Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 article 63	Tier 2 as published in Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 article 63
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital	EUR23.0 million	EUR1.9 million
9	Nominal amount of instrument	EUR23.0 million	EUR1.9 million
9a	Issue price	EUR100 per EUR Bond	Only GBP100 per GBP Bond
9b	Redemption price	EUR100 per EUR Bond	Only GBP100 per GBP Bond
10	Accounting classification	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - amortised cost
11	Original date of issuance	28 November 2014 (Note 1)	28 November 2014 (Note 1)
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	28 November 2024	28 November 2024
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	N/A (Note 2)	N/A (Note 2)
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates, and redemption amount	N/A (Note 2)	N/A (Note 2)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A (Note 2)	N/A (Note 2)
	Coupons / dividends		
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	6% per annum	6% per annum
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No
20a	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory - in terms of timing	Mandatory	Mandatory
20b	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory - in terms of amount	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Cumulative	Cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
30	Write-down features	No	No
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation	Subordinated to senior creditors and depositors	Subordinated to senior creditors and depositors
	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No

Note (1): The subordinated loan capital in Tier 2 capital represents the subordinated unsecured bonds of MDB Group Limited. They are included as part of Tier II Capital as they fully qualify for the provisions listed under CRR (575/2013) Part Two, Title 1, Chapter 4, Article 63. Specifically they rank after the claim of all other creditors and are not to be repaid until all other debts outstanding at the time have been settled. As at 31 March 2019 the subordinated bonds listed above had a remaining maturity of more than 5 years and had all been fully paid up. The full value of these securities are included in the Group's Own Funds figure.

Note (2): Redemption of the subordinated loan capital shall take place on 28 November 2024, provided that in the event that a Regulatory Change Event occurs, the Group shall at its sole discretion but subject to the prior approval of the MFSA, have the option to redeem the subordinated loan capital in full prior to the scheduled redemption date.

Capital instruments' main features

	Instruments	MeDirect Bank (Malta) plc 5% Subordinated Unsecured Bonds EUR 2027	MeDirect Bank (Malta) plc 5% Subordinated Unsecured Bonds GBP 2027
1	Issuer	MeDirect Bank (Malta) plc	MeDirect Bank (Malta) plc
2	Unique identifier	MT0000551284	MT0000551292
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Maltese Law	Maltese Law
	Regulatory treatment		
4	Transitional CRR rules	Tier 2	Tier 2
5	Post-transitional CRR rules	Tier 2	Tier 2
6	Eligible at solo/(sub-)consolidated/solo & (sub-)consolidated	Solo & (Sub) Consolidated	Solo & (Sub) Consolidated
7	Instrument type	Tier 2 as published in Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 article 63	Tier 2 as published in Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 article 63
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital	EUR18.7 million	EUR1.2 million
9	Nominal amount of instrument	EUR18.7 million	EUR1.2 million
9a	Issue price	EUR100 per EUR Bond	GBP100 per GBP Bond
9b	Redemption price	EUR100 per EUR Bond	GBP100 per GBP Bond
10	Accounting classification	Liability - amortised cost	Liability - amortised cost
11	Original date of issuance	27 October 2017 (Note 1)	27 October 2017 (Note 1)
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	13 October 2027	13 October 2027
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	N/A (Note 2)	N/A (Note 2)
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates, and redemption amount	N/A (Note 2)	N/A (Note 2)
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A (Note 2)	N/A (Note 2)
	Coupons / dividends		
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	5% per annum	5% per annum
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No	No
20a	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory - in terms of timing	Mandatory	Mandatory
20b	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory - in terms of amount	Mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem	No	No
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	Cumulative	Cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible	Non-convertible
30	Write-down features	No	No
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation	Subordinated to senior creditors and depositors	Subordinated to senior creditors and depositors
	Non-compliant transitioned features	No	No

Note (1): The subordinated loan capital in Tier 2 capital represents the subordinated unsecured bonds of MDB Group Limited. They are included as part of Tier II Capital as they fully qualify for the provisions listed under CRR (575/2013) Part Two, Title 1, Chapter 4, Article 63. Specifically they rank after the claim of all other creditors and are not to be repaid until all other debts outstanding at the time have been settled. As at 31 March 2019 the subordinated bonds listed above had a remaining maturity of more than 5 years and had all been fully paid up. The full value of these securities are included in the Group's Own Funds figure.

Note (2): Redemption of the subordinated loan capital shall take place on 13 October 2027, provided that in the event that a Regulatory Change Event occurs, the Group shall at its sole discretion but subject to the prior approval of the MFSA, have the option to redeem the subordinated loan capital in full prior to the scheduled redemption date.

9 Capital requirements

Capital requirements represent the amount of capital resources that a bank must hold as required by the regulator. In line with CRR, the Group is placing much of its emphasis and monitoring on Common Equity Tier 1 capital.

The scope of permissible CRR approaches and those adopted by the Group are described below.

- Credit risk – The Group calculates its risk weighted credit risk exposure in accordance with the Standardised Approach, described in Chapter 2 of Title II of Part Three of the CRR. To calculate the risk-weighted exposure amounts, risk weights are applied based on the exposure class and the related credit quality. Credit quality may be determined by reference to the credit assessments of ECAIs that have been determined as eligible by the EBA. In the Group's calculations, senior secured loans and other corporate credit exposures are assigned risk weights corresponding to unrated positions and for the remainder of its securities investment portfolio the Group has nominated well-known risk rating agencies such as Fitch, Standard and Poor's and Moody's. Accordingly, the Group complies with the standard association of the external ratings of ECAIs with the credit quality steps prescribed in CRR.

- Operational risk – The Group calculates its capital requirement using the Basic Indicator Approach, in terms of Article 315 of the CRR. The own funds requirement amounts to 15% of the average three years of the relevant indicator, as defined in Article 316 of the CRR. Elements within the relevant indicator include interest receivable and similar income, interest payable and similar charges, income from shares and other variable/fixed-yield securities, commissions and fees receivable/payable, net profit or net loss on financial operations and other operating income, adjusted for, amongst others stipulated in the CRR, profits on sale of non-trading book items and extraordinary or irregular items.

- Counterparty credit risk – The Group adopted the mark-to-market method in order to determine the potential future credit exposure, in line with Article 274 of the CRR, primarily on its derivative exposures.

- Foreign exchange risk – The Group has adopted the basic method to determine its foreign exchange risk requirement in accordance with Article 351 of the CRR. In terms of this Article, the Group does not calculate the capital requirement for foreign exchange risk as its net foreign exchange position is less than 2% of its own funds.

- Credit valuation adjustment risk – The Group uses the standardised approach, as per Article 384 of the CRR.

The following table provides an overview of the total RWA and the capital requirement for credit risk split by the different exposure classes as well as capital for operational risk, foreign exchange risk and credit valuation adjustment risk. No capital is allocated for market risk as the Group does not operate a trading book. The Group has no exposure in items representing securitisation positions. Moreover, the capital allocated to settlement risk and commodities risk is nought. The exposure value is equal to the total on-balance sheet and off-balance sheet net of value adjustments and provisions and post CCF.

EU OV1: Overview of RWAs

Exposure Class	31 March 2019 Risk weighted assets €000	31 December 2018 Risk weighted assets €000	31 March 2019 Minimum Capital Requirements €000
1 Credit risk (excluding CCR)	**2,224,937**	**2,113,686**	**177,607**
2 of which the standardised approach	2,224,937	2,113,686	177,607
Central governments or central banks	16,009	20,739	1,183
Public sector entities	-	254	-
Institutions	26,567	16,554	2,122
Corporates	1,919,261	1,911,216	153,541
Retail	2,769	3,366	222
Secured by mortgages on immovable property	30,279	19,817	2,422
Exposures in default	133,490	58,585	10,397
Items associated with particular high risk	43,446	47,774	3,476
Covered bonds	38,413	23,678	3,073
Equity exposures	-	2,723	-
Other items	14,703	8,980	1,171
6 CCR	**3,385**	**4,293**	**270**
7 of which mark to market	2,567	2,942	205
12 of which CVA	818	1,351	65
23 Operational risk	**128,741**	**110,763**	**10,299**
24 of which the basic indicator approach	128,741	110,763	10,299
27 Amounts below the thresholds for Deduction (subject to 250% risk weight)	*16,009*	*20,739*	*1,183*
29 Total	**2,357,063**	**2,228,742**	**188,176**

The Group's total capital ratio computation is as follows:

Own funds	**€000**
Common Equity Tier 1 capital	310,505
Tier 2 capital	47,955
Total own funds	**358,460**
Total capital ratio	**15.21%**

The Group will be fully implementing the CRD IV capital requirements with effect from January 2019. In respect of the Group, BR 15: *"Capital Buffers of Credit Institutions authorised under the Maltese Banking Act (Cap. 371)"*, requires additional buffers, namely the 'capital conservation buffer', the 'countercyclical buffer', 'other systemically important institutions (O-SII) buffer' and the 'systemic risk buffer'. Automatic restrictions on capital distributions apply if the Group's CET1 capital falls below the level of its CRD IV combined buffer.

The Group will be required to maintain a capital conservation buffer of 2.5%, made up of CET1 capital, on its risk weighted exposures as from 1 January 2019. This buffer was phased in over the period from 1 January 2016 to 31 December 2018.

CRD IV also contemplates a countercyclical buffer in line with Basel III, in the form of an institution-specific countercyclical buffer and the application of increased requirements to address macro-prudential or systemic risk. This is expected to be set in the range of 0 - 2.5% of relevant credit exposure RWAs, whereby the rate shall consist of the weighted average of the 'countercyclical buffer' rates that apply in the jurisdiction where the relevant exposures are located. The following table represents the Group's geographical distribution of credit exposures relevant for the calculation of the countercyclical capital buffer at 31 March 2019.

	General credit exposures	**Own funds requirement**		**Own funds requirement weights**	**Counter-cyclical capital buffer rate**
Country	*Exposure value for SA*	*of which: General credit exposures*	*Total*		
	€000	**€000**	**€000**	**%**	**%**
Australia	26,786	2,143	2,143	1.23	-
Belgium	17,077	1,761	1,761	1.01	-
Brazil	11,587	93	93	0.05	-
Denmark	39,547	909	909	0.52	0.50
Finland	350,289	27,328	27,328	15.71	-
France	282,655	20,436	20,436	11.75	-
Germany	57,824	2,883	2,883	1.66	-
Guernsey	2,412	193	193	0.11	-
Hong Kong	10,183	815	815	0.47	-
Ireland	35,822	2,866	2,866	1.65	-
Italy	167,245	13,380	13,380	7.69	-
Jersey	19,635	1,571	1,571	0.90	-
Luxembourg	49,646	2,375	2,375	1.36	-
Malta	100,083	9,113	9,113	5.24	-
Netherlands	190,211	10,811	10,811	6.21	-
Norway	23,472	1,157	1,157	0.67	2.00
Spain	50,550	4,044	4,044	2.32	-
Sweden	94,086	4,490	4,490	2.58	2.00
Switzerland	30,698	2,456	2,456	1.41	-
United Kingdom	641,998	42,604	42,604	24.49	1.00
United States	267,132	22,566	22,566	12.97	-
Total	**2,468,938**	**173,994**	**173,994**		

In view of the above exposure values, the following table identifies the Group's countercyclical capital buffer requirement.

	As at 31 March 2019
Total risk exposure amount (€000)	2,357,063
Institution specific countercyclical buffer rate (%)	0.311%
Institution specific countercyclical buffer requirement (€000)	7,324

Given the Group's position and its systemic relevance to the financial system in Malta, the Group is also required to maintain an Other Systemically Important Institution ("O-SII") buffer also made up of CET1 capital. This buffer is also institution specific and may be set at a maximum of 2% of a systemically important institution's total risk exposure amount.

The Group's O-SII buffer has been set at 0.5% and was phased-in over the period 1 January 2016 to 1 January 2019. In addition to the measures above, CRD IV sets out a 'systemic risk buffer' for the financial sector as a whole, or one or more sub-sectors, to be deployed as necessary by each EU member state with a view to mitigate structural macro-prudential risk. The 'systemic risk buffer' may range between 0% and 5%.

Moreover, in light of the fact that the Group is supervised by the ECB as part of the Single Supervisory Mechanism, MDB Group is subject to the Supervisory Review and Evaluation Process ("SREP"), which determines the capital requirement by the ECB.

During 2018, the Group received notification from the ECB on the own funds requirements that it is required to meet as of 1 March 2019, following the results of the SREP of 2018. MDB Group remained subject to a total SREP capital requirement ("TSCR") of 11% on a consolidated level. The TSCR is composed of a 8% minimum own funds requirement in line with Article 92(1) of the CRR, and a 3% Pillar II requirement ("P2R"), which is to be made up of CET1 capital. Thus, the total CET1 capital minimum requirement for 2019 amounts to 7.5%, composed of a minimum Pillar I requirement of 4.5% and the P2R of 3%. In addition, the Group is required to comply with the capital buffer requirements, consisting of a capital conservation buffer of 2.50% and the O-SII buffer of 0.50%. As of 1 January 2019, both buffers have been fully phased-in. Thus, this results in a total CET1 capital requirement of 10.50% for 2019. With a CET1 capital ratio of 13.17% at 31 March 2019, MDB Group comfortably meets its requirements for 2019 and is expected to continue meeting the relative requirements in the coming years. Moreover, the Group is required to hold a countercyclical buffer of 0.31% as at 31 March 2019. This buffer requirement has been increasing in view of the Group's UK exposures since the UK had increased the countercyclical buffer rate to 1% on 28 November 2018, whereas the countercyclical buffer rate of Ireland, France and Luxembourg was set at 1%, 0.25% and 0.25% with effect from 5 July 2019, 1 July 2019 and 1 January 2020 respectively. With respect to France's countercyclical buffer rate, this will further increase to 0.5% as from 2 April 2020.

Also, the ECB communicated to the Group an individual expectation to hold a further Pillar 2 CET 1 capital add-on, commonly referred to as the Pillar 2 guidance. The capital add-on pursuant to the Pillar 2 guidance is separate from and in addition to the Pillar 2 requirement. As from 1 January 2020 the Pillar 2 guidance will be in addition to the total overall capital requirement. The ECB has stated that it expects banks to meet the Pillar 2 guidance although it is not legally binding, and failure to meet the Pillar 2 guidance does not lead to automatic restrictions of capital distributions.

The Group also conducts an ICAAP to determine a forward looking assessment of the capital requirements given its business strategy, risk profile, risk appetite and capital plan. This process incorporates the risk management processes and governance framework. A range of stress tests are applied to the base capital plan. The ICAAP ensures that risks faced by the Group are appropriately identified, measured, aggregated and monitored; the capital coverage determined by internal calculations is sufficient for the fundamental risks the Group is exposed to; and the Group has an adequate risk management framework in place, which it continuously develops in accordance with the risk factors identified.

The Group covers Pillar II capital requirements through stress testing processes to forecast the Group's projected capital requirements. Stress testing is a technique used by financial firms to gauge their potential vulnerability to severe but plausible events. This testing process contributes to the strategic planning of the Group by guaranteeing that it can meet its minimum regulatory capital requirements under a stressed environment.

Under the supervision of a dedicated working team consisting of the Group's senior management, the preparation of the ICAAP is carried out by the relevant teams that include: Risk, Finance and Credit and Investments. After the completion of an iterative process of review and feedback, the senior management team present their observations to the Board of Directors for their consideration. The non-executive Directors play a crucial role in providing the Group with an independent evaluation of the document, assisted by the Group's Internal Audit function.

10 Leverage

The CRR requires financial institutions to calculate a non-risk based leverage ratio, to supplement risk-based capital requirements. The leverage ratio measures the relationship between the capital resources of the organisation and its total assets. The leverage ratio is a regulatory supervisory tool for the Regulator, to constrain the build-up of excessive leverage – one of the drivers of the banking crisis – previously not captured within Basel II.

The leverage ratio is calculated by taking capital as a proportion of total exposures at the end of each quarter. Capital is defined as Tier 1 capital in line with Article 25 of the CRR, whilst total exposure relates to the total on and off-balance sheet exposures, less deductions applied to Tier 1 capital.

The initial implementation of the current leverage ratio regime is to be effected as a Pillar II measure. In 2016, the European Banking Authority published its report on the impact assessment and calibration of the leverage ratio, recommending the introduction of a leverage ratio minimum requirement in the EU to mitigate the risk of excessive leverage. The analysis suggests that the potential impact of introducing a Pillar I leverage ratio requirement of 3% on the provision of financing by credit institutions would be relatively moderate, while, overall, it should lead to more stable credit institutions. The current proposed CRD V package will introduce a binding 3% leverage ratio and in fact the EBA is assessing the impact of the leverage ratio as a binding measure at 3%.

The following table provides a summary of the Group's leverage ratio calculation, determined in accordance with the requirements stipulated by Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/200.

LRCom: Leverage ratio common disclosure

		€000
	On-balance sheet exposures (excluding derivatives and SFTs)	
1	On-balance sheet items (excluding derivatives and SFTs)	2,886,280
2	Asset amounts deducted in determining Tier 1 capital	(14,302)
3	**Total on-balance sheet exposures (excluding derivatives and SFTs)**	**2,871,978**
	Derivative exposures	
4	Replacement cost associated with all derivatives transactions	716
5	Add-on amounts for PFE associated with all derivatives transactions	4,484
11	**Total derivative exposures**	**5,200**
	Other off-balance sheet exposures	
17	Off-balance sheet exposures at gross notional amount	584,560
18	Adjustments for conversion to credit equivalent amounts	(348,647)
19	**Other off-balance sheet exposures**	**235,913**
	Capital and total exposure measure	
20	**Tier 1 capital**	**310,505**
21	**Leverage ratio total exposure measure (sum of lines 3,11 and 19)**	**3,113,091**
	Leverage ratio	
22	**Leverage ratio**	**9.97%**

The disclosed leverage ratio was calculated using the transitional definition (i.e. including IFRS 9 adjustments to Tier 1 capital and risk-weighted assets) and represents the end-of-quarter leverage ratio.

The disclosed leverage ratio was calculated using the transitional definition and represents the end-of-quarter leverage ratio.

The following table provides a reconciliation of accounting assets and leverage ratio exposures.

LRSum: Summary reconciliation of accounting assets and leverage ratio exposures

	As at 31 March 2019	**€000**
1	Total assets as per published financial statements	2,888,390
4	Adjustments for derivative instruments	4,484
6	Adjustment for off-balance sheet items	235,913
7	Other adjustments:	
	Deduction on deferred tax assets	*(14,625)*
	Deduction for intangible assets	*(6,324)*
	Additional value adjustments	*(279)*
	IFRS 9 transitional adjustment	*6,926*
	Other adjustments	*(1,394)*
8	**Leverage ratio exposure**	**3,113,091**

The following table provides a split of the on-balance sheet exposures as at 31 March 2019 in relation to the calculation of the leverage ratio.

LRSpl: Split-up of on balance sheet exposures (excluding derivatives, SFTs and exempted exposures)

As at 31 March 2019		**€000**
EU-1	**Total on-balance sheet exposures (excluding derivatives, SFTs and exempted exposures)**	**2,871,978**
EU-2	Trading book exposures	-
EU-3	Banking book exposures, of which:	2,871,978
EU-4	*Covered bonds*	*384,127*
EU-5	*Exposures treated as sovereign*	*165,987*
EU-6	*Exposures to regional government, MDB, international organisations and PSE not treated as sovereigns*	*312,625*
EU-7	*Institutions*	*136,317*
EU-8	*Secured by mortgages of immovable properties*	*38,980*
EU-9	*Retail exposures*	*3,692*
EU-10	*Corporate*	*1,690,177*
EU-11	*Exposures in default*	*89,346*
EU-12	*Other exposures*	*50,727*

LRQua: Leverage ratio disclosure of qualitative items

The leverage multiple has decreased during the financial year ended 31 March 2019. This decrease is mainly attributable to the larger increase in the leverage ratio exposure when compared to the Group's capital base.

The Group's leverage is managed as part of its risk appetite framework and monitored using a leverage ratio metric within the risk appetite statement set by the Group. The risk appetite statement stipulates the level and types of risk that the Group is willing to accept in its business activities. The leverage ratio is reported to the Group's Board and ExCo on a regular basis.

11 Asset encumbrance

The disclosure on asset encumbrance is a requirement introduced in BR 07 transposing the provisions of the EBA guidelines on disclosure of encumbered and unencumbered assets (EBA/GL/2014/03).

The objective of this disclosure is to facilitate an understanding of available and unrestricted assets that could be used to support potential future funding and collateral needs. An asset is defined as encumbered if it has been pledged as collateral against an existing liability, and as a result is no longer available to the group to secure funding, satisfy collateral needs or be sold to reduce the funding requirement.

The disclosure is not designed to identify assets which would be available to meet the claims of creditors or to predict assets that would be available to creditors in the event of a resolution or bankruptcy.

Encumbered and unencumbered assets

		Carrying amount of encumbered assets 2019 €000	Fair value of encumbered assets 2019 €000	Carrying amount of unencumbered assets 2019 €000	Fair value of unencumbere d assets 2019 €000
010	Assets of the reporting institution[16]	249,901		2,387,556	
030	Equity instruments	-	-	-	-
040	Debt securities	196,572	196,752	404,841	404,841
050	*of which: covered bonds*	*188,702*	*188,702*	*104,078*	*104,078*
060	*of which: issued by general governments*	*11,671*	*11,671*	*182,040*	*182,040*
080	*of which: issued by financial corporations*	*188,702*	*188,702*	*215,570*	*215,570*
120	Other assets	51,770		2,042,765	

The amounts disclosed in the above table represent the median values, being the rolling quarterly medians over the previous twelve months, determined by interpolation, in accordance with the Draft Regulatory Technical Standards on disclosure of encumbered and unencumbered assets under Article 443 of the CRR issued in March 2017.

The encumbered assets consist of investments used for repo funding and pledged securities. There are no encumbered assets held between entities of the Group and no over-collateralisation. Repoed transactions are covered by a Global Repurchase Master Agreement and involve the sale of financial assets with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase at a pre-determined price at a future date. The pledged securities transactions are pledged in favour of the ECB for the purposes of existing and potential long term re-financing operations and also in favour of the depositor compensation scheme.

The unencumbered assets disclosed in the preceding table under item 'Other assets' include Loans and advances, cash and short term funds, property, plant and equipment, tax assets and other assets.

The Group continues to recognise encumbered assets since all the risks and rewards of the assets will be substantially retained in a manner that does not result in the encumbered assets being derecognised for accounting purposes.

Further details on encumbered assets, including information regarding the evolution of encumbrance throughout the financial year are available in note 2.3.5 to the financial statements.

[16] The terminology "reporting institution" is referring to MDB Group Limited.

The Group does not encumber any of the collateral received or any of its own debt securities issued

	Matching liabilities, contingent liabilities or securities lent 2019 €000	Assets, collateral received and own debt securities issued other than covered bonds and ABSs encumbered 2019 €000
010 Carrying amount of selected financial liabilities	188,843	244,658

12 Remuneration policy and practices

Information on remuneration policy and practices is disclosed in the Remuneration Report within the Annual Report.

The Group's remuneration policy was developed in conjunction with the Group's principal shareholder and the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Bank. The Board of directors, management functions and the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Bank worked closely to ensure that the remuneration policy is consistent with and promotes sound and effective risk management.

13 Recruitment and diversity policy statement

The Group recognises that a robust and professional approach to recruitment and selection helps it to attract and appoint individuals with the necessary skills and attributes to support its business goals. All prospective staff members are subject to a rigorous selection process, taking into account the key activities, tasks and skills required for the position. Multiple interviews are conducted, and the candidate's knowledge, experience, skills, temperament and competency are evaluated against other candidates.

The Group's aim is to develop an effective and efficient recruitment process that recruits the best talent, helps employees identify their potential, promotes a transparent, merit-based selection process and develops a cost effective recruitment process. The Group endeavours to ensure that all appointments (at any level) are made based on the actual knowledge, skills, expertise and merit of the individual involved, in compliance with local legislation and in adherence to the Group diversity policy.

The Group's diversity policy states that its objectives are to ensure that the Group:

- has a workforce profile that delivers competitive advantage through the ability to garner a deep understanding of customer needs;
- has an inclusive workplace where every individual can succeed regardless of gender, cultural identity, age, physical ability, religious beliefs, family status and sexual orientation; and
- leverages the value of diversity for all the Group's stakeholders to deliver the best customer experience, improved financial performance and a stronger corporate reputation.

To achieve these objectives the Group sets objectives for achieving diversity. The Board will:

- assess annually both the objectives and progress in achieving them;
- assess pay equity on an annual basis;
- encourage and support the application of diversity into practice across the business; and
- endeavour to provide employment opportunities for people with disabilities.

The Group's workforce includes nationals of 23 foreign countries (in relation to the location in which they are employed), and 40% of the Group's workforce is female.

With those goals in mind, the Group aims to promote equal opportunities for all employees and to ensure that they are treated fairly and consistently. All candidates are assessed against various selection criteria designed to match the requirements of the position to the skills and experience of an applicant, including professional qualifications and expertise, any past work experience in relation to the requirements of the job, key capabilities, adaptability and flexibility, cultural fit, open mindedness, level of self-motivation and proactivity. The Group is committed to attracting, developing and retaining diverse leaders. Diversity of thought provides tangible business benefits, including innovation, risk mitigation, better problem solving and improved customer service. To ensure that the Group can foster these talents in an inclusive culture, it continues to recruit and develop the best person for the job, regardless of gender, age, race, family or caring responsibilities, disability and sexual orientation, identity or preference.

The Group recognises and embraces the benefits of building a diverse and inclusive Board and sees diversity as an essential component in maintaining competitive advantage. A diverse Board will include and make good use of differences in the skills, industry experience, background, and other distinctions between Directors. The differences will be considered in determining the optimum composition of the Board and when possible should be balanced appropriately. As such, the Board has set a target of having at least 25% female members within the next three years. Thus, the only foreseeable changes to the overall composition of the Group's management body is in view of the stated target set for the next three years.

All Board appointments shall be made based on merit, in the context of the skills, experience, independence and knowledge which the Board as a whole requires to be effective.

For an overview of the directors and other key officers of the Group, their expertise, actual knowledge and skills, kindly refer to the following link:

https://www.MeDirect Malta.com.mt/about-us/management-team

14 Other directorships

The number of other directorships held by members of MeDirect Malta's Board, (excluding the functions exercised in group companies, in personal patrimony/management companies, and in non-profit associations), are listed in the table below:

Director		**Number of other directorships held**
Michael Bussey	Independent Non-Executive Chairman	1 NED [17]
John Zarb	Independent Non-Executive Director	3 NED
Michael Walker	Independent Non-Executive Director	3 NED
Dominic Wallace	Non-Executive Director	-
Benjamin Hollowood	Non-Executive Director	2 NED
Mark A. Watson	Executive Director	-
Joaquin Vicent	Executive Director	-

[17] Directorship approved by the UK Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority.

15 CRR References

CRR references	High-level summary	Compliance reference
Scope of disclosure requirements		
431 (1)	Requirement to publish Pillar 3 disclosures	MDB Group Limited "the Group" publishes Pillar 3 disclosures
431 (2)	Firms with permission to use specific operational risk methodologies must disclose operational risk information.	No specific permissions in respect of the calculation of specific operational risk granted to the Group.
431 (3)	Institution must have a policy covering frequency of disclosures, their verification, comprehensiveness and overall appropriateness.	The Group compiles the Additional Regulatory Disclosures in accordance with the requirements emanating from the CRR, BR07 and relevant EBA guidelines. Refer to Section 1.1 – Pillar 3 Disclosure Policy
431 (4)	Explanation of ratings decision upon request	N/A
Non-material, proprietary or confidential information		
432 (1)	Institutions may omit information that is not material if certain conditions are respected.	Certain immaterial information falling outside scope of the articles 437 and 450 has not been disclosed separately
432 (2)	Institutions may omit information that is proprietary or confidential if certain conditions are respected.	
432 (3)	Where 432 (1) and (2) apply this must be stated in the disclosures, and more general information must be disclosed.	No item required to be disclosed was purposely fully omitted.
432 (4)	Use of 432 (1) or (2) is without prejudice to scope of liability for failure to disclose material information	
Frequency of disclosure		
433	Disclosures must be published once a year at a minimum, and more frequently if necessary.	Compliance with this provision is covered by the Group's policy. Refer to Section 1 Introduction.
Means of disclosures		
434 (1)	To include of disclosures in one appropriate medium, or provide clear cross-references.	Most disclosures are contained within this document. Signposting directs the reader to the annual report where appropriate.
434 (2)	Disclosures made under other requirements (e.g. accounting) can be used to satisfy Pillar 3 if appropriate.	Any cross-references to accounting or other disclosures are clearly signposted in this document.

Risk management objectives and policies		
435 (1) (a); 435 (1) (b); 435 (1) (c) & 435 (1) (d)	Disclose information on strategies and processes; organisational structure, reporting systems and risk mitigation/hedging.	General information on risk management, objectives and policies: 2 Risk Management, objectives and policies
		Market Risk: 2 Risk Management, objectives and policies
		Reputational Risk: 2 Risk Management, objectives and policies
		Credit Risk: 3 Credit risk and credit risk mitigation ("CRM")
		Credit Valuation Adjustment ("CVA"): 3 Credit risk and credit risk mitigation ("CRM")
		Counterparty credit risk : 4 Counterparty credit risk
		Operational Risk : 7 Operational Risk
		Recruitment policy and Diversity policy : 7 Recruitment and Diversity Policy Statement
435 (1) (e)	Inclusion of a declaration approved by the Board on adequacy of risk management arrangements.	Refer to 2.3 Risk statement
435 (1) (f)	Concise risk statement approved by the management body succinctly describing the institution's overall risk profile associated with the business strategy	Refer to 2.1.2 Overview of the management of key risks and 2.1.3 Risk appetite. This statement covers the principal risks.
435 (2)	Information on governance arrangements:	See Section 2.1.8 Risk governance structure and 13 Recruitment and diversity policy Statement in this report for a description of the Risk Policies and Governance. See also Statement of Compliance with the principles of good corporate governance of the Annual Report which contains information on Board composition, experience and recruitment. See Section 14 for number of directorships held by the directors.
435 (2) (a)	Number of directorships	
435 (2) (b)	Recruitment policy	
435 (2) (c)	Policy on diversity with regard to selection of the management body, objectives and targets.	
435 (2) (d)	Disclosure of whether a dedicated risk committee is in place, and number of meetings in the year.	Please see 2.1.5 Risk Monitoring and 2.1.8 Reporting on Risk Governance and the Statement of Compliance with the principles of good corporate governance of the Annual Report
435 (2) (e)	Description of information flow on risk to Board.	Please see 2.1.5 Risk Monitoring and Reporting on Reporting to the Board and Board Risk Committee.
Scope of application		
436 (a)	Name of institution	Refer to Section 1 Introduction
436 (b)	Difference in basis of consolidation for accounting and prudential purposes, naming entities that are:	
436 (b) (i)	Fully consolidated;	
436 (b) (ii)	Proportionally consolidated;	
436 (b) (iii)	Deducted from own funds;	See 8.2 Own funds – other disclosures
436 (b) (iv)	Neither consolidated nor deducted.	N/A
436 (c)	Impediments to transfer of funds between parent and subsidiaries	See 8.2 Own funds – other disclosures
436 (d)	Capital shortfalls in any subsidiaries outside of scope of consolidation	No regulated entities fall outside the scope of consolidation of MDB Group Limited "Group"
436 (e)	if applicable, the circumstance of making use of the provisions laid down in Articles 7 and 9 on derogations from a) prudential requirements or b) liquidity requirements for individual subsidiaries/entities	Not applicable

Own funds		
437 (1)	Requirements regarding capital resources table :	
437 (1) (a)	Full reconciliation	See 8.2 Own funds – other disclosures
437 (1) (b)	Description of capital resources	See 8.1 Total available capital and 8.2 Own funds – other disclosures
437 (1) (c)	Full terms and conditions of all Common Equity Tier 1, Additional Tier 1 and Tier 2 instruments	
437(1) (d) (i)	disclosure of the nature and amounts for each prudential filter	
437(1)(d) (ii)	disclosure of the nature and amounts for each deduction made	See 8.2 Own funds – other disclosures
437(1)(d) (iii)	disclosure of the nature and amounts for items not deducted	See 8.2 Own funds – other disclosures
437 (1) (e)	description of all restrictions applied to the calculation of own funds	See 8.2 Own funds – other disclosures
437 (1) (f)	basis on which capital ratios are calculated	Regulation applied - Refer to sections 8.1 Total available capital
437 (2)	EBA to publish implementation standards for points above.	The Group follows the implementation standards.
Capital requirements		
438 (a)	Summary of institution's approach to assessing adequacy of capital levels.	Disclosure of approach on assessing adequacy capital requirements are contained in section 9 Capital requirements
438 (b)	Result of ICAAP on demand from authorities.	Refer to section 9 Capital requirements
438 (c)	Capital requirement amounts for credit risk for each Standardised Approach exposure class.	The Group uses the Standardised Approach - Refer to section 9 Capital requirements
438 (d)	Capital requirements amounts for credit risk for each Internal Ratings Based Approach exposure class.	N/A - IRB is not applied.
438 (d) (i)		
438 (d) (ii)		
438 (d) (iii)		
438 (d) (iv)		
438 (e)	Capital requirements amounts for market risk or settlement risk, or large exposures where they exceed limits.	N/A
438 (f)	Capital requirement amounts for operational risk, separately for the basic indicator approach, the standardised approach, and the advanced measurement approaches as applicable.	The Group uses the Standardised Approach - Refer to section 9 Capital requirements
Exposure to counterparty credit risk (CCR)		
439 (a)	Description of process to assign internal capital and credit limits to CCR exposures.	The Group manages its CCP mainly through margins. Refer to section 4 Counterparty credit risk (analysis of CCP Credit risk exposure)
439 (b)	Discussion of process to secure collateral and establishing reserves.	
439 (c)	Discussion of management of wrong-way exposures.	
439 (d)	Disclosure of collateral to be provided (outflows) in the event of a ratings downgrade.	
439 (e)	Derivation of net derivative credit exposure.	Refer to section 3.8 Credit risk mitigation
439 (f)	Exposure values for mark-to-market, original exposure, standardised and internal model methods.	The Group applies a Standardised method refer to section 4.1 Analysis of counterparty credit risk exposure
439 (g)	Notional value of credit derivative hedges and current credit exposure by type of exposure.	N/A – No credit derivative hedges in place throughout the period
439 (h)	Notional amounts of credit derivative transactions for own credit, intermediation, bought and sold, by product type.	
439 (i)	Estimate of alpha, if applicable.	

Capital buffers		
440 (1) (a)	Geographical distribution of relevant credit exposures.	Refer to section 9 Capital requirements on the Group's relevant CCy by geographical distribution of credit exposures.
440 (1) (b)	Amount of the institution specific countercyclical capital buffer.	
440 (2)	EBA will issue technical implementation standards related to 440 (1)	The Group follows the implementation standards.
Indicators of global systemic importance		
441	Disclosure of the indicators of global systemic importance	N/A to the Group
Credit risk adjustments		
442 (a)	Disclosure of bank's definitions of past due and impaired.	Section 3.6 Impairment loss measurement guidelines provide a complete description of the Impairment loss measurement guidelines, definitions and approaches adopted.
442 (b)	Approaches for calculating credit risk adjustments.	
442 (c)	Disclosure of pre-CRM EAD by exposure class.	Refer to 3.1 – Credit risk exposure – analysis by exposure class
442 (d)	Disclosures of pre-CRM EAD by geography and exposure class.	Refer to 3.2 Credit risk exposure – analysis by geographical distribution
442 (e)	Disclosures of pre-CRM EAD by industry and exposure	Refer to 3.3 Credit risk exposure – analysis by industry distribution
442 (f)	Disclosures of pre-CRM EAD by residual maturity and	Refer to 3.4 Credit risk exposure – analysis by residual maturity
442 (g)	Breakdown by significant industry or CCP amount of:	Refer to section 3.6 Impairment loss measurement guidelines for an analysis of impaired and past due exposures and allowance for impairment by exposure type
442 (g) (i)	Impairment and past due exposures	
442 (g) (ii)	specific and general credit risk adjustments	
442 (g) (iii)	and impairment charges for the period, by exposure class or counterparty type.	
442 (h)	Impaired, past due exposures, by geographical area, and amounts of specific and general impairment for each geography.	Refer to Section 3.6 Impairment loss measurement guidelines
442 (i)	Reconciliation of changes in specific and general credit risk adjustments compromising of:	Refer to Section 3.6 Impairment loss measurement guidelines for an analysis of the Group's specific credit risk adjustments and to note 2.2.5 "Impaired financial assets and impairment allowance" to the Financial statements i.e. specific and collective impairment allowances.
442 (i) (i)	description of the type of specific and general credit risk adjustments	
442 (i) (ii)	the opening balances	
442 (i) (iii)	amounts taken against the credit risk adjustments during the reporting period	
442 (i) (iv)	any other adjustments including those determined by exchange rate differences, business combinations, acquisitions and disposals of subsidiaries, and transfers between credit risk adjustments	
442 (i) (v)	the closing balance	
442 endnote	Specific credit risk adjustments recorded to income statement are disclosed separately.	

Unencumbered assets		
443	Disclosures on unencumbered assets	Refer to Section 11 Asset encumbrance
Use of ECAIs		
444 (a)	Names of the ECAIs used in the calculation of Standardised Approach RWAs, and reasons for any changes	Refer to Section 5 External credit assessment institutions
444 (b)	Exposure classes associated with each ECAI	
444 (c)	Explanation of the process for translating external ratings into credit quality steps	
444 (d)	Mapping of external rating to credit quality steps	The Group compiles mapping of each nominated ECAI with the credit quality steps according to the standard association published by EBA.
444 (e)	Exposure value pre- and post-credit risk mitigation, by credit quality step.	Refer to Section 5 External credit assessment institutions
Exposure to market risk		
445	Disclosure of position risk, large exposures exceeding limits, FX, settlement and commodities risk.	N/A as the Group does not operate a trading book.
Operational risk		
446	Disclosure of the scope of approaches used to calculate operational risk, discussion of advanced methodology and external factors considered.	Refer to Section 7 Operational risk
Exposure in equities not included in the trading book		
447 (a)	Differentiation of exposures based on objectives	Refer to Section 3.11 Exposures in equities
447 (b)	Recorded and fair value, and actual prices of exchange investments traded equity where it differs from fair value.	
447 (c)	Types, nature and amounts of the relevant classes of equity exposures.	
447 (d)	Realised cumulative gains and losses on sales over the period.	
447 (e)	Total unrealised gains/losses, latent revaluation gains/losses, and amounts included within Tier 1 capital.	N/A – No equity exposures at the end of the reporting period
Exposure to interest rate risk on positions not included in the trading book		
448 (a)	Nature of risk and key assumptions in measurement models.	See Section 6 Interest Rate Risk in Non-Trading Book for key assumptions and interest rate risk Reporting and Analysis
448 (b)	Variation in earnings or economic value, or other measures used by the bank from upward and downward shocks to interest rates, by currency.	
Exposure to securitisation positions		
449	Description of the institution's objectives in relation to securitisation activity	N/A to the Group

Remuneration disclosures		
450 (1) (a)	information concerning the decision-making process used for determining the remuneration policy	Refer to "Remuneration policy statement" section in remuneration report.
450 (1) (b)	Information on link between pay and performance	
450 (1) (c)	Information on the criteria used for performance measurement	
450 (1) (d)	The ratios between fixed and variable remuneration	Refer to "Personnel expenses" note in financial statements
450 (1) (e)	Information on the performance criteria on which the entitlement to variable remuneration is based.	Refer to "Remuneration policy statement" section in remuneration report.
450 (1) (f)	The main parameters and rationale for any variable component scheme and any other non-cash benefits	
450 (1) (g)	Aggregate quantitative information on remuneration, broken down by business area	Refer to "Identified staff" section in remuneration report.
450 (1) (h)	Aggregate quantitative information on remuneration, broke down by senior management and members of staff whose actions have a material impact	
450 (1) (i)	The number of individuals being remunerated EUR 1 million	Refer to "Remuneration policy statement" section in remuneration report.
450 (1) (j)	Upon demand from the Member State or competent authority, the total remuneration for each member of the management body or senior management	Not applicable
450 (2)	Quantitative information at the level of members of the management body of the institution.	Refer to "Remuneration – Directors" section in remuneration report.
Leverage		
451 (1) (a)	The Leverage ratio and its application	Refer to Section 10 Leverage
451 (1) (b)	Leverage ratio breakdown of total exposure measure, including reconciliation to financial statements	
451 (1) (c)	Where applicable derecognised fiduciary items amount	
451 (1) (d)	Description of the risk management approach to mitigate excessive leverage, and factors that impacted the leverage ratio during the year.	Refer to Section 10 Leverage
451 (1) (e)	Description of factors that impacted the leverage ratio	
Use of the IRB approach to credit risk		
452	Disclosure for calculating the risk-weighted exposure amounts under IRB Approach	N/A to the Group
Use of credit risk mitigation techniques		
453 (a)	Use of on- and off-balance sheet netting	Refer to Collateral Valuation - Section 2.2.1 Credit risk and Section 3.7 Credit risk mitigation (3.7.2 On- and off-balance sheet netting and set-off and 3.8.3 Collateral and other credit enhancements)
453 (b)	How collateral valuation is managed	
453 (c)	Description of types of collateral used	Refer to Section 3.8 Credit risk mitigation (3.8.3 Collateral and other credit enhancements) for the types of eligible collateral held for each exposure class.
453 (d)	Types of guarantor and credit derivative counterparty, and their creditworthiness	The Group did not enter into any credit derivative hedges and did not receive any guarantees to cover part of its exposures.
453 (e)	Disclosure of market or credit risk concentrations within risk mitigation exposures	Refer to Section 3.8 Credit risk mitigation
453 (f)	For exposures under either the Standardised or Foundation IRB approach, disclose the exposure value covered by eligible collateral	The Group applies Standardised approach, refer to Section 3.8 Credit risk mitigation
453 (g)	Exposures covered by guarantees or credit derivatives	The Group did not enter into any credit derivative hedges and did not receive any guarantees to cover part of its exposures.
Use of the Advanced Measurement Approaches to operational risk		
454	Disclosure of Advanced Measurement Approaches to operational risk	N/A to the Group
Use of internal market risk models		
455	Disclosure of internal market risk models	N/A to the Group

MeDirect Group
The Centre, Tigné Point,
Sliema, TPO 0001, Malta

Tel: (+356) 2557 4400
Email: info@medirect.com.mt

www.medirect.com.mt